48760

OCTOBER 1991

$2.95

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

DAN MUNSON

CANADA $3.95

THE MARYSVILLE SUBDIVISION: UP's "Kansas Corridor"

- NYC's West Side Freight Line
- Return of the WM Fireballs

10

71896 48760 2

VideoRails

THE MOST AWARD WINNING RAILROAD VIDEO COMPANY IN THE WORLD IS PROUD TO PRESENT...

"My children watch it over and over!"

"I don't know who loves it more, myself or the children!"

"Not only are they fun but they have taught my children important values of right and wrong"

"My children couldn't care less about my hobby before... now they can't get enough... the Thomas train videos are fantastic!"

Thomas the train.

The number one childrens railroad videos in America. Great for the whole family. Introduce your children to the wonderful world of trains with Thomas the Tank Engine. These videos are learning tapes for all children, not only do they capture the hearts of the youngest railfans, but each video teaches them a valuable lesson. Thoroughly enjoyable fun for the entire family! Once you have seen these wonderfully animated videos your children will have a better understanding and new love for railroading.

Toadies & Tarantulas & Other Stories

On the Island of Sodor, Henry gets involved in something fishy and Percy tries to back out of an embarrassing situation-all in great fun! Narrated with laughter and style by Ringo. 40 min., Color.

#NV034 Retail $12.95

Thomas Gets Tricked & Other Stories

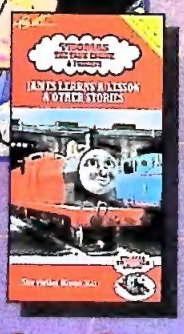
Join all of Thomas's enchanting friends as they journey to the Island of Sodor on the track of fun. Ringo Starr narrates your introduction to the whole gang including Annie and Clarabel the passenger cars. 40 min., Color.

#NV032 Retail $12.95

Better Late Than Never

More adventures on the Island of Sodor with Thomas and friends. This time Thomas misbehaves and gets stuck underground. Gordon and Duck run out of luck with those pesky trucks, plus Annie and Clarabel. 40 min., Color.

#NV038 Retail $12.95



James Learns a Lesson & Other Stories

Who knows what adventures Thomas & Friends will encounter this time? Probably a few lessons to get them back on track as they pull passengers safely behind them. Ringo Starr narrates this enlightening story. 40 min., Color.

#NV033 Retail $12.95

Thomas Breaks the Rules & Other Stories

It's all new adventures on the Island of Sodor for Thomas & Friends as James lets off some steam, Percy races Harold the Helicopter to a surprise finish and more! Ringo Starr narrates a story young and old alike will enjoy. 40 min., Color.

#NV035 Retail $12.95

IT'S A 1¢ SALE

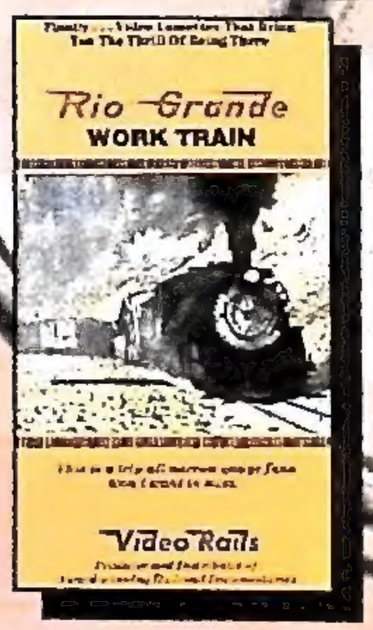
Buy any one of these spectacular videos and get another video for only one Penny!!!

44 Years of

The definitive story of the 844/8444, Pride of Union Pacific! Relive the entire saga-44 years of exciting action, with the only steam engine that never retired. 60 min., Color, Hi-Fi stereo.
#VR015 $49.95

The March to Hinton.

The March to Hinton. You are taken to the coal country of West Virginia to witness the story of engine 614T, and American Coal Enterprises. Join this historic journey on America's last commercially built 4-8-4. Watch history being made in unique tests of a post-war 4-8-4. Experience spectacular runbys, as 614 drags 5000-ton coal trains. Learn how the ACE 3000 project hopes to bring steam power back to railroading. Plus-Exclusive! ACE chairman Ross Rowland explains the future of steam and American Coal. 30 min., Color.
#VR005 $34.95



Rio Grande Work Train

Ride an authentic D&RGW work train through the beautiful Colorado Rockies during colorful autumn. Watch the "Jordan Spreader OU" in action. Thrill to exciting runbys with pacing and detail shots. Tour the cab and hop on board the pilot. This is a trip narrow gauge fans won't want to miss! 60 min.,Color.
#VR011 $39.95

Tehachapi Loop

Experience one of the greatest engineering feats in American Railroading! See Southern Pacific and Santa Fe climb 49 miles through 7,795 degrees of curvature on a hill greater than 2.5%. Absolutely thrilling! 60 min., Color.
#VR014 $49.95

Norfolk & Western Class J 611

The finest, most complete #1218 program ever produced! You'll enjoy: Beautiful aerial shots through the bluegrass of Kentucky. The rebuilding and christening of #1218 in Birmingham, AL. PLUS A Class locomotives in coal service in the 40s and 50s. 60 min.,Color.
#VR012 $49.95

Norfolk & Western Class J 611

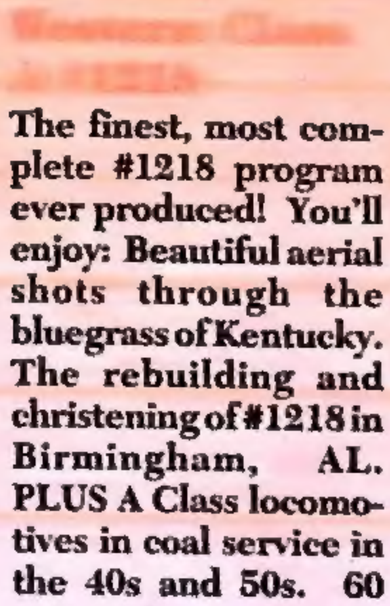
Video Rails travels through the Eastern United States to bring you the complete story of the J's, the most powerful 4-8-4's ever built. Traveling through six states, you will experience the J's as never before seen. Ride the cab with Chairman of the Board, Robert B. Claytor. Hear the crew explain about running 611 in the 80's. Plus-Rare footage of the building of the J's in the shops at Roanoke, Virginia. 60 min., Color.
#VR004 $49.95

8444 Rides Again!

The grand saga continues as Union Pacific's 8444 takes you on a trip of 4,875 miles! Watch 8444 and Southern Pacific's 4449 race side by side up Cajon Pass. Outstanding action! 80 min., Color, Hi-Fi stereo.
#VR018 $49.95

Union Pacific's Steam Express

Be a part of the crew of one of the world's largest operating articulated steam locomotives. Ride the 3985 Challenger from Wyoming to Idaho for the Centennial celebration. 60 min., Color.
#VR008 $49.95



Cajon Pass

Gateway to L.A. Some of the most magnificent railroading in the entire U.S.A.! Watch ATSF, S.P., and U.P. Railroads challenge the brutal grades of Cajon Pass. Witness a U.P. DD40 battle Sullivan's curve. Non stop action. 60min., Color.
#VR013 $49.95

Lambert Enterprises

5076 Santa Fe St.
P.O. Box 80001
San Diego, CA 92138 - 0001

TO ORDER WRITE OR CALL TOLL FREE 24 HOURS A DAY: 1-800-262-2776 FAX:619-581-0131

Visa · MasterCard · Discover · Check · Money Order (Add $3.95 Shipping $1.00 each additional item) California Residents add 8.25% sales tax. 91CP0NE

© 1991 Lambert Industries

THE MANITOU & PIKE'S PEAK Railway, celebrating its 100th year of operation, ran a special train up its standard-gauge cog railroad on June 28 with VIPs onboard. The special's twin Swiss diesels are seen at the top of the line at Pike's Peak (elevation 14,110 feet) as riders take in views of Rocky Mountain scenery. Regular tourist trips will continue into October. See TIMETABLE for schedules.

FUJICHROME VELVIA: RONALD C. HILL

Railnews

KODACHROME: PETER JOBE

CANADIAN COMMUTERS on CTCUM Train 955 on July 2 rode aboard recently modified former VIA coaches, led by two CN electrics at Laval, Quebec. See page 46.

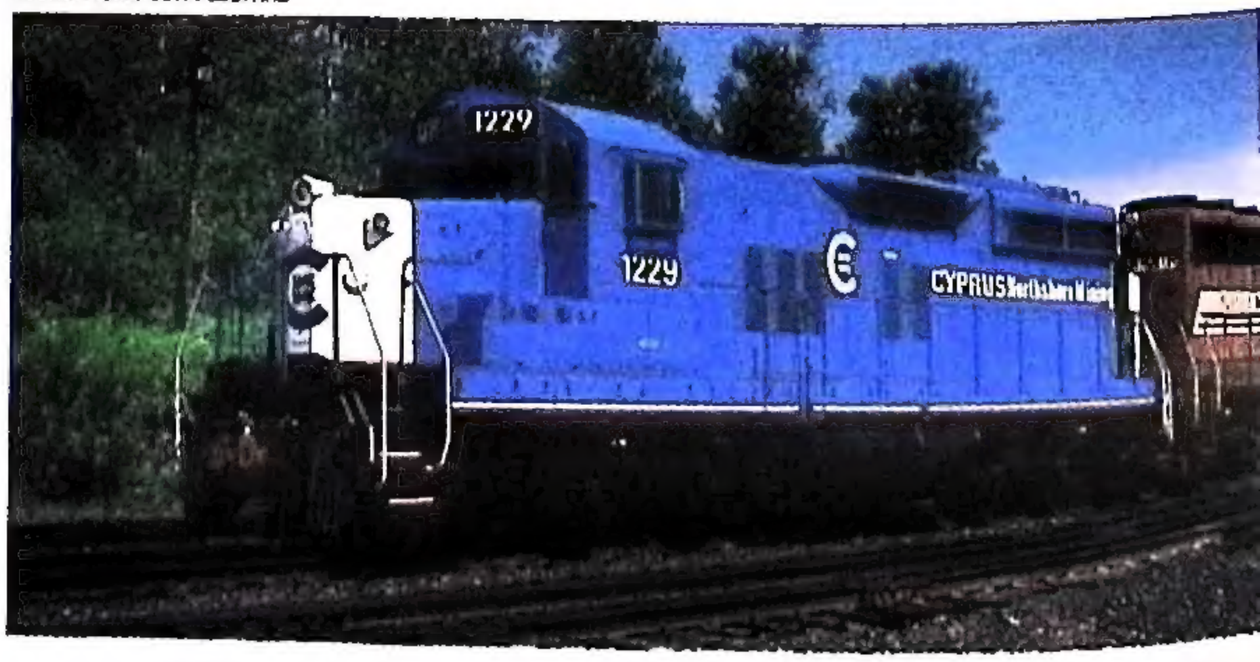
KODACHROME: KEN CHURCH

CHICAGO CENTRAL 2000-series units at Council Bluffs, Iowa, on May 13 (left) are among the five ex-Monongahela GP38s they obtained from General Electric. See Page 46.

CYPRUS NORTHSHORE MINING SD18 1229 at Silver Bay, Minn., on June 12 (below) was rebuilt by Generation II. See page 46.

FUJICHROME 6X7: GEORGE COCKLE

KODACHROME: JOHN LEOPARD



HELM LEASING applied a new, one-of-a-kind paint scheme to its new GP40 3110 (ex-Conrail 3154), seen at Council Bluffs, Iowa, (left) on June 18. The unit is being used by Helm for road testing of a new Woodward Complete Locomotive Control microprocessor system, which monitors and adjusts locomotive performance. The 3110 is now on lease to C&NW. See page 46.

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET SCHUETZLER/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Carole Olinger, Rose M. Gervasi, Peggy Gardner, Joanne Guest. **Advertising Billing:** Margie Palazzo. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** Shawn Reinertsen, Ken Fletcher.

From the Publisher's desk: Durango Revisited

After the NMRA model railroad convention in Denver last July, Phyllis and I grabbed the evening United Express Brazilia 1600 turboprop flight for the hour long trip to Durango. In 1939 you could still get the Rio Grande Train 15/115 at 7:30 p.m. from Denver to Durango via La Veta Pass, but dining and sleeping car service had disappeared. There was a stop-over at Alamosa for breakfast and a change of trains from standard to narrow gauge. Train 115 was scheduled to arrive in Durango at 4:35 that afternoon, for an average speed of about 21 m.p.h. Smart locals could get off the train at Alamosa and board a Rio Grande Trailways bus to Durango, cutting four hours off the trip. The trip to Durango by plane lasted just long enough for a complementary orange juice and a *New York Times* crossword puzzle.

Leo Campbell, of Campbell Scale Models, recently moved his plant to Durango and had arranged a tour of the roundhouse and shops. The Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad's new roundhouse had replaced the old one which had burned down. We were met by an old friend of Leo's, Andy Saez, one of the D&SNG's security guards. Security in the D&SNG terminal area is tight, and the engine facilities and yards have been fenced off. It has become necessary because of theft, vandalism and laws which all too often reward trespassers with retirement income for life when they hurt themselves.

At first glance the roundhouse looks old, but only two walls remain of the original structure, neither of which is load bearing. Owner Charles Bradshaw spared no expense in seeing that the new roundhouse looked as though it had been built during the Otto Mears silver days. Perhaps missing was the century old clutter of Rio Grande days. The atmosphere was strictly business.

Inside the roundhouse were the three 470 series engines, the 480 and 481, the working 497 and three more 490s (one sans tender) awaiting restoration. There were four scheduled trains on the day of our visit. Use of a 490 would add another car or two to the train length. Also in the roundhouse was ex-RGS 2-8-0 No.42, built as Rio Grande Class C-17 No.420 by Baldwin in 1887. The little 42 hasn't the capacity to handle the ten to 14 car tourist runs, but we suspect she might show up for movie runs or extra fare first class service someday in the future. Another stall was occupied by the 1989 vintage "doodlebus" railcar which has been withdrawn from its runs out of Rockwood.

The D&SNG's shop area is packed with heavy, expensive, modern tools which many standard gauge carriers would envy. We heard reports that these shops may soon be doing outside work for rebuilding of a Georgetown Loop engine and a Cumbres & Toltec locomotive.

This year the D&SNG locomotives sported new "bear trap" cinder bonnets on the stacks similar to those once used on Colorado & Southern engines. The object of the traps is to cut down on sparks which could have caused fires to buildings and fields. Even with the bear traps, D&SNG trains are still followed by a section speeder on fire patrol. The boiler fronts of D&SNG locos have also been changed from silver to a dull gray.

The name of the railroad has changed and the track has been rearranged, but Durango is still a great place to see narrow gauge at its best.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

October 1991/vol.10 no.10

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol.113 no.7

Features

50 **Union Pacific's "Kansas Corridor"**/Charles Bohi
59 **NYC's West Side Freight Line**/Bob Hart
70 **Fireball Summer**/Jim Boyd

Departments

4 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
10 **Timetable**/events
20 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
26 **Videos**/videotape reviews
32 **We'd like you to meet . . .** /Bob Hart
35 **Camera Bag**/Ilford's XP-2 Film (David Crammer)
38 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
41 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
46 **Railnews**/news in detail
77 **Markers**/editorial commentary
78 **Switch List**/classified advertising
80 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
82 **Railnews**/news in color

Cover

There is an endless parade of coal trains and manifests on the Union Pacific's Marysville Subdivision between Gibbon, Nebraska, and Kansas City that yields up to 40 trains a day. Just another member of the fleet is this westbound empty coal train headed for the Powder River Basin behind a pair of SD60s, rounding a curve at Jeffrey, Kansas, on September 2, 1989. For a full report on this busy line, see Charles Bohi's feature beginning on page 50. Kodachrome: Dan Munson.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266), is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road (Fredon-Springdale Road), Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1991 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $25.00 per year, $47.00 for two years, $67.00 for three years. Foreign: $31.00 per year, $61.00 for two years, $90.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355.

RAILROAD CONDUCTOR CAPS

AUTHENTIC RAILROAD CONFIGURATIONS

$29.00 each
PLAIN WITH GOLD CAP STRAP

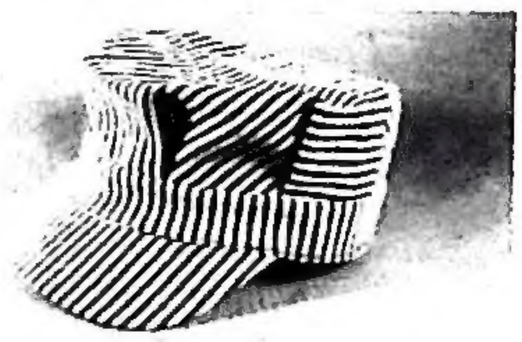
$35.50 each
WITH TWO ¼" GOLD BRAIDS AND GOLD CAP STRAP

SOLID BRASS CONDUCTOR, TRAINMAN AND BRAKEMAN BADGES

$19.00 each or
$50.00 / set of three

For purchase of badges, PA customers add 6% and NJ customers, add 7% Sales Tax.

NEW
HICKORY STRIP ENGINEER CAP



SIZES S, M, L, XL
$7.95 each

DELIVERY FREE - to your location anywhere within the Continental United States.

Send your order with check or money order to:

TRANSQUIP COMPANY
91 BLUEJAY ROAD
CHALFONT, PA 18914

Specify cap size.
Please allow up to 30 days for delivery.

We also custom manufacture railroad conductor uniforms (sack coats, trousers and vests).

Write for pricing information.

DEALER INQUIRIES ENCOURAGED

Fanmail

"OY" vay!

As a long-time subscriber as well as being personally involved in the operation of the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad, I want to express my disappointment with the negative news story written by Steve Brown about the running of historic rotary snowplow OY which appeared in the August 1991 issue.

Having been a part of all the events described, I certainly came away with a more positive feeling than did Mr. Brown. The unfortunate events that took place at Foster's Restaurant just do not make a major difference, in my perception, of the event even as a participant. However, and most importantly, to a person who was not a participant, I just do not believe that that has any news value what so ever.

I wanted you to know my thoughts with regard to this matter but I also want you to know that I was impressed with how quickly the story was able to be run and also the complementary nature of the photographs and the Pentrex advertisement on the inside back cover.

WILLIAM J. LOCK
Albuquerque, N.M.

Hi8 at Sacramento

About your July '91 CAMERA BAG, the trip to Sacramento was the first time out for my Hi8 video camcorder. The results are, as you said "downright astounding." Being an old 8mm movie guy, the ease of operation is amazing.

JULIE & WARREN SCHOLL
Ft. Madison, Iowa

LeMassena on Erie 2-6-6-4s

I have just seen Tom Dressler's story about 2-6-6-4s in the June R&R. You might be interested to know about a Baldwin proposal for Erie 2-6+6-4s dated 16 January 1929. This was before the Erie had acquired the last of its 105 2-8-4s. The most remarkable aspect of this proposal is the closeness of its specifications and dimensions to the N&W 2-6+6-4s, which appeared in the early summer of 1936!

Now, a word about the first ones. It is true that P&WV 1100 was the first *new* one, as well as the first *normally-oriented* 2-6+6-4. In 1912 the Southern Pacific's Sacramento Shops converted all twelve cab-forward 2-6+6-2s to 2-6+6-4s, using new 4-wheel trucks and frame extensions supplied by Baldwin. Hence, they were the first of that wheel arrangement.

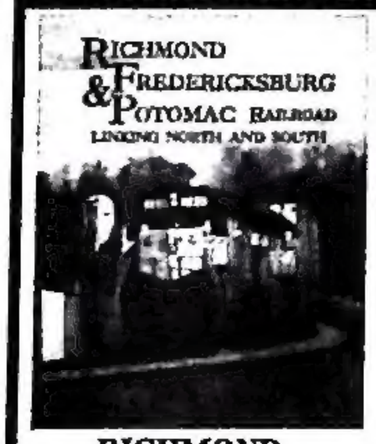
NO! NO! NO! They were not 4-6+6-2s. Whyte's classification was not based on the sequence of wheels as they passed a milepost. Their sequence was related to the *front* of the engine; and, the front of the engine was defined in Locomotive Cyclopedias as the *smokebox* end of the boiler.

As long as I am investing 29¢ to donate these bits of wisdom, may I point out that today's R&R reader doesn't know very much about steam locomotives. Consequently, he might very well assume that a 2-6-6-4 was constructed just like a 4-4-4-4. So, why not put that "+" symbol in 2-6+6-4, thus informing the reader that its construction resembles that of a 2-C+C-2 GG1 of the PRR? You may not be aware of it, but the A.R.E.A. (I believe) adopted the "+" symbol for articulateds in 1948. So, now, you have a couple of good reasons to use that "+."

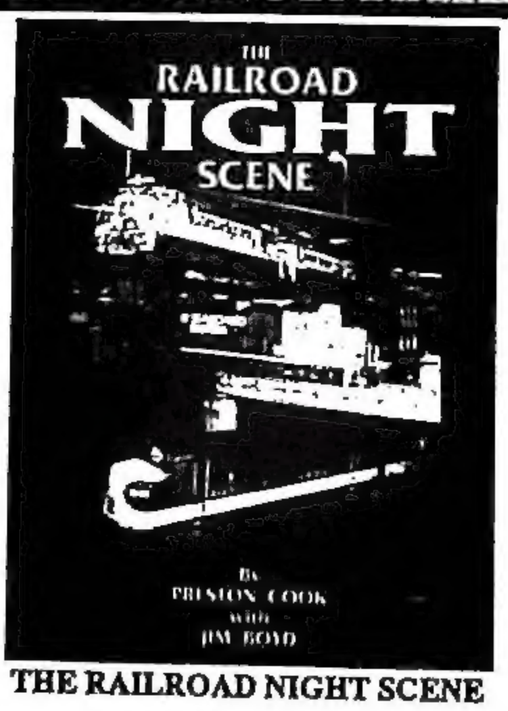
ROBERT A. LeMASSENA
Lakewood, Colo.

We could get a good argument over what constituted the "front" of a steam locomotive, for the SP Cab-Forwards had "lead" trucks beneath the cabs, not "trailing" trucks, and there was a big difference in their

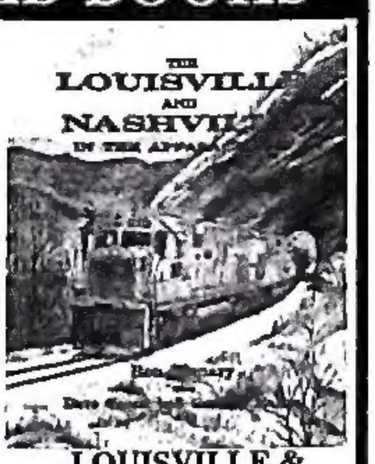
OLD LINE GRAPHICS
THE FINEST ALL-COLOR RAILROAD BOOKS



RICHMOND, FREDERICKSBURG AND POTOMAC
$42.00



THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE
***NEW* $44.00**



LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE in the APPALACHIANS
$42.00

CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY
$38.00

BEFORE GUILFORD
$39.00

VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

Postage Paid in United States.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax. *Outside U.S. Add $3.00 Shipping.*

1604 WOODWELL ROAD
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193 (Noon to 6PM EST)

guiding characteristics — or lack of them, in the case of many trailing trucks. Notice that the lead trucks on the famous 4-8-8-2s are very different from the Delta trailers on the "normal" AC9 2-8-8-4s. And when it comes to that "+" sign, there's always the matter of those Erie 2-8+4s and T&P 2-10+4s with their Lima Articulated Back Ends — J.B.

Pacific parentage

One suspects that the real reason that the British did not send No.71000 *Duke of Gloucester* to Railfair '91 was to spare it the humiliation of having its parentage attributed to the London, Midland & Scottish Railway (not to mention listening to you Yanks trying to pronounce the name).

For the record, the *Duke* was built in 1954 by British Railways, six years after nationalisation. Although designed and erected at the ex-LMS works of Derby and Crewe respectively, Britain's ultimate express passenger steam design was the sole representative of an intended BR standard class. The modernization plan of that year prevented its development and duplication.

Maybe your error was the result of gender confusion with the LMS *Dutchess* Pacifics, or of an American mental block at the thought of any locomotive devoid of headlight, bell and a maze of external plumbing. Or would you describe a Canadian National 4-8-4 as a Grand Trunk design?

DAVID J. NEDD
London, Ont.

While I would not call attributing LMS heritage to a product of Derby and Crewe "humiliating," I was, indeed, in error in not researching the Duke *a bit further. As a regular subscriber and reader of the British* Railway *Magazine, however, I should have known better* — J.B.

Canadian commentary

I am going to take some exception with your comments in the most recent R&R regarding the reasons for the cancellation of the joint appearance of the ex-CPR 2860 and ex-CNR 6060 at Railfair '91. You stated in-

"THE NEW HAVEN RAILROAD IN THE 1950's"

Join us for a rare look at the New Haven Railroad in the early 1950's. See #3016 a 2-8-2 make the last steam run, Budd cars(RDC's), RS-3's, DL-109's, FA1's, FPA's, GP9's, Electrics and more. Beautiful color 16mm film produced with narration and light background music. Film in cooperation with the NHRHTA,Inc. Freight and passenger train operations.

60 Minute Video Tape $49.95

Add $3.00 shipping for U.S. and Canada.Speciify VHS or Beta. Foreign PAL available..Foreign shipping $7.00 to Europe, $8.00 Pacific. Complete catalog of Steam and Diesel tapes available. Visa or Mastercard.

GREG SCHOLL
VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 123-R
BATAVIA, OHIO 45103
Call 513-732-0660 or Fax #513-732-0666

ENCYCLOPEDIC - TYPE ACCURATE
DEEP INSIDER COVERAGE OF THE NEW LOCOMOTIVES!

NO OTHER BOOKS/VIDEO COME CLOSE! EXPERT PRAISES!

"HOW TO OPERATE THE NEW 4000 HP DASH 8-40C LOCOMOTIVE"
Complete with 30 page written operators manual. CN's supervisor of instructors tells and shows how to operate and reverse the CN's #2400 Dash 8-40CW with the new console (same as SD60 and F40PH) the world's most efficient high horsepower diesel electric. VHS Color - 32 Minutes
(Operators Manual Alone $15.00) Add $6.00 Ins. Post. $29.95

THE ULTIMATE COMPLIMENTS ABOUT THESE 2 NEW SUPER AUTHORITATIVE BOOKS IS THAT GE AND GM BOUGHT THESE FOR THEIR LOCOMOTIVE EXECUTIVES!
- "GENERAL ELECTRIC ADVANCED GENERATION LOCOMOTIVES"
- "GENERAL MOTORS ADVANCED GENERATION LOCOMOTIVES"

(sold as a set) HARDCOVERS - 490 PAGES - COLOR PHOTO SECTIONS
Fabulous reviews! Top inside coverage of all recent years models (60) of the third generation. - back to 1981 for GE - back to 1966 for GM. Selected engineering drawings, locomotive catalogs & specifications, choicest full page color photos (builders) - only choicest builders photos used! Heavy coverage of billion dollars of research that went into major components of GM's 710G diesel and GE's FDL diesel, as well as complete coverage up to microprocessors - Special Bonus SD60 and Dash 8 Operators Manuals included plus GM 6000HP Electric. Export, Mining and Industrial Locomotives Covered. GE world user list. GE locomotive milestones since 1880. (sold as a set) Add $6.00 Ins. Post. $129.95

THE WORLD'S LARGEST LOCOMOTIVE BUILDER - ALCO - PRICELESS 23 PAGE INSIDE HISTORY - THE BEST BUILDERS BOOK.
"ILLUSTRATED TREASURY OF AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE COMPANY 1837 - 1980" HARDCOVER - 223 PAGES - 700 OFFICIAL ALCO COMPANY PHOTOS
From Schenectady in 1847 to Montrael (Bombardier) in 1980. Includes Export Steam and Diesel/Electric Locomotives. Excellent coverage of all major Eastern, Central, Southern, Southwest, Pacific Northwest, West and East Coast railways - you'll be amazed.
280 DIESEL PHOTOS - ALL FA,FB,PA,PB - Customers - All Century Models RS,S,HH,DL109 - Early Experimentals - Montreal Bombardier Diesels
400 STEAM PHOTOS - From 0-4-0 to 4-8-8-4 in Fifty different wheel types
20 ELECTRIC PHOTOS - Rare Models Incl. P/H/INS $39.95

THE ONLY ROLLER-BEARING FREIGHT CAR BOOK AVAILABLE
- "ILLUSTRATED MODERN FREIGHT CARS OF NORTH AMERICA" 200 Large Builders Photos of 20 Different Freight Car Types with General Specifications. Add $3. P/H/INS. $22.95

- THE OFFICIAL LOCOMOTIVE ROSTER BOOK - 1991 EDITION

The largest (720 Rosters) and most accurate ever seen! Completely up to date 1991 for North America - 31,000 locomotives. Every major railroad system and shortline. Most industrials. The largest museums exhibits - over 750 locomotives documented. 130 Page. Handy 6"x4" POCKET SIZE. 1991-92 Orders incl. Large easy to read type - a real asset. Insured $19.95

SPECIAL OFFER (Void Nov.30) ALL OF THE ABOVE $210. ($257.VALUE)
(All overseas and Canadian Add $2.00 per item)

DEALERS - STANDARD DISCOUNT - 2 OF EACH MINIMUM ORDER
PREPAID ORDERS ONLY Add $2.00 per item Ins./Hdlg.

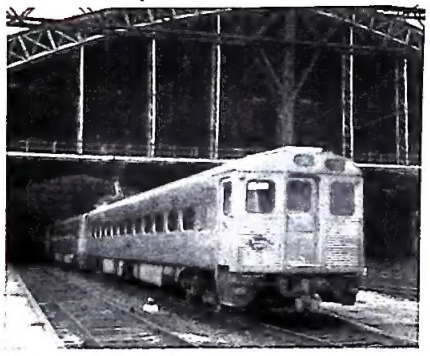
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O.Box 728
ROUSES POINT, NY 12979-0728

NEW BOOK ! ! ! !

Electric Trains To Reading Terminal
by Wes Coates.....$17.95

A 112 page soft cover book on the Reading Co.'s electrification in the Philadelphia area with over 100 photos, 14 maps, plus charts and diagrams. Also color covers. This book covers history of the lines and looks at the service over the years. It details the building of the electrification and how it works. Maps show each of the branches in detail.

A real must for Reading fans.



Other books also available

"The Handsomest Trains In The World".....$15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer...120 pages, over 150 photos, plus maps, detailing Lehigh Valley RR passenger service through the years.

"The Northeast Railroad Scene" series by Bob Pennisi (a brief look before Conrail)

Vol. 2 Lehigh & Hudson River.....$ 4.00
Vol. 4 Erie Lackawanna..... 6.50
Vol. 5 Jersey Central..... 6.00
Vol. 6 Penn Central..... 10.00

"The Morristown & Erie Railway" by Bob Pennisi 48 pages, 89 photos (4 in color) map..... 8.95

"26 Miles To Jersey City" by Pete Komelski 64 pgs of CNJ stations and trains with 130 B&W and 6 color photos..... 8.95

"Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars" by Mickey & Warfel...64 page huge 11" x 17" book of car plans in full HO scale plus 31 photos, maps and full color covers..... 13.95

"Railroad Stations Of New England Today" - Vol. 1, The Boston & Maine..by Mark Beauregard 72 pages with over 190 photos..... 7.95

"One Day, One Conductor" by E. Kennedy,Jr. A 5½" x 8½" photo essay of an NJ Transit conductor on the former DL&W electrics.... 5.00

CATALOG. $1.00
(free with order)
PHOTOS. . . . . $2.00 ea.

Our catalog lists other publishers books, plus a large selection of Video tapes, Audio tapes and misc. railroadiana. Also included are listings of over 5500 different steam, diesel, electric and trolley photos. All are quality printed on 8x10 B&W paper, most with information on the back. These are the same photos we have been selling in hobby shops in the Northeast since 1975. A new catalog is issued each year in March.

Dealer inquiries invited
New Jersey residents add 7% sales tax

Dept. R
PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ
07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

surance was the underlying reasons. As operations manager for the aborted undertaking, let me assure you that insurance was not the issue, it was a more deepset problem than

The reasons that the two big Canadian engines did not appear was the fact that two major U.S. railroads were not prepared to allow us to carry passengers. We were able to produce evidence of coverage *well in excess* of $25 million (U.S.).

As was put to me most succinctly by a senior level executive of one of the railroads, "Your level of coverage exceeds any realistic expectation. Our reason is dictated by our risk management personnel. In short, we know that if there is any incident, however minor, the railroad will be dragged in to litigation as a matter of course. We don't need that."

I would submit that it is the risk of litigious action that canceled our plans, not the ability to provide liability insurance. Lawsuits have become such a way of life that railroads simply are not prepared to deal with the risk of same any longer. As a businessman myself, I agree. Lawsuits have rendered the rail excursion nearly extinct. The cost of even a minor litigation may exceed any potential profits or even gross revenue to be realized from such an excursion. Who needs that?

Our absence at Railfair is easy to explain. Given operating costs of over $500,000 and no mechanism to raise offsetting revenue, there was no choice.

JAMES P. CROWLEY
Manager
UTDC/Lavalin Railfair Project
Calgary, Alb.

Locating Sparks

Enjoyed reading your Project 2472 article but how about sending Sparks (Las Vegas) back to Sparks (Reno) where it belongs. (Couldn't resist.)

ARA MESROBIAN
Chevy Chase, Md.

When you've seen one glitzy gambling town, you've seen 'em all. Lucky I didn't move Sparks to Atlantic City! — J.B.

On preservation and scratch-building

I have read with interest both British reports on the A1 Locomotive Project 1990 and your modest suggestion about a replica NYC Hudson in the July 1991 R&R. As enticing as the idea is, and as vacant as NYC locomotive preservation is, the idea should remain just that — a suggestion.

The British preservation scene is as different from the U.S. scene as the trains' appearances. One could say that the A1 project arose because British rail preservationists ran out of locomotives to restore to main line standards (an exaggeration, but only slight). After clearing out scrap yards and restoring dozens of large engines to top shape (and hundreds more for tourist line service), Britain's preservations can actually enjoy the luxury of storing large steamers for future operation, as some owners have done. In addition, the owners and operators maintain an active and friendly relationship with British Rail, which operates or allows dozens of main line outings a year (89 scheduled for 1991).

Compare this with our North America, where dozens of big steamers sit idle, either without enough funds to keep them in repair or no trains for them to pull. The list is long: C&O 614, NKP 759, Reading 2100, C&O/SR 2716, T&P 610, PRR 1361, CPR 2839 CNR 6218 . . . Add to this engines running or soon to be running without enough trains to pull to make their boiler certificates worthwhile: B&LE 643, Frisco 1522, CN 6060, SP&S 700, AT&SF 3751, PM 1225, NKP 587, SP 4449, GTW 4070 . . .

If someone is going to propose a subscription scheme in the States, never mind the

Railfanning is:

Having a cellular phone and calling Dominoes to have a pizza delivered to trackside.

CARL STURNER

Reading Lines

READING DIESELS
VOLUME I
THE FIRST GENERATION
by Dale W. Woodland

Reading Lines

The most complete book ever on the diesel locomotives of the Reading Railroad. This hardcover, 168 page book details the Reading's diesels from the A-GE-IR box-cab of 1926 to rebuilt switchers of 1961.

Operations of the diesel fleet are depicted in 214 color and five black-and-white photographs.
A complete roster including dispositions of all units is included.
Photos of CNJ, B&O, C&O and WM diesels are included.
Price: $55.00 PA Residents add 6%
Plus $1.00 shipping & handling
Order your copy from:
Anthracite Railroads Historical Society
Reading Diesel Book
P.O. Box 519
Lansdale, PA 19446-0519

AN EMERY GULASH FALL SPECTACULAR

Two tapes from the camera of noted rail photographer Emery Gulash are yours at special savings for the Fall months. Emery Gulash's crisp bright 16 mm color film along with the Frog's fast paced editing, STEREO SOUND, and sharp image have become world famous.

WESTERN MARYLAND
End of an Era

In the mid 70's Emery chased the rapidly disappearing Western Maryland through West Virginia and lovingly photographed the WM before its total absorption by the B&O and Chessie.

Here is mountain railroading at its best. Multi-unit lash-ups of F7's and first generation Geeps were the mainstay of the WM. Adding to the already beautiful scenery is Emery's incredible composition, and some photogenic shots through the mist and rain. Follow Emery's camera as he captured the Western Maryland for all time.

70 minutes ... STEREO HI-FI sound ... Narration ... ON SALE ... ONLY $29.95

MICHIGAN FAST FREIGHT

During 1967, freight operations were rampant in Michigan on many railroads. Part of the huge transportation need was as a result of Detroit's automotive output ... cars were being produced in record numbers ... and autos needed parts (shipped of course by train), and those autos were shipped out by train too.

Emery spent almost a full year collecting prodigious amounts of 16 mm color film of TEN DIFFERENT RAILROADS. Among the railroads covered are:

C&O, DT&I, Pennsy, NYC, N&W, Grand Trunk, Santa Fe, and Detroit Toledo and Shore Line.

If you love first generation diesels, such as **Alco PA's, E-8's, F-3's and F-7's** as well as first generation Geeps, you'll love the fast paced action of this tape.

54 minutes ... STEREO HI-FI SOUND ... narration ... ON SALE for ONLY $29.95

Available in VHS, Beta, Super VHS or ED-Beta (please call or write regarding Super VHS or ED-Beta ... these two formats cost $10.00 more per tape)

This sale is good ONLY until November 1, 1991!

(Please add $3.00 shipping for one or both tapes.)

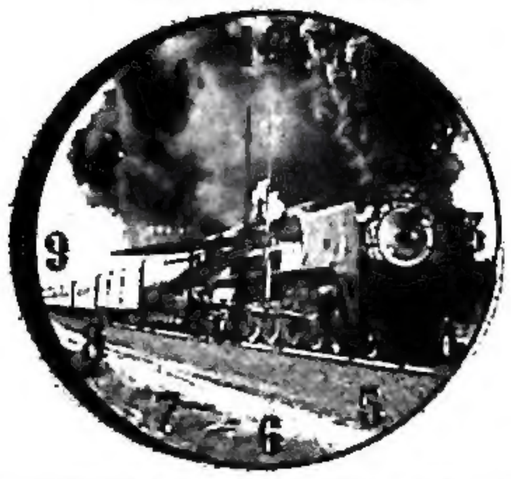
GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.
200 N. Cobb Pkwy. • Bldg 100 • Suite 138
Marietta, Georgia 30067
1-800-227-1336 or (404) 422-2220

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Green Frog tapes are also available in PAL from Steam Powered Video, Kent, England. Call 0634375156, or write: Steam Powered Video, 76 Berengrave Lane, Rainham, Kent ME87NJ United Kingdom.

PIC-VEU CLOCKS

Distributed by:
The Gospel Train



These clocks are 4 color litho prints permanently laminated into a 12" diameter, L.P. phonograph record. $29.95

3 dimensional simulated wood locomotive with gold colored clock face. $49.95

Both have a fine precision movement guaranteed for one year. They are operated by ONE "A" type battery.

FREE SHIPPING IN USA.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

THE GOSPEL TRAIN
P.O. Box 4424
Garden Grove, CA 92642

NOTE CARDS

Fold to 3½x5½" to fit regular envelop

B&W from original negs taken 1930s-1940s
21 diff. steam engines mostly from short lines $4.50
21 diff. Indiana RR $4.50 16 diff. C&LE $3.50
16 diff. Cincinnati St. Ry. $3.50
12 diff. Cincinnati, Newport & Covington $2.90

Price includes postage
Ohioans add tax

David McNeil
29 Clark Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45215

NYC Hudson, Lackawanna Pocono, PRR T1. Southern Ps4 or L&N Big Emma — purchase and maintain two complete, universal 21-car steam excursion train-sets for the steamers we already have!

ALEXANDER D. MITCHELL IV
Selinsgrove, Pa.

You have a very good point, but the problem today is less a matter of equipment than it is that American railroads are "out of the passenger business" and the insurance-conscious corporate "risk managers" keep their jobs secure with a universal "Just Say No" policy toward any exposure with steam engines or passenger trains. In America, litigation, not baseball, is the National Passtime — J.B.

On the Belfast & Moosehead Lake

Many thanks to you and George Melvin for the article on the Belfast & Moosehead Lake Railroad. In the late 1950s, when B&ML was about to give up its passenger and mail services, I persuaded two friends at Bangor Theological Seminary to ride with me to Brooks and take a "last ride to Burnham Junction." When we reached Brooks I was thrilled to find that the agent was none other than Linwood W. Moody, author of *The Maine Two Footers*. It seemed there was little reason to have an agent at Brooks, but the newly purchased radio system wouldn't send all the way from Belfast to Burnham Junction. So Linwood would pick up the messages from Belfast and relay them back and forth to the train.

He was an amusing soul. When the single 70-tonner blew for the crossing he grabbed a stop sign and headed out to the crossing "to prevent carnage in Brooks." His endless anecdotes helped to pass the time quickly. We corresponded occasionally after that.

I recall little about the ride except that it was rough. One of the brakemen explained that the rail joints on part of the B&ML were side by side rather than staggered. This kept the old wooden combine hopping in and out of the joints like a ruptured duck. There was no freight that day, so we were a true two-car passenger train.

A decade later I rode the B&ML again on a release. That day we had two 70-ton switchers, one lettered "Montpelier & Barre," two crews (as there was no m.u. capability) and a dozen cars of chicken feed. B&ML was always kind to fans. Wilfred Hall was always very patient with fan correspondence and for a while sold postcards of the 70-tonners and earlier steam. That day it took us eight hours to do the entire trip to Burnham Junction and return.

A few years ago Linwood Moody died in a nursing home near Waterville. Now it appears his "last railroad" is about to check out. Thanks for the memories.

Rev. WALTER F. SMITH
Saugus, Mass.

Actually, just after the B&ML feature went to the printer, the railroad was purchased by a group of local businessmen who intend on making a real go with Belfast & Moosehead Lake tourist trains using the 70-tonners. See MARKERS — M.D.

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN 1991 Excursion Season. The following listings indicate **Date,** locomotive, routes and (sponsoring organization). See listings at end for addresses of sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific information. 611 is an N&W Class J 4-8-4; 1218 is an N&W Class A 2-6-6-4; 4501 is a Southern Railway 2-8-2.

September 7-8, 4501 Knoxville to Chattanooga, Tenn., and return (OSRM); **September 14,** 4501 Charlotte-Columbia-Spartanburg, North Carolina, circle trip (PCCN); **September 15,** 4501/diesel Charlotte-Asheville, North Carolina, and return (PCCN); **September 21,** 4501 Kingsport, Tenn., to Appalachia, Va., and return (WVC); **September 22,** 4501 Kingsport to Knoxville, Tenn., and return (WVC); **September 21-22,** 1218 Bellevue to Fort Wayne and return (MRC); **September 29,** 1218 Cincinnati to Muncie, Ind., and return (CRC); **September 28,** 611/diesel Alexandria-Shenandoah Jct.-Alexandria circle trip (WACN); **September 29,** 611 Alexandria to Front Royal, Va., and return (WACN).

October 5, 1218 Lexington, Ky., to Chattanooga, Tenn., one way (BGM); **October 6,** 1218 Chattanooga to Lexington, one way (BGM); **October 5,** 611/diesel Richmond-

Norfolk & Western - Diesel's Last Conquest - By W. E. Warden
Story of N&W's dieselization; 64pgs., 100+ photos; big steam and early diesel; chap. on 'Jawn Henry' turbine. - N&W was last big RR to give up on steam. **$13.95+$2 postage.**

THE WHEELING & LAKE ERIE
by John Corns
Great history of the once and future W&LE! 239 superb photos with extensive history from 1880s-1940s. 80 pages - 100-lb. paper. **$14.95 + $2 postage.**

Chessie, The Railroad Kitten
By T. W. Dixon, Jr.
64-page history of C&O's cuddly symbol 1934-1989. Wonderful illustrations. A classic! Much color. **$10.95 + $2 postage.**

NEW YORK CENTRAL's *MERCURY*
by Richard J. Cook,Sr.
Complete history of NYC's famous streamliners. Cars, locos, drawings; color section. Superb history! 64 pages. **$12.95 + $2 postage.**

Other books:
N&W Passenger Service, 1946-71 (Warden) 80 pgs; photos (color incl). Widely acclaimed. **$13.95 + $2 postage.**
The Chessie Era (Dixon) 64 pgs; 1/3rd color; history of Chessie Sys. Locos. 1972-85 (includes C&O, B&O, WM). **$12.95 + $2 postage.**
Appalachian Crossing (Huddleston) 64pgs - history of N&W, VGN, C&O as they cross mountains of WV/Va. Great photos (incl. color). **$12.95 + $2**
Coaling Stations - Reprint of 1930s-era Fairbanks-Mores catalog on concrete coal docks. Ideal for modeling - **$6.95 + $2 postage.**

Va. Residents add 4.5% state sales tax. Foreign orders $3.00 post. / book.

TLC Publishing - Dept. RF - Rt. 4, Box 154
Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

coming your way . . .

Union Pacific Super Cabs and Steam - $49.95
Get acquainted with the new EMD SD60M and the GE Dash 8-40CW and renew old friendships with steamers 844 and 3985 88 min #041

Heavy Freight and Union Pacific 3985 - $49.95
3985 hauls record-breaking APL Doublestack Cheyenne-North Platte 143 cars, 7657 tons! Also Cheyenne-LaSalle test freight 60 min. #040

Union Pacific's Last Steam Giants - $24.95
4-8-8-4 Big Boys, 4-6-6-4 Challengers and 4-8-4 800's in regular service 1950's Archival footage by Dave Gross 24 min #038

Challenger '82 - $49.95
Historic footage of 3985 in preparation for restoration Spectacular 1982 trips in Utah, plus 1981 highlights. 55 min. #002.

U.P. 'Challenger' 3985 - $39.95
See the rebirth of this famous 4-6-6-4 in 1981, including historic doubleheader with 8444 to Sacramento. 55 min. #001.

Santa Fe's Seligman Sub - $49.95
"Yellow Bonnets" and "Red Merger units" race over the Arizona Divide between Winslow and Needles. 60 min. #033.

Santa Fe's New Mexico Main: The Belen Cutoff - $49.95
Chicago-Los Angeles mainline from Clovis to Belen, the busy western terminal of the New Mexico Division. 60 min #039.

Colorado's Colorful Joint Line - $49.95
Features Burlington Northern Oakway EMD SD-60, Santa Fe Q trains and Rio Grande freights. 60 min. #032

Rails Along the Rockies - $49.95
Four Seasons of Colorado Joint Line action featuring Burlington Northern, Santa Fe and Rio Grande. 60 min. #031.

Assault On Snow - $49.95
Wyoming & Colorado battles the blizzard of 1988. F-Units smash walls of snow. U.P. Rotary 900080 attacks snow west of Laramie. 72 min. #027.

The Milwaukee's Mighty Electrics - $39.95
See the "Joes" on Pipestone Pass and "Box Cabs" crossing the Columbia River. Filmed 1965 & 1968 in 16mm by Doug Jones 40 min #028.

The Last Steamers of the Colorado & Southern - $49.95
See 2-10-2, 2-8-2, 2-8-0 perform to the last against a magnificent Rocky Mountain backdrop. Steam Rotary. 16mm by Dave Gross 52 min. #019

Rocky Mountain Railroad Club Film Archives
16mm by Irving E. August

Steam Over Sherman - $49.95
Journey to the 50's when Big Boys, Challengers, 4-8-4's and early diesels stormed over Sherman Hill. 54 min. #011.

Rio Grande of the Rockies - $49.95
2-8-8-2's on Tennessee Pass. F-9's assisted by 2-8-8-2's to Moffat Tunnel Narrow gauge K-27, K-28, K-36, K-37, 2-8-0 #268. Last train on Marshall Pass. 60 min. #015.

The Fifties Express - $49.95
Climb aboard for a trip when steam and early diesels roamed America's Railroads. 15 different roads. 52 min. #023

Silver Rails & Golden Memories - $49.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad Club steam excursions 1952-62. Narrow and Standard Gauge 72 min. #026

Diesels On The Union Pacific - $49.95
1980's U.P. Diesel action on Sherman Hill including revival of DDA40X "Centennials." 60 min. #013

Diesels On The Union Pacific...The Sequel - $49.95
Explore the scenic New Line over Sherman with SD-40's, and U30-C's. Ride the cab of DDA40X 6922. 60 min. #014.

Tehachapi Part I: The Santa Fe - $49.95
Modern railroading through green California mountains and over the marvel of Tehachapi Loop (1986). 57 min. #020.

Tehachapi Part II: The Southern Pacific - $49.95
Features S.P. trains including the Unit Tank Train. "Daylight" engine 4449 is seen on the Loop in 1984. 52 min. #021.

Diesels West - $39.95
Filmed 1979-1981 in Wyoming, Colorado and Utah on Union Pacific, Rio Grande and Utah Railway. 55 min. #008.

Kindig's Diesels - $39.95
Dick Kindig's 16mm diesel-era footage filmed 1971-72. Union Pacific, Burlington Northern and Rio Grande. 35 min. #029

William P. Price 8mm Film Collection

Allegheny Rails Vol I: The Baltimore & Ohio - $49.95
"Big Six" 2-10-2, EM-1 2-8-8-4, P-Id 4-6-2, Q1ba 2-8-2 and Alco FA Diesels. On Sand Patch Grade and west end Cumberland Division. 55 min. #024.

Allegheny Rails Vol. II: The Western Maryland - $49.95
Decapod 2-10-0, Challenger 4-6-6-4, H-9 2-8-0 Pacific 4-6-2, Potomac 4-8-4, F-7, Alco RS2. Connellsville Main, Elkins Sub. 52 min #025.

Blue Ridge Steam - $49.95
Norfolk & Western Y6 2-8-8-2, Class A 2-6-6-4, K Class 4-8-2 and famous "J" 4-8-4. Ride Powhatan Arrow in 1966. 82 min. #035.

Salute To Soldier Summit - (1988) **$49.95**
Rio Grande power lashed up for high speed and brute power over Soldier Summit on the Utah Division. 60 min. #035.

To order, call toll free

(800) 448-3987

or (303) 770-8421

Add $3.00 shipping per order. VHS or BETA

VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

CHECK • MONEY ORDER

WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

6447 S. Heritage Place W.
Engelwood, CO 80111

Selected titles available in **PAL** from: **STEAM POWERED VIDEO.**
76 Berengrave Lane, Rainham, Kent ME 8 7NJ, U.K

the finest in railfan videos

The Rio Grande Today - (1982-1986) **$49.95**
Summer, Fall and Winter railroading in Colorado Rockies. Ride California Zephyr and Private Car Yerba Buena. 2 hrs. #0022.

Legend Of The Rio Grande Zephyr - $49.95
Excellent documentary of this famous train including F-9 #5771 last arrival at Denver Union Station. 52 min. #009.

Snow Train: Rio Grande's Ski Special - (1984) **$34.95**
F-9 #5771 glides through the majestic snow covered Rockies with Rio Grande's unique Ski Train. 28 min. #017.

The historic 16mm films of Arthur M. Cox, Jr. with emphasis on Interurban and Passenger trains. Filmed 1937-1973.

America On Rails (Section 1) - $29.95
1938 NRHS "6000 Mile Tour." Midwest Electrics. Steam passenger, S.P. Narrow Gauge. 30 min. #030.

America On Rails (Section 2) - $39.95
Chicago Union Station. Midwest Electrics. 1948 Chicago Railroad Fair. Steam passenger. 30 min. #036.

America On Rails (Section 3) - $39.95
Midwest Electrics. Steam and Diesel Passenger. 1929 New Orleans-San Diego trip. Amtrak. 37 min. #037.

NARROW GAUGE

Excursion To The Thirties - $49.95
Rare Narrow Gauge 8mm films 1937 to 1941 by Richard B. Jackson. Rio Grande Southern, Colorado & Southern, D&RGW. 52 min. #003.

Rio Grande Narrow Gauge in The Fifties - $49.95
Freight trains Alamosa to Durango, the Monarch and Farmington Branches plus RGS #42. 8mm films by Robert F. Shank. #004.

A Forties Memory - $34.95
16mm films by Billie Bowen after World War II on D&RGW, SP and AT&SF. Also RGS. D&RGW narrow gauge. 24 min. #010

D&RGW Narrow Gauge Freights - $49.95
Unique archival 16mm 1967 footage by Jim Marcus. Alamosa, Cumbres Pass, Chama, Durango, Farmington (Silent Only). 60 min. #006.

D&RGW Narrow Gauge Stock Train - $49.95
In 1966 Engine #498, 487 and train make the run over Cumbres Pass. Also see last passenger Kolor Karavan (Silent Only). 60 min. #007

Rails Across The Summit - $34.95
This 1976 Film documentary of the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad won Cine "Golden Eagle Award." 28 min. #012.

Doubleheader '83 - $24.95
D&RGW narrow gauge two-engine freight lettered to 1940's battle grade on Cumbres & Toltec. 28 min. #016

The Sugar Cane Train - $19.95
The Lahaina-Kaanapali & Pacific on the Hawaiian Island of Maui hauls tourists behind 3 tool 4-4-0 17 min. #018.

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ...
a few of the more than 250,000 items in our stock, We do NOT sell any reprints. All are original railroad issue. You'll learn about railroad operations from these ...

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940s, one from the 1950s, and one from the 1960s. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, CB&Q, C&EI, D&H, DL&W, CV, C&O, B&O, IC, GN, L&N, LV, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, NP, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP. Each set, three timetables.....$15.
Any six sets of three TTs each, 18 Timetables.....$60.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:
The best way to learn about railroad operations, line by line, stations, signal rules, mileages, etc. Many have complete maps and grade profiles.

ATSF - Eastern Region 1989 .....$12.
ATSF - System 1989 .....$20.
BN - Galesburg Region 1989 .....$12.
BN - Lake Region 1989 .....$12.
CN - Great Lakes 1989 .....$12.
CP -Toronto/London 1988 .....$12.
CSX - Florence 1987 .....$10.
CSX - Tampa 1987 .....$10.
CNW - System 1989 .....$12.
CR - Southern Region 1980 .....$10.
NS - Eastern 1988 .....$12.
NS - Georgia 1989 .....$12.
NS - Pocahontas 1988 .....$12.
NS - Piedmont 1988 .....$12.
MP - System 1985 .....$10.
PC - Metropolitan 1971 .....$10.
PC - Southern 1969 .....$10.
SOO LINE - System 1989 .....$12.
SP - Eastern Region 1989 .....$12.
SP - Western Region 1989 .....$12.
Any five above for just .....$40.
Any ten above for just .....$70.
All twenty above for just .....$120.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE STARTER KIT:
Ideal for the new collector. Ten employee timetables, hours of interesting reading about railroad operations. One each from the SP, UP, ICG, SBD, SOU, ATSF, BN, MP, L&N, and MILW.
All ten for $40.00

MAJOR RAILROAD EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES
You'll receive seven different ETTs covering various divisions of these major lines. Random dates from the 70's and 80's. Choose from:

ATSF .....7 ETTs for .....$30.
CN .....7 ETTs for .....$30.
ICG .....7 ETTs for .....$30.
L&N .....7 ETTs for .....$30.
N&W .....7 ETTs for .....$30.
SP .....7 ETTs for .....$30.
ANY FOUR SETS FOR .....$100.

New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

Carl Loucks
...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

Lynchburg-Brookneal circle trip (ODM); **October 6**, 611/diesel Richmond-Appomattox-Lynchburg and return (ODM); **October 12**, 1218 Chattanooga to Oneida, Tenn., and return (TVRM); **September 13**, 1218 Chattanooga to Harriman and return ((TVRM); **October 12**, 611 Roanoke to Walton and return (two trips) (RNRH); **October 13**, 611 Roanoke to Bluefield, West Virginia, and return (RNRH); **October 19**, 1218 Chattanooga to Oneida and return (TVRM); **October 20**, 1218 Chattanooga to Harriman and return (TVRM); **October 19**, 611/diesel Greensboro to Asheville and return (GNRH); **October 20**, 611/diesel Greensboro to Asheville and return (GNRH); **October 19-20**, AWP 290/FP7 Atlanta to Rome, Georgia, and return (ANRH); **October 26-27**, 611 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., and return (ANRH); **October 26-27**, 4501 Asheville, N.C., to Bulls Gap (ASHV).

November 2, 611 Atlanta to Chattanooga one way (ANRH); **November 2**, 4501 Chattanooga to Cleveland, Tenn., and return (TVRM); **November 3**, 1218/611/4501 Chattanooga to Atlanta one way; November 2-3 trips in conjunction with NS Steam 25th Anniversary (TVRM/ANRH); **November 9-10**, 611 Huntsville, Ala., to Chattanooga and return (NARM); **November 16-17**, 611 Birmingham to Chattanooga and return (HOD); **November 16**, 1218 Columbia, S.C., to Kannapolis, N.C., and return (SCRM); **November 17**, 1218 Columbia to Charleston, S.C., and return (NONH).

The sponsoring organizations are: (ANRH) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 333, Tucker, GA 30085; (ASHV) Asheville Chapter NRHS, c/o Antique Train & Toy Co., 523 Merrimon Ave., Asheville, NC 28804; (BGM) Bluegrass Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 1711, Lexington, KY 40592; (CRC) Cincinnati Railroad Club, P.O. Box 27050, Cincinnati, OH 45227; (GNRH) Greensboro Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16745, Greensboro, NC 27406; (HOD) Heart of Dixie Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 254, Birmingham, AL 35201; (MRC) Mad River & NKP RR Society, P.O. Box 42, Bellevue, OH 44811; (NARM) North Alabama R.R. Museum, P.O. Box 4163, Huntsville, AL 35815; (NFC) North Florida Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16493, Jacksonville, FL 32245-6493; (NONH) New Orleans Chapter NRHS, 314 Atherton Drive, Metairie, LA 70005; (ODM) Old Dominion Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 8583, Richmond, VA 23226, (OSRM) Old Smoky Railway Museum, P.O. Box 601, Knoxville, TN 37901; (PCCN) Piedmont Carolinas Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 11753, Charlotte, NC 28220; (RNRH) Roanoke Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 13222, Roanoke, VA 24032; (SCRM) South Carolina Railway Museum, P.O. Box 235, Rion SC 29132, (TVRM) Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421; (WACN) Washington Area Joint Trip Committee, P.O. Box 456, Laurel, MD 20725-0456; (WVC) Watauga Valley Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 432, Johnson City, TN 37605.

SALEM, NEW JERSEY, Wednesdays at 6pm, Sundays at 1:30pm. West Jersey Railroad Dinner Train makes 11-mile round trips to Woodstown using *The 100*, a lavishly restored private car originally built by Pullman in the early 1900s for Solomon Guggenheim of Anaconda Copper. Coach Class $10, Luxury Class with onboard refreshments $20, dinner served in Woodstown at additional cost. Reservations required. Contact: West Jersey Railroad, 214 Grant Street, Salem, NJ 08079; 609/935-8943.

KNOX, KANE & KINZUA RAILROAD 1991 schedule. Scenic excursions behind steam (Baldwin 2-8-0 No.38 or Chinese 2-8-2 1658M) or diesel power operate round trip from Marienville or Kane, Pennsylvania, to 300-foot high Kinzua Viaduct on the following days. From Marienville (96 miles, depart 8:30am), adults $20, ages 3-12 $13. From Kane (32 miles, depart 10:45am), adults $12.50, ages 3-12 $8. Children under 3 free. Snack bar on train. Box lunches (paid in advance) $3.75. Advance reservations recommended. Contact: Knox, Kane & Kinzua Railroad, P.O. Box 422, Marienville, PA 16239; 814/927-6621 or 717/334-2411.

September, Friday-Sunday.
October, Wednesday-Sunday first two weeks, Saturday-Sunday second two weeks.

MANITOU SPRINGS, COLORADO, through October. Manitou & Pike's Peak Cog Railway celebrates its 100th year of operation. Ride in modern, climate-controlled Swiss cars to 14,110-foot Pike's Peak. Three-hour round trips depart Mani-

BESSEMER AND LAKE ERIE VIDEO

BESSEMER

Includes a history of the Bessemer, tour of Greenville shops, Duquesne, the P&C Coal Docks, cab ride on Western Allegheny F-Units, and North Bessemer Turn. Numerous run-by action on the entire line. Color, Narration, Full Sound, 1 hour. $39.95 plus 2.50 shipping. Release date August 15.

VISA

COMING SOON: The Feather River Canyon Diesels - Vintage WP and contemporary UP footage between Oroville and Portola, California.

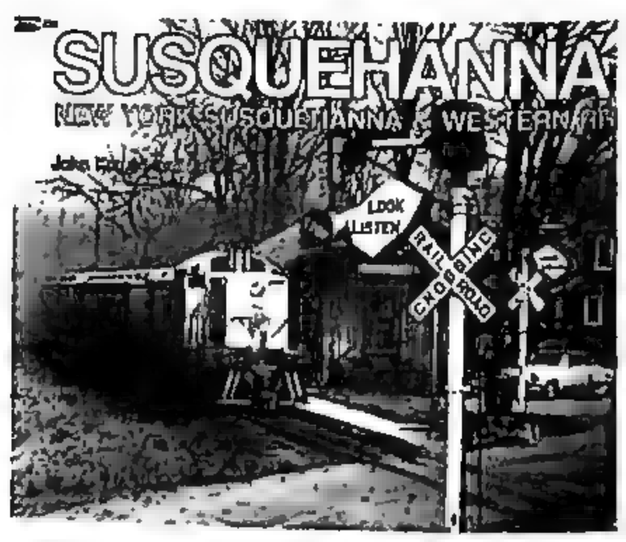
(513) 878-7173
NEFF VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
21 E. Hebble Ave. • Fairborn, OH 45324

WE STOCK OVER 215 RAILROAD VIDEO TITLES BY MANY OUTSTANDING PRODUCERS. SEND LSSAE FOR LISTING

NOW BACK IN PRINT
2 Favorites from Carstens . . .

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS

BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE
By Krause & Crist. B&O steam (1945-1955) from 2-8-8-4s and 2-10-2s to 4-4-2s on the old B&S. 48pp, **C52 .....7.95**



SUSQUEHANNA
By Krause & Crist. The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1s to GP18s. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey. The pre-DO era. 98pp, **C80 .....15.95**

$10. minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA
Postage & Handling US $2. per book
Outside US add 20%
for insured shipping.
NJ residents add 7% sales tax
Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
Carstens Books, Dept. 4850
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS

featuring

JOHNNY CASH • ROY ACUFF
JERRY LEE LEWIS • BOXCAR WILLIE
and many other legendary greats
(available on cassette only)

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS VOL. I

SIDE 1: Coal Smoke, Valve Oil and Steam (Johnny Horton) • Orange Blossom Special (Carl Story) • Blue Train (Johnny Cash) • Night Train To Memphis (Jerry Lee Lewis) • Folsom Prison Blues (Johnny Cash) SIDE 2: Rock Island Line (Johnny Cash) • Throw Mama From The Train (Patti Paige) • Hey Porter (Johnny Cash) • Waiting For A Train (Jerry Lee Lewis) • The Wreck Of The Old 97 (Johnny Cash)

$9.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add .50 postage & handling for each additional cassette order)

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS VOL. II

SIDE 1: Wabash Cannonball (Roy Acuff) • City Of New Orleans (Steve Goodman) • Train Of Love (Johnny Cash) • Lazy Locomotive (Smiley Burnette) • John Henry (Hylo Brown) • Santa Fe All The Way (Johnny McCollum) • Mystery Train (Sleepy LaBeef) SIDE 2: Eyewitness Account Of Casey Jones Train Wreck By Actual Fireman (Simms Webb) • Casey Jones (Jim Glazer) • Freight Train Blues (Roy Acuff) • Lonesome Whistle (Johnny Cash) • Let Me Ride The Southbound (Rex Allen, Jr.) • Railroad Blues (Dan Thomas)

$9.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add .50 postage & handling for each additional cassette order)

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS VOL. III

SIDE 1: Tennessee Central #9 (Roy Acuff) • Pan-American (Hawkshaw Hawkins) • Freight Train Boogie (Reno & Smiley) • The Wreck Of The L&N (The Phipps Family) • Dying Hobo (Jim Glaser) • Country Express (Wayne Raney) SIDE 2: Midnight Special (Jim Glazer) • Chattanooga Choo Choo (Johnny McCollum) • Boxcar Willie (Roy Acuff) • Chick-a-choo (Bob Newman) • East Bound Freight Train • (Reno & Smiley) • Blow That Lonesome Whistle Casey (Al Dexter)

$9.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add .50 postage & handling for each additional cassette order)

JUST TRAIN SONGS VOL. I by Boxcar Willie

Train Medley • Lonesome Hobo • From A Rails To The Rails • From A Boxcar Door • I Love The Sound Of A Whistle • Golden Rocket • I'm Movin' On • Wreck Of The Old '97 • Pan American • Waitin' For A Train • Hobo Bill's Last Ride • Daddy Was A Railroad Man • Hank And The Hobo • Wabash Cannonball • Freight Train Blues • The Old Iron Train • Bummin' Around • Lonesome Joe • Ramblin' Man • Rock Island Line • Last Train To Heaven • King Of The Road • Lonesome Whistle • Walkin' Holes In My Shoes • Boxcar Blues

25 songs (double cassette) $12.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add .50 postage & handling for each additional cassette order)

20 RAILROAD SONGS AND BALLADS

Rare collectors item recorded by the Library of Congress. Actual field recordings made on railroad lines and in hobo jungles across America many years ago – informative booklet included – many songs never heard before!

$9.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add .50 post & handling for each additional cassette order)

ACTION VIDEO

JOHNNY CASH "RIDIN' THE RAILS"

Get on board as Johnny Cash drives a real steam engine. Witness the exciting chase and capture of the Civil War locomotive The General. Witness a train robbery and go aboard a robber baron's private car! Take a trip aboard The City of New Orleans ... Ride across America with Johnny in an Amtrack Superdome!!! You'll hear Johnny Cash sing more than a dozen great railroad songs, including: The Night They Drove Old Dixie Down, The Legend of John Henry's Hammer, Casey Jones, Wreck of Old 97, City of New Orleans ... and many more! Included are some original ballads written by Johnny Cash just for this special video!!! This 52 minute Documusical was a winner at the International Film & TV Festival of New York.

$29.95 plus $3.00 postage & handling (add $3.00 postage & handling for each additional video order)

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED • CALL FOR DEALER INFORMATION • Please allow two to three weeks for delivery. • VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECK or MONEY ORDER (No C.O.D.)

1-800-242-1171
DIAL TOLL FREE

ROUNDHOUSE RECORDS, INC. • P.O. Box 210-314
Nashville, TN 37221-0314 • (615) 254-9860

2 NEW VIDEOS!

FROM

HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS!

"P&LE - The Little Giant"

25 minutes • COLOR • SOUND

ONLY $14.95!

Produced by the P&LE in 1976, this film gives a fascinating look behind the scenes at this once busy road, when GE U-Boats ruled the main line on the P&LE. An interesting film about a railroad that truly was a giant.

"A Steam Train Passes"

25 minutes • COLOR • SOUND

ONLY $19.95!

Probably the most beautifully photographed film on steam locomotives ever made! You'll spend a day with the crew of a very American-looking Australian 4-6-2. Start by watching the crew light the fire in the morning. Then you'll see the engine making passenger stops and running hard all day on the main line. There is NO NARRATION in this film but it tells a story from beginning to end.

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!

1-800-722-0765

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS

1714 Boardman-Poland Road, Suite 15

Poland, Ohio 44514

MAPS—USGS TOPOS
ATLASES—For Railfans

MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST

R S ENTERPRISES OF NJ, INC.
PO BOX 1691
WEST CALDWELL, NJ 07007

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?

I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials. Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:

Charly's Slides
4255 Elk Park Rd
Lake City, PA 16423

tou 9:20am and 1:20pm through October, plus 10:40am and 2:40pm through September, plus noon, 4pm and 5:20pm through August. Adults $19.91, ages 5-11 $9, ages 5 and under free if held on lap. Advanced reservations strongly recommended. Dress prepared for possibly cold weather. Trip not recommended for persons with history of severe cardiac or respiratory problems. Contact: Manitou & Pike's Peak Cog Railway, P.O. Box 1329, Colorado Springs, CO 80901; 719/685-5401.

WESTERN MARYLAND SCENIC RAILROAD 1991 schedule. RS3 and FA diesels in full WM paint will power 32-mile round trip excursions between Cumberland and Frostburg, Maryland, via Helmstetter's Curve, Brush Tunnel and a 2.8% grade. Operates Tuesday-Sunday through October 31, Saturday-Sunday (plus holidays) through December 1. Fares *except* during October: adults $12.50, seniors $11, ages 2-12 $7.50. Fares during October *only*: adults $14.50, seniors $14, ages 2-12 $8.50. Children under 2 which do not occupy a seat ride free. For more information phone the Western Maryland Scenic at 800/TRAIN-50 or 301/759-4400.

STRASBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, through March 3, 1992. "Speed, Safety, Comfort: Images of the GG1," a special exhibit at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania on Route 741 (opposite Strasburg Rail Road). For hours and other information phone the museum at 717/687-8628.

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, September 1. Doubleheaded narrow gauge mixed freight and passenger excursion on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad from Chama to Big Horn Wye and return. Numerous photo runbys. $75 per person. Contact: Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, P.O. Box 2391, Denver, CO 80201; 303/431-4354.

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, September 6-8. 8th Annual Hoosier Traction Meet at Best Western Waterfront Plaza, 2930 Waterfront Parkway West, Indianapolis, IN 46214; 317/299-8400 (located off I-465 and I-74 west on Hwy. 136). Tickets $10 in advance, $11 at door. Friday: swap meet (tables $5), slide and movie sessions. Saturday: continuous movies and lectures, including program by R&R columnist George Smerk. Sunday: trip on Indiana Rail Road aboard historic traction equipment. For tickets and information contact: Hoosier Traction Meet, 2958 Westridge Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45238; 513/661-0042.

BELFAST & MOOSEHEAD LAKE 1991 Excursions depart Belfast, Maine, at the following times and dates. For reservations and further information phone: 207/338-2931.

September 7-22, Saturday-Sunday only at 2pm, Belfast-Waldo (14 miles), adults $8, under 12 $5.

September 28-October 20, Saturday only at 10am, Belfast-Burnham Jct. (66 miles), adults $18, under 12 $12.

September 28-October 20, Sunday only at 10am and 1pm, Belfast-Brooks (24 miles), adults $10, under 12 $6.

HIGH IRON TRAVEL, P.O. Box 480344, Denver, CO 80248-0344 (303/825-8885), is sponsoring the following railfan events.

September 7, C&IM trip Springfield-Taylorville-Havana-Peoria. $195.

September 12-15, Chicago-Ashland, Wisconsin, via Soo Line on private cars *Caritas* and *Cimmaron River* for AAPRCO Convention. $785; $200 extra for roomette.

September 28-29, Connellsville-Brewster-Cleveland via "new" W&LE on private car special, $795; $200 extra for roomette.

ARKVILLE, NEW YORK, September 7. Railfan Day on the Delaware & Ulster Rail Rides on five miles of ex-Ulster & Delaware in the Catskills. Regular summer season operations through October 27: Adults $7, ages 5-11 $4, under 5 free, seniors $5.50. For complete schedule phone 800/225-4132 or 607/652-2821, or contact: Delaware & Ulster Rail Ride, P.O. Box 310, Stamford, NY 12167.

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE, September 7, October 12-13, December 7. Rare mileage 90-mile excursions to Watertown on ex-Tennessee Central trackage with *Broadway Dinner Train* cars, privately-owned sun lounge *Hollywood Beach* and Nashville & Eastern U30Bs. For more information contact: Terry Bebout, 709 N. Lake Circle, Brentwood, TN 37027-7844; 615/781-0262.

HIGH IRON TRAVEL, P.O. Box 480344, Denver, CO 80248-0344 (303/825-8885) is sponsoring travel September 12-15 on private cars *Caritas* and *Cimarron River* to AAPRCO Convention. Runs Chicago-Stephens Point-Wausau-Ashland on Wisconsin Central. Fare of $695 (per person, double occupancy) includes convention ticket.

CANADIAN ROCKIES SEA & RAIL TRIP, September 12-26. To or from Seattle. Includes Seabus and Skytrain in Vancouver, Royal Hudson steam trip, VIA trip to Jasper, 15-hour boat trip up Inside Passage, Banff and Lake Louise and much more. Contact: Townsend Tours, Box 504, Port Hadlock, WA 98339; 206/385-7735.

STEAMTOWN PHOTOGRAPHER's WEEKEND, September 13-15. Another terrific weekend of railfan photography and fun will take place at Steamtown National Historic Site in Scranton, Pennsylvania. Plans include a passenger excursion from Scranton north to Binghamton (beyond Steamtown's normal operating territory!), a night photo session and more of those yard photo runbys that made last year's event such a smash success. Due to extensive construction, scheduling for certain activities won't be finalized until just before the weekend. Watch this column for further developments or phone 717/961-2033 for updated information.

BUS CHARTER TO GETTYSBURG RAILROAD, September 14. Delaware Valley Chapter NRHS charter bus departs SEPTA park & ride lots in Yardley (New Hope exit off I-95, 6am) or Oreland, Pennsylvania, (Exit 26 off Penn. Turnpike, Route 309 South and Oreland exit, 6:50am) for trip to Gettysburg Railroad for ride behind CPR 4-6-2 1278 to Mt. Holly Springs. Adults $28, under 12 $22. Send payment and SASE with note indicating boarding point to: Delaware Valley Chapter, c/o Tom Hychalk, 337 Stockham Avenue, Morrisville, PA 19067.

READING COMPANY Technical & Historical Society Moonlight Special will depart at 6:30pm from Blue Mountain & Reading's Temple, Pennsylvania, depot on the following date. For tickets and information, send SASE to: RCT&HS, Passenger Operations, P.O. Box 15143, Reading, PA 19612-5143.

September 14, Autumn Apple Night, Adults $8.50, ages 3-12 $6.50.

PORTOLA, CALIFORNIA, September 14. Feather River Rail Society Annual Railfan's Day at Portola Railroad Musuem. EMD, GE, Alco, Baldwin and Plymouth diesels will power photo freights of various vintage. Operations 10am-6pm, followed by dinner, multi-media shows, night photo session directed by Vic Neves and more slide shows until after midnight. Advance tickets $8 by mail or $10 at the door. Contact: Feather River Rail Society, P.O. Box 608, Portola, CA 96122; 916/832-4131.

WILLIAMS, ARIZONA, September 14-15. "Railfan Special" weekend on the Grand Canyon Railway, celebrating the 90th anniversary of rail service to the Grand Canyon. Saturday: tours of engine facility, slide and video exchange, cocktail party and dinner with GCRy personnel on hand, night photo session and drawing for ten participants to ride the cab on Sunday's trip. Sunday: Railfan Extra departs Williams 8am, making at least three photo runbys and meeting the regular passenger train en route to Grand Canyon, layover at Grand Canyon for sightseeing, photo opportunity as engine is serviced and watered. Riders will receive box lunch, refreshments, live musical entertainment and an official GCRy timetable and pin. Weekend package, including one night's lodging in Williams: $109 (per person, double occupancy). Weekend package *without* lodging: $75. Reduced rates available for children and for added nights of lodging. For reservations or information phone Grand Canyon Railway at: 800/THE TRAIN.

SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND, September 15. Fall Open House at National Capital Trolley Museum, Northwest Branch Park, 1313 Bonifant Road, north of Wheaton noon-5pm. All of the museum's historic streetcars will be operating

CALIFORNIA CLASSICS

SOUTHERN PACIFIC 2412

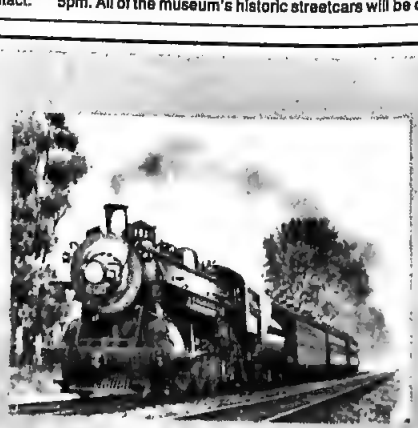
Southern Pacific P-1 Pacific Type Number 2412 rips through Millbrae with commute train No. 181 headed for San Francisco. This full color illustration is one of twelve of the California Classics by Mike Kotowski. Each 8 X 11 inch print is mounted on a 16 X 13 inch matt board with title label. Signed and numbered by the artist, each print includes a brief history. (Approximately 250 of each print available.)

$19.95 ea.

California residents add 7% sales tax

Send To:
M. F. KOTOWSKI RAILROAD ART
P.O. BOX 400
CAMPBELL, CA 95009

(Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery)



RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(215) 261-0133 FAX (215) 262-7962

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

American Narrow Gauge, *Hilton* $47.95
American Railway Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $10.49
American Steam (Vol 1): Ben Cutler, *LeMassena* $23.49
American Steam (Vol 2): Northeast, *LeMassena* $23.49
Basic Steam Locomotive Maintenance $19.95
Beaumont Hill, *Signor* $39.25
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, *Cook* ... $36.95
Berkshire and Texas Types, *Farrell* $31.95
Bridge Line Blues, *Reiser* $33.95
Broadway Limited, *Rosenbaum, Gallo* $14.49
Brooklyn Elevated, *Greller, Watson* ... $15.95
Budd Car: The RDC Story, *Crouse* ... $39.95
Cabins, Crummies and Hacks (Vol 1): Northeast *Henderson* $31.95
Cajon: Pictorial Album, *Walker* $43.49
Cajon: Rail Passage to the Pacific, *Walker* $39.95
Camas Prairie, *Riegger* $25.99
Chessie: Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* ..... $ 8.95
Chessie Era, *Dixon* $11.25
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 1): Trackage, *Plachno* $28.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 2): The History, *Plachno* $51.49
C&NW Memories, *Cook* $31.95
Clinchfield Country, *King* $30.95
Colorado Midland Railway: Daylight Through the Divide, *Abbott* $40.95
Conrail (Vol 1): 1976-1982, *Hartley* ... $31.95
Conrail (Vol 2): 1983-1990, *Hartley* ... $31.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $15.25

Hudson and Manhattan Railroad Revisited, *Carleton* $23.95
Illinois Terminal, *Stringham* $43.49
Jersey Central Diesels, *Bernet* $38.49
Jersey Central In Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey City Westbound, *Henderson* $23.95
Katy Power, *Collias, George* $35.95

FALL STORE HOURS
Sat., September 21 ..... 10 – 4
Sat., October 12 ..... 10 – 4
Sat., October 26 ..... 10 – 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.

Directions: ½ mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Church Street in Laurys Station.

Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey, *Lowenthal, Greenberg* $31.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* $31.95
Lehigh & New England: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Lehigh Valley in Color, *Yanosey* $35.95
Lines East, *Dorin* $19.25

Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 2), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 3), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 4), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Electric Years, *Volkmer* $35.95
Pennsy Steam A to T, *Carleton* $29.95
Pike's Peak Railroad, *Abbott* $29.95
Pittsburgh and West Virginia, *Worley, Poellet* $39.95
RDC Car: The Rail Diesel Car, *Duke, Keilty* $46.49
Railroads in the Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ..... $ 7.95
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 1), *Franco* $31.25
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 2), *Franco* $31.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill, *Heathcliff, Traz* $10.49
Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* $31.95
Rails Through the Orange Groves (Vol 1), *Donaldson, Myers* $26.49
Rails Through the Orange Groves (Vol 2), *Donaldson, Myers* $27.95
Rails West '89 ..... $18.49
Rainbow of Traction $22.49
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 1), *Holton* $45.95
RF&P: Linking North and South, *Kaplan, Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande Southern Album, *Ronfor* $14.49
Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 1): Over the Bridges Ridgway to Telluride, *Collman* $51.95
Royal Blue Line, *Harwood* $31.95
San Diego Trolley, *Holle* $20.95
Santa Fe Prescott & Phoenix, *Sayre* $31.95
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power, *Calloway, Withers* $38.49

*** STOP AND SEE US ***

We will have a complete selection of books at the Lehigh Valley Chapter, NRHS, Railroadiana Show at Dieruff High School, Washington and Irving Streets, Allentown, PA, on Sunday, September 29, 1991.

Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* $23.95
Daylight Reflections, *Huxtable* $39.95
Days of the North Shore, *Campbell* $30.49
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* $19.95
Delaware and Lehigh Canals, *Bartholomew, Metz* $22.49
Detroit, Toledo and Ironton: Henry Ford's Railroad, *Trostel* $35.95
Diesel Builders (Vol 1): Fairbanks Morse, *Kirkland* $27.95

Reading Diesels Volume 1: The First Generation *by Dale Woodland*
All color study of Reading dieselization between 1926 and 1961 ..... $43.95

Kansas City Streetcars Remembered *by Henry Elsner* A pictorial of Kansas City streetcars between 1920 and the end of service in 1957 ..... $15.95

Pennsy Steam: A Second Look *by Paul Carleton*
An illustrated look at the steam era on the Pennsylvania Railroad $30.49

Diesels Over Donner, *Steinheimer, Duke* $39.95
Donner Pass: SP Sierra Crossing, *Signor* $38.49
Down Along the Old Bel Del, *Lee* $27.95
Electric Trains of the Reading, *Coates* $14.49
Erie In Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* $31.95
Erie-Lackawanna Memories: The Final Years, *Cook* $28.95
Feather River Route (Vol 1), *Rattenne* $34.49
From Bullets to BART, *Middleton* $27.95
George Beam: D&RG Photographer (Vol 1), *Thode* $21.75
George Beam: D&RG Photographer (Vol 2), *Thode* $21.75
Great Northern Railway, *Wood* $59.95
Great Yellow Fleet, *White* $36.95
Green Bay & Western, *Mailer* $38.49
High Green to Marcelline, *McMillan* ... $39.95

Lines West, *Dorin* $15.95
Los Angeles and Salt Lake: UP, *Signor* $43.95
L&N in the Appalachians, *Flanery, Oroszi, McKee* $33.59
The Milwaukee Road, *Hyde* $51.95
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: Iowa's Slim Princess, *Tiggs, Jacobson* $27.95
Milwaukee Road Remembered, *Scribbins* $31.95
Monon: Hoosier Line, *Dolzall* $33.59
More Classic Trains, *Dubin* $68.95
More Green Machines, *Olmsted* $30.95
N&W: 1st Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
N&W: 2nd Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
N&W: Giant of Steam, *Jeffries* $31.95
N&W A: Mercedes of Steam, *King* ... $35.95
N&W Passenger Service 1946-1971, *Warden* $11.25
New England Rails, *Sweetland* $35.95
New York Central's Mercury, *Cook* ... $10.49
Night Trains, *Maiken* $39.95
Northern Pacific: Diesel Era 1945-1970, *Schrenk, Frey* $46.49
Northern Pacific: Super Steam Era *Frey, Schrenk* $35.95
Passenger Train Annual 1990 ..... $15.25
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 1), *Yanosey* $35.95

VISA MasterCard

TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one book, $3.50 for two books and $4.50 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first book, $2.50 for each additional book for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment. Recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

Shaker Heights Rapid Transit, *Toman* $29.95
Short Line Doodlebug: Galloping Geese and other Rail Critters, *Keilty* $26.49
Southern Pacific of Mexico $31.95
Southern Railway System: An Illustrated History, *Webb* $19.95
Steam Locomotives of the P&R and Reading, *Wiswesser* $27.95
Steel Rails Across America, *Dolzall, Danneman* $35.95
Street Railways of Los Angeles, *Post* $39.25

Lehigh Valley 2 in Color *by Robert Yanosey*
All color pictorial follow-up on the Lehigh Valley $35.95

Rock Island Diesels *by Robert Olmsted*
An album of 1960s and 1970s vintage Rock Island pictures $25.75

Union Pacific's West *by Donald Sims*
A current illustrated look at UP operations $34.49

Surfliners, *Stephenson* $19.95
Susquehanna: Shortlines to Stackpacks, *Karlewicz, Hartley* $19.25
Tehachapi, *Signor* $35.95
Texas and Pacific Power, *Collias* $35.49
Thirty Years Over Donner, *Fisher* $23.95
Time of Trains, *Plowden* $35.95
Time of the Trolley (Vol 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Tourist Guide 1990, *Drury* $11.25
Traction Classics (Vol 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Traction Classics (Vol 2), *Middleton* $31.25
Traction Classics (Vol 3), *Middleton* $31.25
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* ..... $ 8.95
Trolleys to the Delaware Water Gap, *Rohrbeck* $10.95
Union Pacific: Birth of a Railroad 1862-1893, *Klein* $21.95
Union Pacific: Rebirth of a Railroad 1894-1969, *Klein* $23.95
Unique New York and Long Branch, *Wood, Gallo, Rosenbaum* $20.95
West from Omaha, *Pfeiffer* $47.95

♦♦♦ BOOKS ♦♦♦ BOOKS ♦♦♦

30 YEARS OVER DONNER: hb . . $26.95
30 YEARS OVER DONNER: sb . . $17.95
A NORTHWEST PICTORIAL: hb. . $26.95
A NORTHWEST PICTORIAL: sb. . $17.95
A RAINBOW OF TRACTION: hb. . $40.50
A RAINBOW OF TRACTION: sb. . $24.95
AMERICAN NARROW GAUGE RRs: hb $53.95
BEAUMONT HILL: hb $43.95
BEAUTY OF RAILROAD BRIDGES: . $41.50
BOSTON & MAINE–3 DECADES: hb. $71.95
BUDD CAR–THE RDC STORY: hb . $44.95
CABOOSES OF NORTH AMERICA #2: $17.95
CENTURY OF PULLMAN CARS–VOL 2:$67.50
CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY: hb . . $33.95
COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL #19: hb. $35.95
COLORFUL STREETCARS WE RODE:h $40.50
COLORFUL STREETCARS WE RODE:s $24.95
CONRAIL – VOL 1: hb. . . . $35.95
CONRAIL – VOL 2: hb. . . . $35.95
DIESELS OVER DONNER: hb . . $44.95
ENCY. OF WEST. RR HISTORY I: $31.50
ENCY. OF WEST. RR HISTORY II: $38.50
FEATHER RIVER ROUTE–PART 1:hb $38.50
FEATHER RIVER ROUTE–PART 2:hb $42.95
FORT WAYNE & WABASH TROLLEYS: $32.50
FROM BULLETS TO BART: hb . . $31.50
GUILFORD–5 YEARS OF CHANGE: . $26.95
HIGH GREEN TO MARCELINE: hb . $44.50
HOWARD FOGG & DIESEL IMAGE:hb $35.95
HOW THE MEDAL WAS WON: hb. . $17.95
ILL. TERMINAL–ELECTRIC YRS:hb $48.50
KATY DIESELS TO THE GULF:. . $35.95
LA & SALT LAKE RR COMPANY: hb $49.50
LEHIGH VALLEY IN COLOR: hb . $40.50
LEHIGH VALLEY–2 IN COLOR: hb. $40.50
LINES EAST—GREAT NORTHERN:sb $21.50
LINES WEST—GREAT NORTHERN:sb $17.95
LOGGING RRs OF SO. CAROLINA: $35.95
MALLETS ON THE MENDOCINO: sb. $19.95
MOUNT LOWE: RY IN THE CLOUDS: $33.95
NEW PASSENGER SERVICE: sb. . $12.50
NARROW GAUGE TO THE REDWOODS: $24.95
NEW ENGLAND RAIL ALBUM: sb . $ 8.95
NEW YORK CENTRAL'S MERCURY: . $11.95
NORTH BANK ROAD: sb. . . . $22.50
NORTH SHORE LINE MEMORIES: hb $41.50
NP RAILWAY–DIESEL ERA: hb. . $51.95
NYC LIGHTNING STRIPES: hb. . $40.50
OVERHEAD & UNDERGROUND: sb . $17.95
PERE MARQUETT IN 1945: sb. . $10.95
RAILS THRU ORANGE GROVES–#1: $28.95
RAILS THRU ORANGE GROVES–#2: $31.50
RAILROADS OF NO. COLORADO:hb. $15.95
RAILROADS OF YOSEMITE VALLEY: $26.95
RDC:THE BUDD RAIL–DIESEL–CAR: $51.95
RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN ALBUM: sb $15.95
RR THAT LIGHTED SOUTHERN CAL.:$25.95
SP: ACROSS THE SOUTHWEST: hb. $31.50
STEAM PASS. SERVICE DIRECTORY:$ 7.95
SUPER CHIEF–TRAIN OF STARS: . $35.95
THE CHESSIE ERA: sb. . . . $13.50
THE PIKE'S PEAK COG ROAD: hb. $32.95
THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE: hb. $39.95
THE TEXAS & PACIFIC RAILWAY: $39.50
THE TIME OF THE TROLLEY: hb . $38.95
THE WHISTLES BLOW NO MORE: sb $22.50
TWO FEET TO TIDEWATER: hb. . $31.50
UP SMALL STEAM POWER: . . . $17.95
VERMONT'S GRANITE RAILROAD: . $31.50
WESTINGHOUSE ELEC. RY TRANSP.:$20.95
WHEELING & LAKE ERIE: sb . . $13.50

♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

1992 COLOR CALENDARS

BURLINGTON NORTHERN (14 views) $9.95
CONRAIL (14 views) $9.95
ROCKY MOUNTAIN RR (14 views). $6.95
SANTA FE (14 views). . . . $9.95

♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

Send today for catalogue!
Shipping paid within U. S.

♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

Make checks payable to:

B V & M
P.O. Box 76
Tulsa, OK 74101-0076

or on display. Ride as many as seven trolleys and see equipment not normally on display. Trolley fares: adults $2, under 18 $1.50. NRHS, RRE and ARM members ride free with valid membership card. Admission to exhibits and grounds is free.

SENTIMENTAL RAIL JOURNEYS, P.O. Box 2729, Mission Viejo, CA 92690 (714/240-2101), is sponsoring the following luxury rail tours onboard their restored vintage cars pulled behind Amtrak trains.

September 17 Canada.
October 7 New Orleans.
December 30 Monterey.

STRASBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, September 20-21. 3rd Annual National Railway Preservation Symposium at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania. Theme: "Preservation and the Small Museum, Professionalism on a Budget." Topics include exhibits, collections care and management, community relations, workshops and more. Registration fee of $150 includes all meals, tours, train ride and more. Contact: Symposium, Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania, P.O. Box 15, Strasburg, PA 17579.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, September 21. Railroad Festival '91 at Whippany Railway Museum, Route 10 West & Whippany Road, 11am-4:30pm. Adults $1, children 50¢, seniors 75¢. Equipment from Conrail, M&E and NJ Transit. Exhibits on DL&W's Sussex Branch milk trains and Operation Lifesaver. Book signing by rail author Bob Pennisi. Send LSASE to: Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981-0016, or phone: 201/887-8177.

WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS, September 27-29. Katy Railroad Historical Society Fall Meet at Wichita Falls Activity Center Friday evening, all day Saturday and Sunday morning. For more information contact: Steve Goen, P.O. Box 8082, Wichita Falls, TX 76307; 817/322-2294.

BLUE MOUNTAIN & READING RAILROAD, Off-Line Trip Department, P.O. Box 425, Hamburg, PA 19526 (215/562-4083) will operate the following "Iron Horse Rambles" on the Reading & Northern with T1 4-8-4 2102. Exact departure points and other information supplied with tickets. Fares shown are for adult/child (12 and under).

September 28, Reading-Schuylkill Haven, $20/$5.
October 6, Reading-Tremont or Donaldson, $35/$6.
October 13, Reading-Tamaqua, $27/$6.
October 26, Reading-Pottsville, $26/$6.

COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM 1991 steam schedule will have narrow gauge 2-8-0 346 operating on the following dates. For more information contact the Colorado Railroad Museum at 17155 W. 44th Avenue, P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402; 303/279-4591.

· September 28-29, December 7-8 (Santa Claus Train).

JAMAICA, NEW YORK, September 28. Long Island Sunrise Trail Chapter NRHS will operate parlor car and coach excursion to Phoughkeepsie via Hell Gate Bridge and "MO" using LIRR diesels on MNCR trackage. Send LSASE to: LISTNRHS, P.O. Box 507, Dept. T, Babylon, NY 11702.

SUSQUEHANNA TRANSFER, NEW JERSEY, September 28. "Mountaineer Limited III" excursion on NYS&W to Warwick, New York, and return. Depart 8am, with additional boarding at Ridgefield Park and Rochelle Park, New Jersey. Unusual motive power and surprise photo opportunities. Coach tickets $55 adults, $30 children under 12. Box lunch $7. First Class ticket (continental breakfast, full lunch in dining car, seating in dome-observation) $150. Send payment with note specifying boarding point to: Ontario & Western RHS c/o Richard Schrade, Box 472, New Hampton, NY 10958. For information, phone: Al Seebach, 914/365-1473 6pm-8pm.

SODUS, NEW YORK, September 29, October 6, 13 and 20. Fall Foliage excursions on Ontario Midland to Newark, New York, using ex-NYC stainless steel cars. Departures noon, 2 and 4pm. Adults $9, ages 3-12 $6, under 3 free. Ordering tickets in advance by mail recommended. Send SASE and payment to: NRHS Rochester, Fall Foliage Tickets, P.O. Box 1161, Webster, NY 14580, or phone: 716/987-1305.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, October 5. Fall Foliage Excursion to Albany, New York, via Amtrak (Conrail trackage). Hudson River Cruise, too. Contact: Mass Bay RRE, P.O. Box 8136, Ward Hill, MA 01835; 617/489-5277.

LAFAYETTE, INDIANA, October 5-6. Monon Railroad Historical-Technical Society Annual Meeting at Howard Johnson Plaza Hotel, 4343 State Route 26 East, 9am-10pm Saturday, 9am-5pm Sunday. Admission $5. Sunday only, $2. Saturday: field trips and photo coverage of the Monon, business meeting, banquet and slide show. Sunday: displays, model railroads and swap meet/sale. Contact: E.J. Lewnard, 410 S. Emerson Street, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056; 708/255-9264.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, October 5-6. "Vermont Foliage Express" chartered train to northern Vermont via Conrail and Central Vermont Railway. Depart South Station 8am. Fares, including train, meals, lodging and transfers: $200 adult (double occupancy), $100 ages 5-16 sharing room with two adults. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486, or phone: 617/361-4445.

STOURBRIDGE LINE RAIL EXCURSIONS operate on Lackawaxen & Stourbridge trackage along the scenic Lackawaxen River in northeast Pennsylvania on the following dates powered by BL2 No.54. Times shown are for departure from Honesdale. For tickets or further information contact: Wayne County Chamber of Commerce, 742 Main Street, Honesdale, PA 18431; 717/253-1960.

Fall Foliage Excursion, October 5-6, 12-13 and 19 at 9am and 2pm, Honesdale-Lackawaxen, adults $15.50, ages 12 and under $6.50.

Halloween Excursion, October 26 at 9am, noon and 3pm, and October 27 at 9am, Honesdale-Hawley, $6.50.

Santa Express, December 7 and 14 at 9am, noon and 3pm and December 15 at 1pm, Honesdale-Hawley, $6.50.

ROSSFORD (TOLEDO), OHIO, October 10-13. B&O Railroad Historical Society 12th Annual Convention at Econo-Lodge. Site tours in Toledo, Willard and Deshler, plus model contest, banquet, slide shows and railroadiana sales. Contact: B&O Historical Society, P.O. Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203-3578; 301/592-7034.

MARIETTA (ATLANTA), GEORGIA, October 11-13. Louisville & Nashville Historical Society 8th Annual Convention at Days Inn-Atlanta North, 2767 Windy Hill Road. Friday night: night photo session with A&WP 4-6-2 290 *for L&NHS members only*; slides, videos and movies for non-members. Saturday: tour of CSX's Tilford Yard, excursion on A&WP 290, buffet banquet, entertainment. Sunday: lineup of CSX trains will be posted for railfanning. Photo and model contests, too. For room reservations phone 400/952-3251 and ask for L&NHS convention rate. Convention and banquet: $20 adults, $17.50 children. Banquet only: $13.50. Contact (and make checks payable to): L&N Historical Society, Convention Registration, P.O. Box 17122, Louisville, KY 40217.

ADRIAN, MICHIGAN, October 12. The Adrian & Blissfield Rail Road, operator of ex-NYC "Old Road", will run excursion over entire line (first time since passenger service ended in 1956). For fares and information send SASE to: E&K Excursion c/o Bob Cosgrove, 1424 Iroquois Avenue, Detroit, MI 48214-2716.

ORBISONIA, PENNSYLVANIA, October 12-13. Fall Spectacular on the East Broad Top. Special trains and consists both days. Tours and other activities planned. Contact: Friends of the East Broad Top, c/o Rich Keller, R.D. 1, Box 966, Three Springs, PA 17264; 814/447-5473.

THE NEW RIVER TRAINS will operate Huntington-Hinton, West Virginia, October 12-13 and 19-20 behind NKP Berkshire 765. For more details contact: C.P. Huntington Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 1252, Ashland, KY 41105.

HANDLAN-BUCK CO.
Suppliers to Railroads
since 1856

SOLID BRASS
Railroad Switch
Lamp

$220.00
plus 10% shipping
314-454-9154
4579 Laclede Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63108
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
mc, visa, ae

THE TROLLEY TAPE

See single and double truck trolleys. Experience riding a 1922 New Orleans Perley Thomas Car. Also see a stepped 1924 observation car. Five trolley museums from New York to Colorado. Cars from Osgood Bradley, Brill, Thomas, Laconia, and others.

50 min.....$39.95
NY residents add 8.25% sales tax.
Add $3.00 for shipping.

HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
P.O. BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, October 13-15. "The Mother of All Narrow Gauge Charters" on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad. Special photographers' freight will operate with three different K-36 2-8-2s on the point during various segments of the trip, plus a K-36 mid-train helper Chama to Cumbres, all in 1940s D&RGW paint (two in "flying" Rio Grande lettering and one in traditional "Royal Gorge Scenic Line" scheme). Photo opportunities at 30 locations during the two-day trip, followed by a night photo session at Chama. Ticket price of $385 includes charter trip, night session, lunch both days, dinner, lodging in Antonito and light breakfast October 15. Trip limited to 45 photographers. *Must confirm 35 tickets by early September or trip will be cancelled.* For tickets and details contact (and make checks payable to): Steve Glischinski, C&TS Freight, 180 Dennison Avenue, Shoreview, MN 55126.

PINE BLUFF, ARKANSAS, October 18-20. Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819 excursion to Tyler, Texas, for Rose Festival. Pine Bluff-Tyler Friday, layover Saturday, Tyler-Pine Bluff Sunday. Numerous intermediate stops in Arkansas and Texas. Round trip $150, one-way Pine Bluff-Tyler $100. Segments between intermediate stops $15 each in Arkansas, $10 in Texas. Contact: Cotton Belt Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 2044, Pine Bluff, AR 71613; 501/541-1819.

HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, October 19. Special excursion train to southern New England, with optional boarding at Elizabethtown, Lancaster and Paoli. Destination options include Valley Railroad, Mystic Seaport or Mystic Aquarium. Rail fare $98. Send SASE to: Lancaster Chapter NRHS, 72 Stuart Run Road, Quarryville, PA 17566, or phone: 717/786-4932 or 717/299-6405.

PERRIS, CALIFORNIA, October 26-27. Fall Rail Festival at Orange Empire Railway Museum, 2201 South A Street, 9am-5pm. Ride restored trolleys and trains on a variety of tracks amid authentic structures and rural scenery. Antique autos, live Western music and more. Admission and one-day unlimited ride pass: adults $8, ages 6-11 $6, under 6 free. For more information phone: 714/657-2605.

SUSQUEHANNA TRANSFER, NEW JERSEY, October 26-27. "Susquehanna Outing" excursions from Susquehanna Transfer, Ridgefield Park, Rochelle Park and Wortendyke to Warwick, New York, and return via Sparta Mountain. Coach $39.95, Pullman $79.95. First Class available through Classic Rail Cars (703/370-0319). Motor coach connection between New York City's Port Authority Bus Terminal and Susquehanna Transfer $3.50. For tickets or further information send LSASE to: NYS&W T&HS, P.O. Box 272, Netcong, NJ 07857.

FORT MYERS, FLORIDA, November 23-24. Scale Rails of Southwest Florida and Florida Live Steamers Annual Winter Railfest at Masonic Lodge, 3100 Evans Avenue, 10am-8pm Saturday, noon-5pm Sunday. Contact: Roger Wood, 813/542-6461 after 5pm Eastern Time.

CONTINUING OPERATIONS

R&R TIMETABLE is limited by space to listing special events, main line excursions and operations of special interest (noteworthy motive power, off-season schedules, etc.). For a full listing of the regularly scheduled tourist railroads and operating museums in the U.S. and Canada, we recommend the ***Steam Passenger Service Directory,*** published by *Locomotive & Railway Preservation*, P.O. Box 599, Richmond, VT 05477 (802/434-2351) and available for $8.95 plus $1.75 shipping & handling ($2.50 shipping & handling Canada and overseas; Vermont res. add 4% tax). This excellent directory, updated every year, lists days of operation, train schedules and equipment as well as giving addresses and phone numbers of nearly 300 rail attractions.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122 (916/836-1745) is offering the following foreign rail tour:

Deep South Latin Express, October 4-November 2 or October 18-November 2. From $3195.

NEW ZEALAND RAILFANS TOUR, October 9-26. Fully escorted tours take you to Raurimu Spiral, Glenbrook Vintage Railway, Awamutu Railway Museum, steam on Silverstream Railway, NZ Alps, Christchurch and many other locations. North Island only, $1850; South Island only, $1912; both islands, $2677. For more details, contact: NZTP, 6033 W. Century Boulevard, Suite 1270, Los Angeles, CA 90045; 213/338-1538.

RAIL STUDY TOURS INTERNATIONAL, P.O. Box 3468, Arlington, VA 22302 (703/998-2362) is offering the following foreign rail tour:

Portugal, Spain and France, November 23-December 8. Basque country and Pyrenees, French TGV and more.

VINTAGE NEW ZEALAND POWER will lead excursions February 10-19, 1992, in conjunction with the 2nd BP Pan Pacific Vintage Car Rally. Locomotives Ka945 (4-8-4), Ja1271 (4-8-2), J1234 (4-8-2) and Da1431 (GM-built G12 diesel-electric) will haul ten vintage passenger cars to a variety of locations and events including the Grand Parade of vintage autos at Palmerston North, the spectacular Manawatu Gorge and the Tehachapi-like climb around the Raurimu Spiral. Fares for each one-day trip range from NZ$23 to NZ$89. For full details contact: Steam Incorporated, The Engine Shed, Paekakariki, P.O. Box 44-181, V.I.C., Lower Hutt, New Zealand.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tour:

Philippines, February 1992.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

COLUMBUS, OHIO, September 8. The Greatest Collectible Show on Earth at Ohio State Fairgrounds Multi-Purpose Building, 17th Avenue West (Exit 111 off I-71) 8am-4pm. Trains, toys, models and more on 900 tables. Adults $3, children $1. Contact: K. Crispin, 301 W. Monroe Street, Latrobe, PA 15650; 412/539-8821.

GREENBERG's Great Train, Doll House & Toy Show will be held at the following locations 11am-5pm. Admission $5; under 12 free with adult. For further information contact: Greenberg Shows, Sykesville, MD 21784; 301/795-7447.

Chattanooga, Tennessee, September 14-15, Chattanooga Trade Center.

Hempstead (Long Island), New York, September 28-29, Hofstra University Physical Fitness Center.

Alexandria, Virginia, October 5-6, Mt. Vernon High School, Field House.

Richmond, Virginia, October 26-27, Virginia State Fairgrounds.

WINTER GARDEN, FLORIDA, September 14. Central Florida Chapter NRHS Railroadiana, Model & Toy Train Show and Sale in Tanner Auditorium, West Garden Avenue on Lake Apopka, 10am-3pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. For information send SASE to: David Rhea, 906 Center Street, Ocoee, FL 32761, or phone: 904/735-0865 or 407/656-8749.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, September 14. 8th North State Toy & Train Show at North Carolina State Fairgrounds, 1025 Blueridge Boulevard, 9am-5pm. Admission $4. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

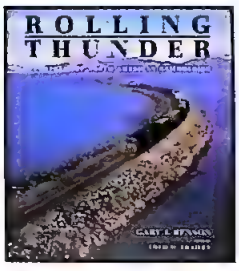
LEWISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, September 15. Central Pennsylvania Chapter NRHS 16th Annual Train Meet at National Guard Armory, Route 15, 9am-4pm. Adults $2.50, under 12 free. Contact: Jack Hazlinsky, 105 Pawling Lane, Lewisburg, PA 17837; 717/524-9154.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS, September 15. Illinois Valley and River City Railroad Clubs Peoria Train Fair at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 & 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, under 13 free. Tables $7 in advance. Contact: Rick Dolanc, 4028 W.

ROLLING THUNDER

A Portrait of North American Railroading

By Gary J. Benson



The breadth and drama of trains in a stunning portfolio of photographs, all taken on the eve of the 1990's. The camera of Gary J. Benson takes you to a country railroad station during New England's winter and trackside at the top of California's Tehachapi Mountains. You will ride inside the locomotive of a coal train, and see where old engines go for burial.

Renowned among railroad enthusiasts, Benson traveled more than 100,000 miles, to every corner of the United States and Canada, in pursuit of the more than 160 color photographs of railroads large and small.

Fred W. Frailey's commentaries provide new insights about the revitalization of an industry that has been a fixture of American life for more than a century and a half. ROLLING THUNDER will be of interest to all train enthusiasts, model railroaders, and railroad employees.

Gary Benson's photos have appeared in TRAINS, MODERN RAILROADS, and RAILWAY AGE. Fred Frailey, deputy editor of CHANGING TIMES magazine, has contributed to TRAINS. 192 pages, 164 full-color photographs, 9-3/4" x 11" hardbound.

CODE# B-502 $49.95

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard VHS or BETA

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Calif. residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

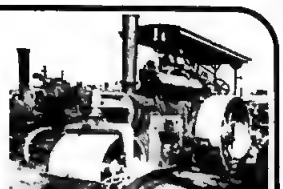
Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Milton Steam Era



100 minutes
$29.95

Tape covers one of Canada's largest steam shows. Parades feature many antique and rare steam engines, tractors, cars, trucks, engines, and machinery, plus saw mill, working models, much more. Color, live sound, narration. VHS HQ, Beta, 100 minutes. $29.95. Post and duty paid to USA. Free catalogue with reviews.

— Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded —

Add $1/tape for charge card orders. Ontario residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST.

cheques payable to

Video Classics
84 Willow Ave. #37
Toronto, Canada. M4E 3K2

(416) 694-6821 (10 am-10 pm)

★ A NEW VIDEO RELEASE! ★

MISSABE RAILS

A system-wide look at the
Duluth Missabe & Iron Range RR
ORE TRAINS • FREIGHTS • YARDS • PASSENGER
MINES & PLANT • ALL-RAIL • ORE DOCKS • SHIPS

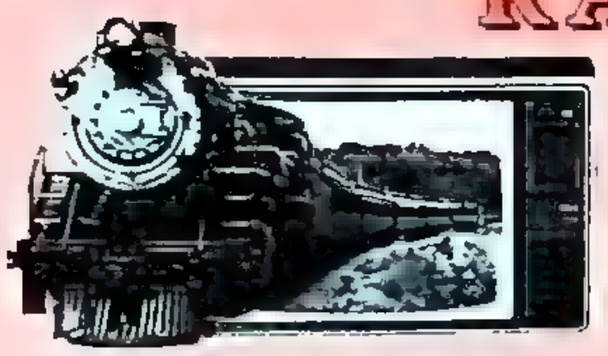
2 Hours • VHS • Color
Live Audio • Narration
$44.95 Plus $2.50 Shipping
WI residents add 5% sales tax

Send Payment To: Check/M.O./Cr. Card #:

PLETS EXPRESS

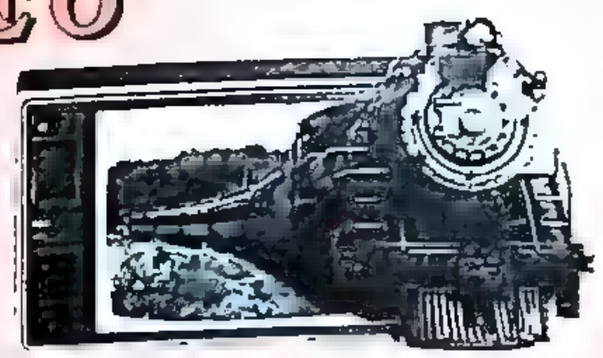
P.O. BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

RAILROAD VIDEO



PRODUCTIONS

DEPT. B
281 WILLOW DELL LANE
LEOLA, PA 17540
(717) 656-8733
For Orders Only. 1-800-258-4546



VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

South Amboy, N.J. to N.Y. City (GG-1) 1 hr. $33.45
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, N.J. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Phila., PA to N.Y. City (AEM7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA (CF7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.Y. City to New Haven, Conn. (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Wash., D.C. to Phila. (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Phila. (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min 49.95
Phila. to Harrisburg (FP40) 1hr. 45 min 49.95
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Huntingdon-Johnstown, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Johnstown-Pittsburgh, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS PHILA. TO PITTSBURGH 139.95
N.H., Conn. to Prov., R.I. (FP40) 1hr. 50 min 49.95
Providence, R.I. to Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Denver, CO to Grand Jct. (FP40) Over D&RGW
PART 1 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 2 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 3 2 hr. 49.95
PART 4 2 hr 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS 129.95
Sparks, NV. to Oakland, CA (FP40) Over SP
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min 49.95
PART 3 40 min. 25.00
PART 4 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL FOUR PARTS 129.95
White Fish to Havre, Montana (FP40) Over BN
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Valparaiso, IN (FP40) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Ft. Wayne to Valparaiso (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min 49.95
Chicago to Michigan City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Toledo to Detroit (FP40) 1 hr. 50 mn. 49.95
Detroit to Jackson (FP40) 1 hr. 35 min 39.95
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 30 min 39.95
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min 49.95
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central (FL9) 1 hr. 33.45
Albany-Pittsfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Pittsfield-Springfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
Springfield-Worcester, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Worcester-Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
North Sta. to Fitchburg, MA (RDC) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Rockport, MA to North Sta. (PUSH) 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Attleboro-S. Sta. & Lowell-N. Sta. 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Ipswich-N. Sta. & Stoughton-S. Sta. 1 hr. 46 min 39.95
N.Sta.-Haverhill & Framingham-S Sta. 1 hr. 43 min 39.95
Franklin-S.Sta. + Highlights of MBTA Lines 33.45
Enola, PA-Shocks Mills Bridge (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Shocks Mills Bridge-Hollwood, PA (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hollwood-Port Deposit, MD (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Port Deposit-Amtrak "Oak" (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pittsburgh-Sutersville, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Sutersville, PA-Indian Creek (FP40) 1 hr 33.45
Indian Creek-Rockwood (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Rockwood-Hyndman (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hyndman-Stuart Tunnel, WV (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Stuart Tunnel-Martinsburg (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Martinsburg-Dickerson, MD (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Dickerson-Washington, D.C. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL-ALL 8 PARTS PITTS. TO WASH. D.C 200.00
Chicago-Miller, IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City-So. Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr 33.45
Raritan-Newark, N.J. (MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Atlanta-Temple (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Temple-Iron City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Iron City-Pell City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pell City-Fairfield (FP40) 1 hr 33.45
Fairfield-Hull (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hull-Meridian (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL ALL 6 PARTS ATLANTA-MERIDIAN 149.95

"The Orange Blossom Special" A head-end ride aboard an RF&P GP40-2 diesel from Richmond to Potomac yard, VA, plus trackside action at the Bryanpark engine facility as well as run-bys at selected locations along the RF&P mainline
Color, Sound, 4 One Hour parts ..... 33.45 EACH
ALL FOUR FOR 120.00

"A Farewell To The Bullets And Brills" A head-end ride aboard the last remaining 'Stratford' car in service over the former Philadelphia & Western (now operated by SEPTA) from the 69th St. Terminal to Norristown, PA. plus run-bys and historic footage. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING
SEND STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE WITH COMPLETE DETAILS OF EACH TAPE.

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE INCLUDE 6% SALES TAX.
ALL TAPES AVAILABLE IN VHS AND BETA.

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

"PRR E-8 Diesels In Action" A head-end ride from Temple to Harrisburg, PA and return mixed with many run-bys featuring two PRR E-8 diesels restored by and operating on the Blue Mountain and Reading Railroad. Color, Sound, One Hour ..33.45

"PRR Mainline Steam" Double headed PRR power trackside action from Strasburg, PA to 30th Street Sta. Phila. and return. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Double Headed Steam" Same train as above from Strasburg, PA to the Rockville Bridge and return. Trackside action. One Hour 33.45

"Strasburg Steam" Live steam action on the oldest operating steam railroad in the country. Features run-bys/cab ride.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part I" Trackside action from Amtrak's Sunnyside Yard, Queens, N.Y. to Newark, N.J. featuring Amtrak, Long Island, N.J., Transit and PATH trains, towers, stations, tunnels and bridges. One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part II" Trackside action of Amtrak's N.E. corridor between "Hunter" tower at Newark, N.J. to "Union" Tower at Rahway, N.J. featuring trains of Amtrak, N.J. Transit, and Conrail as well as towers, bridges, tunnels, and stations.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Northeast Corridor, Part III" Passenger and Frieght trackside action from Colonia to Trenton, New Jersey.
Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line" Trackside action on the former PRR (now operated by Amtrak) between Harrisburg and 30th Street Station, Philadelphia, PA featuring trains of Amtrak, SEPTA and Conrail with a variety of equipment.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Burlington Northern E-8 Diesels" Trackside action of BN E-8 diesels in passenger service on Chicago commuter lines and Chicago Union Station at rush hour. Color, Sound, One Hour ..33.45

"Tracking The Big Apple" Trackside action of New York City elevated lines, Metro-North at 125th St. Station, and the Long Island Rail Road. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Hudson River Lines" Trackside action on the former New York Central (now operated by Metro-North) featuring a variety of Metro-North equipment, Amtrak Turbo and FL-9, and Conrail freights. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-The Middle Division" Trackside action of freight and passenger trains between Lewistown and Enola, PA. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freight - Juniata Rails" Freight and passenger trackside action between Lewistown and Altoona, Pennsylvania.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Frieghts-The River Line" Trackside action of Conrail freights on the Hudson River line.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Railroading In Canada" Variety of motive power and train consists on Canadian freight/passenger moves at midwest locations. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Philadelphia" Trackside action of PCC, Kawasaki and trackless trolleys in Phila., PA. Color, Sound, One Hour ..33.45

"Trolleys Of Pittsburgh" Trackside action of PCC cars in Pittsburgh from 1975 to 1980.
Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Boston" Trackside action of Boston trolleys in the 1970s. Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"PRR Power" Vintage trackside action of PRR electrics, diesel and steam. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Power Volume II" All vintage PRR steam in action between 1946 and 1956 at many locations including South Amboy, Camden, Baltimore, Phila., Horse Shoe Curve & Altoona. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Power Volume Three" Vintage PRR action shot between 1930 and 1968. Never before released - a Railroad Video Productions exclusive!
Color and B/W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"GG-1 Volume II" Vintage trackside action of the famous GG-1 electrics in their last years of service.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"A Look Back In Time" PRR/Reading vintage footage featuring steam with some early diesels and electrics. Includes PRSL footage. Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The End Of An Era" Vintage footage of Erie, LV, CNJ, Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, Rahway Valley operating in Northern N.J. during the 40's and 50's
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Memories Of The Baltimore and Ohio" Vintage steam and diesel footage, plus the B&O-produced vintage movie "Meeting The Challenge" (1946). Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Pennsylvania" Vintage footage dating back to 1930. Featuring many of the trolley lines that operated in Pennsylvania at locations including Lancaster, Altoona, Johnstown, Greensburg, Pittsburgh, Phila., Norristown, Reading, Hershey, and Allentown.
Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 trolley lines from coast to coast between 1930-1950.
Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"New York Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies"
1. **"Within The Oval"** Color, Sound (N.Y. Central)
2. **"The Steam Engine"** B&W, Sound (N.Y. Central)
3. **"Safety At The Crossroads"** B&W, Sound (Reading Co.)
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"PRR Vintage Movies" Produced by the PRR
1. **"What In Blazes"** Color, Sound
2. **"Clear Track Ahead"** B&W, Sound
3. **"GG-1 Head-End Highlights"** B&W, Sound
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Progress On The Rails"** Produced by the PRR
2. **"Fast Freight"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Coast To Coast In 48 Hours"** Produced by the PRR
4. **"Snow And Steam"** Produced by British Rails
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume II" Three vintage railroad movies produced by the AAR.
1. **"Something For Everyone"**
2. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1952 version)
3. **"225,000 Mile Proving Ground"**
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume III" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Thundering Rails"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Operation Reading"** Produced by the Reading Co.
3. **"Flight Of The Century"** (early version) NYC
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume IV" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1946 version) Produced by the AAR
2. **"End Of An Era"** Produced by Rayonier Corp.
3. **"Ichabod, The Man Without A Head"** Produced by the AAR
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume V" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"On The Track"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Milestones Of Progress"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Tomorrow's Railroads"** Produced by the Waugh Equip. Corp.
4. **"Easy Does It"** Produced by the AAR
Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Highlights" Short previews of most of out titles. This tape will make a unique addition to your collection or you may view it to determine content and quality of our videos then return it for full credit (less $3.50 for postage and packaging) toward the purchase of any Railroad Video tape.
One Hour, Fifty Minutes 33.45

MORE HEAD-END TAPES

"Philadelphia Trolleys" A head-end ride on SEPTA's Media and Sharon Hill lines operating out of the 69th Street Terminal, plus run-bys. Full Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Atlantic City Line" A head-end ride from Atlantic City, N.J. to 30th Street Station, Phila. plus run-bys and (B&W) vintage PRSL footage.
PART 1-Atlantic City to Atco, N.J.+Vintage PRSL footage.
Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45
PART 2-Atco, N.J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila. + run-bys.
Color, Sound, One Hour Each 33.45

"The Gladstone Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Gladstone, New Jersey, in the cab of a NJ Transit G.E. MU.
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Dover Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Dover, New Jersey, in the cab of a NJ Transit G.E. MU.
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Bergen County Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Bergen County Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of a NJ Transit GP40PH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Erie Main Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Main Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of a NJ Transit GP40PH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Peacock Valley Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Hoboken, New Jersey, to Spring Valley, New York, in the cab of a NJ Transit U34CH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Port Jervis Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Suffern to Port-Jervis, New York, in the cab of a Metro North RDC train.
Part 1 - Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45
Part 2 - Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Boonton Line" A head-end ride in NJT U34CH diesel via the Boonton Line from Hoboken to Netcong.
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

Hilmont, Peoria, IL 61615; 309/692-0882, or Bob Lehman, 21 W. Rutledge, Bartonville, IL 61607; 309/697-3012.

JOLIET, ILLINOIS, September 15. Blackhawk Chapter NRHS Swap Meet at Harwood Post, American Legion, I-80 at Larkin Avenue (Exit 130). 9am-2pm. Admission $1, under 5 free. Tables $10. Contact: Nancy Spitzmueller c/o First Lutheran Church, 55 W. Benton Street, Joliet, IL 60431; 708/806-7236 days, 708/894-4698 evenings and weekends, or church office 815/722-3807.

TEMPLE, TEXAS, September 21-22. CENTRA-MOD presents the Texas Train Festival at Frank Mayborn Convention Center, 10am-6pm Saturday, noon-6pm Sunday. Adults $3, 12 and under free with adult. Contact: B. Flentge/B Neill, P.O. Box 2453, Temple, TX 76501; 817/939-6227 or 817/778-8294.

GREENVILLE, OHIO, September 22. All Trains Flea Market at Darke County Fairgrounds, 600 South Street, Route 49, 10am-3pm. Admission $1, under 12 free. Contact: Larry Zeller, 4646 W. U.S. Route 36, Piqua, OH 45356; 513/773-7186.

ETOBICOKE (TORONTO), ONTARIO, September 28. 9th Annual Toronto Slide Swap sponsored by Toronto Transportation Society at 18 Ourland Avenue noon-4:30pm. Buy, sell or trade slides, prints, videos. Admission $3, 8-foot tables $14, half tables $8. Contact: Rob Scrimgeour, 227 Hanna Road, Toronto, Ontario, M4G 3P3; 416/423-6223.

RUTLAND, VERMONT, September 28. Rutland Railroadiana and Model Railroad Meet at Vermont State Fairgrounds, Royce Mandigo Arena, Route 7 South, 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, ages 6-12 $1, under 12 free. Contact: Karen or Neil Korpi, 43 Hemlock Road, Milton, VT 05468; 802/893-4157.

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA, September 28-29. 4th Foothills Toy & Hobby Show at American Legion Fairgrounds, Routes 70 & 321 East, 9am-5pm Saturday, 10am-4pm Sunday. Admission $3. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS, September 28-29. Wichita Falls Railroad Museum Zephyr Days Railroad Show and Festival at Wichita Falls Activity Center, 10am-5pm Saturday, noon-5pm Sunday. Admission $2, family maximum $5. Contact: Steve Goen, P.O. Box 8082, Wichita Falls, TX 76307; 817/322-2294.

ALLENTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA, September 29. Lehigh Valley Chapter NRHS Railroadiana & Model Railroad Show and Sale at Dieruff High School, Washington & Irving (two miles south of U.S. Route 22), 10am-4pm. Admission $3, family maximum $5. Contact: Paul Kuehner, P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059; 215/799-2530.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW 1991 schedule. Operating layouts, club displays, national and local sellers. Admission $4.50 plus tax, children under 12 free with adult. 1-7pm Saturday, 11am-5pm Sunday. Contact: GATS Limited, 708/834-0652.

October 5-6, Kansas City Municipal Auditorium, 14th & Central.

October 12-13, Cincinnati Convention Center, 6th & Elm.

October 19-20, St. Paul Civic Center, I.A. O'Shaughnessy Plaza.

October 26-27, Georgia International Convention & Trade Center, 1902 Sullivan Road.

NEW PORT RICHEY, FLORIDA, October 11-13. Sunshine Region NMRA Fall Convention at Sheraton Inn, 5316 U.S. 19, noon-11pm Friday, 8am-1am Saturday, 8am-2pm Sunday. Contact: Kenneth Franz, 2133 Overbrook Drive, New Port Richey, FL 34655, or phone: Tom Wilson, 813/847-9944 after 6pm.

BOURNE, MASSACHUSETTS, October 12. Cape Cod Chapter NRHS Railroad Show at Upper Cape Cod Regional Vocational Technical School on Route 6, 10am-4pm. Memorabilia, operating layouts, dealers, food, live music. Adults $2, ages 62 and over and 10-15 $1, under 10 free with adult. Contact: Howard Goodwin, 18 Willard Street, Wareham, MA 02571; 508/295-5857.

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA, October 12-13. Third Annual Roanoke Railway Festival at Virginia Museum of Transportation, 303 Norfolk Avenue, 10am-4pm. More than 200 tables of railroadiana and model railroad items. For more information contact: 703/343-1635.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, October 27. St. Vincent DePaul Famous Train Meet at St. Vincent DePaul School Auditorium, 1510 DePaul Street, 10am-4pm. Buy, sell, trade. Admission $4, under 12 free with adult. For information phone: Frank Deorio, 516/352-2127 or 516/486-6658.

ALEXANDER, NEW YORK, October 27. Western New York Trainmasters Railroadiana Flea Market at Alexander Fire Department Recreation Hall on Route 98, 9am-3pm. Admission $3, under 12 $1, family $5. Contact: Martin Rocka, 60 Harmony Lane, Cheektowaga, NY 14225; 716/684-2948.

DEARBORN/DETROIT, MICHIGAN, October 27. Trainorama '91 at Dearborn Civic Center, 15801 Michigan Avenue at Greenfield, 10am-4pm. Admission $2.50, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Steve Johnson, P.O. Box 1174, Dearborn, MI 48121; 313/581-0356.

BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, November 2-3. Central Illinois Great Train Show at College Hills Mall, College Avenue & Veterans Parkway, 10am-9pm Saturday, noon-5pm Sunday. Free admission. Contact: William Steinkraus, Central Illinois Railroad Club, P.O. Box 4441, Bloomington, IL 61702-4441; 309/452-2664.

FRANKLIN SQUARE, NEW YORK, November 3. R.R. Lines Train Meet at VFW Hall, 68 Lincoln Road, 9am-1pm. Adults $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Rae Romano, 237 Rintin Street, Franklin Square, NY 11010; 516/775-4801.

MOUNT CLEMENS, MICHIGAN, November 3. Gratiot Valley Railroad Club Fall Swap and Shop at Clintondale High School, 15 Mile at Little Mack, 10am-3pm. Adults $2.25, under 12 free. Contact: Uwe Thormaelen, 313/468-4877 Monday, 313/949-1878 Tuesday-Sunday.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA, November 3-22. Ponderosa North "Railorama 1991" at Valley Bank Center Concourse, 201 N. Central Avenue, noon-5pm Sunday, 8am-5pm daily. Operations and demonstrations 10am-2pm. Free admission. Contact: Matt Furze, 17237 N. 16th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85023-2555; 602/375-8229.

MILAN, OHIO, November 10. Norwalk & Western Train Show and Swap Meet at EHOVE Joint Vocational School, 316 W. Mason Road, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. Contact: Steve LaConte, P.O. Box 938, Norwalk, OH 44857; 419/668-6225.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS, November 17. Illinois Valley and River City Railroad Clubs Peoria Train Fair at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 & 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, under 13 free. Tables $7 in advance. Contact: Rick Dolanc, 4028 W. Hilmont, Peoria, IL 61615; 309/692-0882.

Train Communications Anywhere

BEARCAT 70XLT 20 CHANNEL HAND-HELD SCANNER

SALE! SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL

ONLY

$129.99

($7.00 Shipping Each)

(NYS Residents Add Sales Tax)

The Uniden Bearcat BC-70XLT Portable Scanning Receiver lets you listen to public service calls such as police, fire, ambulance emergencies. Plus marine, trains, weather, taxis, race cars, plus much more.

Features include 20 channels, small size of only 6"H x 1"D x 2¾"W, fully programmable digital readout, priority, search function, scan delay and lockout keys, earphone jack, keypad lockout switch. Covers following frequencies 29-54 MHz, 136-174 MHz, 406-512 MHz.

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL includes flexible rubber antenna, vinyl carry case, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, and an AC adapter/charger for the low price of $129.99. (Optional Leather Carry Case #CC002 $22.99; Cigarette Lighter Cord #UA502 $12.99; Frequency Directory #BB-400 $4.00).

Send For Free Catalog Listing Scanners, CB's Plus FM Two-Way Radios, and Accessories

MASTERCARD — VISA — COD'S ACCEPTED

Scanner World, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208

(518) 436-9606

"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

VIDEO

CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAM IN ACTION

COLOR • HALF HOUR • SOUND

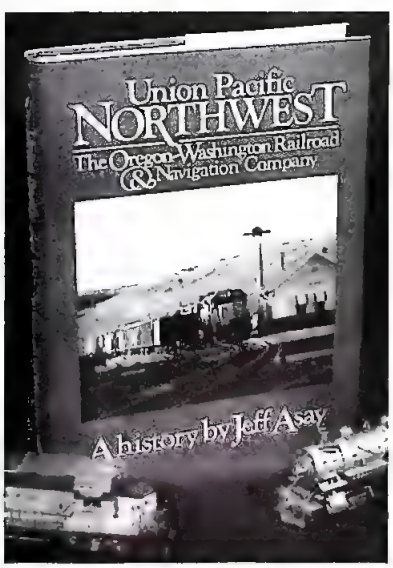
- PASS. & FREIGHT COLLAGE, SERVICING AT NIAGARA FALLS
- BUSY TORONTO ROUNDHOUSE, UNION STATION SWITCHING
- INTERURBAN MEET AT MERRITON, 4-8-4 6218 ON CV

Send for illustrated Brochure **$29.95 ppd.** VHS or BETA

Crestline Studios

49 Lynne Road

HOPEWELL JCT, NY 12533

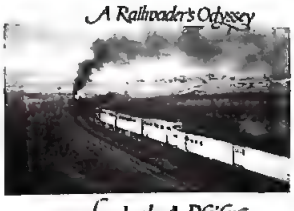


OUR LATEST! *Union Pacific Northwest* is the pictorial history of the Oregon-Washington Railway & Navigation Company. With 12 chapters, hundreds of photos and 35 maps, author Jeff Asay takes the reader from the beginning of steam navigation on the Columbia River to Henry Villard's entry into the local rail scene, the Harriman era, the Great Depression and the postwar period after WW II. The modern period, the advent of Amtrak and the impact of deregulation on the railroad and the region is also discussed in detail.

UNION PACIFIC NORTHWEST is the result of over ten years' research with complete cooperation from the UP. It's a book fans of northwest railroads won't want to miss. This deluxe edition, beautifully printed and bound, features 336 pages in a vertical, 8½ X 11 format. **$54.50**

For a detailed description of all our current and future publications, write for our free color catalog and order form.

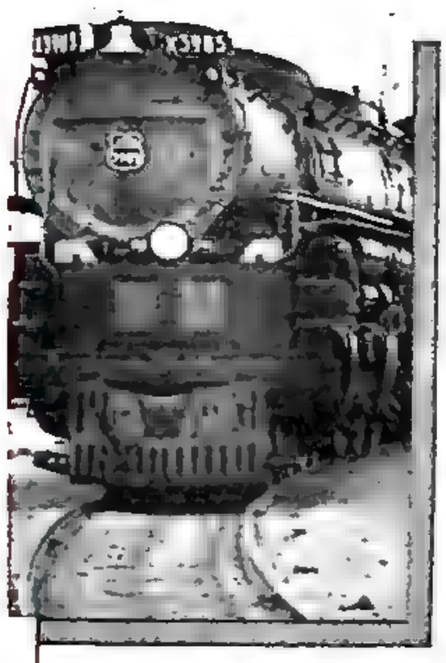
THE GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY by Charles and Dorothy Wood is in its third printing. 560 pages, maps, hundreds of photos in color and B&W . . . a true classic! **$75.00**



by Jack A. Pfeifer

WEST FROM OMAHA features the superb color photographs of former railrooder, Jack Pfeifer, taken during the late 1940's and early 1950's. Railroads shown include the UP, CB&Q, Soo, Mopac, IC, CRI&P, GN and Colorado narrow gauge. There are 208 pages and over 300 illustrations on heavy gloss art paper. An ideal gift! **$39.50** hardbound.

PFM PUBLICATIONS PACIFIC FAST MAIL • P.O. Box 57 • Edmonds, WA 98020



Celebrate the power of steam and the majesty of the railroad in the greatest gathering of railroad equipment in nearly 50 years.

Berkshire's video coverage showcases many locomotives on their travels across the United States, as well as RAILFAIR.

"SACRAMENTO STEAM SHOWCASE"

Experience the thunder, hiss, rumble and roar with multi-camera coverage of UP's 844/3985 doubleheader, SP Daylight 4449 and SP 4-6-2 2472, plus much, much more. RAILFAIR '91 - the steam event of the decade!

90 minutes - $29.95

plus $2.75 shipping (overseas - $7.00)
Ohio residents add 5.75% sales tax.

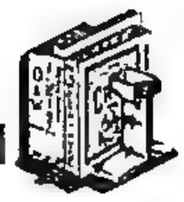
"More Bark For Your Buck!"

Call today for your free catalog
of 40 other great railroad videos.

BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 575
BRUNSWICK, OH 44212
VISA **1-800-322-7650** MasterCard

Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY



What's New?

Diesel fans and number crunchers will definitely want a copy of Wayner Publications' new, high-quality reprint of *Diesel Locomotive Rosters*, a 184-page 8½"×11" softcover originally released in the early 1970s. This very popular compilation of diesel rosters covers 484 U.S., Canadian and Mexican railroads from the 1930s up into the late 1960s; most are actually traced as far as 1973. RAILROAD Magazine Technical Editor Sy Reich gathered and organized the data in the years before his magazine's merger with RAILFAN. The RAILFAN & RAILROAD editors still turn to this book as it nicely complements many of the more recent roster listings by tracking down pre-Dash 2 models to their roots. Depending on the size of the railroad or its fleet, each listing runs in size from a half-page to as many as eight pages, usually with an accompanying black & white photo. The tables list engines by road number series (also showing old or new numbers where applicable) and include the commonly used builder's model designation as well as the less popular "class" designation, builder and date, horsepower, wheel arrangement, tractive effort and weight. Most listings have extensive footnotes to further explain special factory or post-production modifications as well as dispositions. A necessary addition to the book shelf of any serious diesel fan or rail historian, *Diesel Locomotive Rosters* sells for $19.95 (N.Y. res. add tax) from Wayner Publications, Box 871, Ansonia Station, New York, NY 10023.
essary addition to the book shelf of any serious diesel fan or rail historian, *Diesel Locomotive Rosters* sells for $19.95 plus $2.00 shipping (N.J. res. add 7% tax; Canadian orders add 7% G.S.T.) from THE BOOK DEPOT, Carstens Publications, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700.

Whether you're interested in some history and pictures of Chicago Transit Authority's "L" and subway rapid transit rail system or are looking for great places to watch and photograph today's action there, *Overhead and Underground: A Guide to Chicago's Rapid Transit* by Richard Kunz and designed for publication by Mike Schafer is a slick, informative 48-page 8½"×11" softcover that provides a mile-by-mile written description of each line along with eight separate maps. Several of the maps are actually highly detailed schematics showing stations, crossovers and bridges where roads, rivers or other railroads pass over or under the CTA lines, and there are precise track diagrams of yards, car shops and reversing loops. Bringing it all into perspective is a terrific mix of color and black & white photos from a steam-powered Chicago & South Side Rapid Transit train in 1893 (on what later became the South Side Elevated) to the Budd, Pullman-Standard and Boeing-Vertol equipment now running beneath, above and through the

"Together Again" was on the 1946 C&O Calendar. Peake, Chessie's mate, has returned from WWII service. This cover is used to represent the Desert Storm Troops just returned from another, more recent conflict.

The Chessie Calendar is back!

The Chessie calendar was the most popular railroad calendar in the 1930s-1950s, featuring Chessie and her family in some pose that advertised passenger travel on the C&O Railway or related to some current event. Chessie, the sleepy little kitten that was adopted as an advertsing symbol by the C&O in 1933 to emphasize the comfort passengers cound enjoy on it's air-conditioned trains, soon came to represent the railway itself, and in 1972 the combined C&O/B&O/WM system was named "Chessie System." Today, even though Chessie doesn't appear on locomotives, cars, or timetables, she's still very much alive in the hearts of many Americans. C&O Historical Society has been chosen by CSX to carry on the great Chessie tradition by issuing this new sereies of calendars for employees and the public.

For 1992, the C&OHS begins a series that will recapture the spirit of the 1930-50s era with a calendar that shows Chessie and her family as she appeared in calendars and ads from that era as well as paintings that have appeared in other C&O calendars.

Full color thourghout, 17x11-inch size folded out, with an appointment style calendar to accompany 12 different renderings. Printed on high quality enameled paper. *Don't be disappointed, order early! Supplies of this premier issue of the "new" Chessie calendar may be quickly exhausted!* **$6.95 each + $1.00 postage first calendar, $.50 each additional (VA residents add 4.5% tax). Foreign orders $3.00 shipping.**

Chessie Calendar, C&O Historical Society, Dept. T
P. O. Box 79
Clifton Forge, VA 24422

Windy City. A current CTA roster wraps up this handy guidebook which sells for $19.95 (N.J. res. add tax) from Andover Junction Publications, P.O. Box 1160, Andover, NJ 07821.

Albro Martin's 1976 release *James J. Hill and the Opening of the Northwest* has been reprinted as a 676-page 6″×9″ softcover, still heavy with history on the man they called "the Empire Builder." The text and 50 illustrations (maps and black & white photos) are devoted more to the people, politics and financing behind Hill's railroad and land development than to nuts & bolts discussion of the railroads themselves. Hill is best remembered for his strategic westward push of the Great Northern Railway, with the main line to Puget Sound and hundreds of miles of branches all latching hold on some of the most productive real estate in the Pacific Northwest. Competition and then partnership with the Northern Pacific was followed by joint construction of the Spokane, Portland & Seattle and the Oregon Trunk. One of the last illustrations in the book is a photo showing an aged Hill crouched over with mallet in hand to drive the last spike in the Oregon Trunk, a route that was key to the invasion of the so-called Hill Lines into northern California. The photo is pure testimony to the life-long work of one of the greatest rail barons of all time, whose story is well told in this book which sells for $22.50 (Minn. res. add tax) from Minnesota Historical Society Press, 690 Cedar Street, St. Paul, MN 55101.

And by the time you read this Old Line Graphics will be distributing completed copies of *The Railroad Night Scene* by Preston Cook and R&R Editor Jim Boyd. This 130-page all-color 8½″×11″ hardcover features much of the recent night work for which these two have become known as well as a fine variety of vintage nocturnal views of the fallen flags of the 1960s and 1970s, including even some steam and traction. In addition to describing the subject matter, the extensive captions also outline the photo techniques used for each shot. The text gives a good description of the basic tools and techniques of night photography. The book sells for $44.00 postpaid in the U.S. (Md. res. add 5% tax; outside U.S. add $3 shipping) from Old Line Graphics, 1604 Woodwell Road, Silver Spring, MD 20906. Phone orders (noon to 6pm) are accepted with VISA ro MasterCard at 301/460-9193.

Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Volume 1: North and East by John Henderson is a 128-page 8½″×11″ album-format softcover all-color pictorial on the cabooses of 68 Eastern railroads from Maine to Illinois to Virginia. Reproduction of the more than 350 color photos ranges from good to excellent, with most images being three-quarter roster views. There are some great action and location shots, too, including a full-page view of a B&M caboose passing Greenfield Junction, a Long Island Rail Road caboose passing Tower B at Bethpage, a Pennsy N8-Class caboose on the Delaware River Bridge in Trenton, an NYC bay window model following a load of new 1968 Chevys through South Schenectady and other timeless scenes of "crummies" on the roll. While there are no detailed rosters and there is no extensive technical data, the sections on each railroad offer a paragraph or two explaining the various caboose models they used. A handy spotting guide for Eastern railfans and a source of inspiration for modelers, it sells for $39.95

KATY
DIESELS TO THE GULF

Katy Diesels to the Gulf

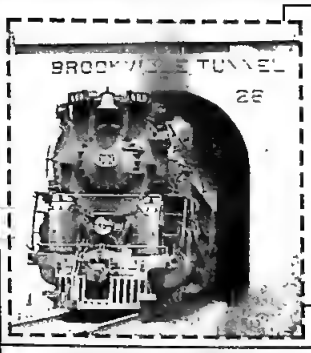
In words and vibrant photography, J. Parker Lamb captures the spirit that enabled the Katy to survive its lean years of repowered FA-1s and AS-16s, and come roaring out of the 1980s like a brace of second generation hoods into a merger with the Union Pacific.

$39.95 Postpaid
at your dealer or order direct

ANDOVER JUNCTION
PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821

RAIL VIDEOS
Vintage Steam from the camera of August A. Thieme
SUPERBLY PHOTOGRAPHED AND EDITED, BROADCAST-QUALITY SINCE 1979

SHAYS, LUMBERING & MORE
1940's and '50's films of Geared Locos (SHAY - HEISLER - CLIMAX) on the Meadow River Lumber Co., Ely-Thomas Lumber Co., W.M. Ritter Co., Mower Lumber Co., Elk River Coal and Lumber Co., Brimstone and Graham Co.
color 60 min: $44.95



CHESAPEAKE and OHIO STEAM LOCOS
Eleven different classes of C&O steam in freight and passenger duty are shown at some of the most scenic spots on the Road
90% b&w 52 min: $39.95

VIRGINIAN VIGNETTES
Mr. Thieme filmed the Virginian from 1949 thru '56, and herein you'll see the EL-2B Streamlined and the EL-3A "Squarehead" Electrics, plus several Steamers, including Pacifics, Mikados, 0-8-0's & 2-8-8-2's
80% b&w - 20% color
25 min: $29.95

STEAM LOCOS on INDUSTRIAL and SHORT LINES, Vols. 1 & 2
SMALL AND MEDIUM STEAM ON

Vol. 1
Kentucky & Tenn.
Buffalo Crk. & Gauley
Virginia Blue Ridge
Pembroke Limestone
Dixie Sand & Gravel
David M. Lea Co.
Treadegar Iron Co.
Eastern Gas & Fuel

Vol. 2
Elk River Coal & Lum.
Rockton & Rion
E.J. Lavino Co.
Interstate R.R.
Carolina Southern
Ft. Eustis R.R.
Nelson & Albemarle
Shenandoah Central

70% color 60 min each: $44.95 ea.

STEAM LOCOS of the SOUTHERN, A.C.L. S.A.L. RF&P and L&N
Among the many locos of these Roads shown are Southern Ps-4 Pacifics, ACL 4-8-4's, RF&P 4-8-4 Governors & Generals, Seaboard Q-3 Mikes, and much more.
b&w 32 min: $34.95

N&W STEAM LOCOS, Part 1 Classes Y and Z
The first in a series of N&W Steam Tapes covers most classes of the 2-8-8-2 Mallets, Y-3 thru Y-6b, plus Z-1a and Z-1b 2-6-6-2's. Many different units are shown, with much actual live audio included.
50% color 52 min: $44.95

35 other titles now available. Mail $1.00 for latest catalog which includes $5.00 certificate off next order
USA postage free. $3.50 to Canada

JMJ PRODUCTIONS
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO
VHS or VHS-HQ
VISA AND MasterCard
ORDERS PHONE, TOLL-FREE
P.O. BOX 4449, HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083
1-800-225-8203

ROTARY SNOWPLOW THROUGH THE ROCKIES!

In May, 1991, one of the most unusual events in railroading took place - the running of a rotary snowplow . . . for real! Heavy winter conditions on Cumbres Pass forced the Cumbres & Toltec to run the rotary so the track crews could ready the line for the tourist season.

Even though the calendar read "May" it was still winter on Cumbres Pass. Enjoy fantastic action of Rotary OY as it plows out Cumbres in a snowstorm! This is winter railroading at its finest.

This is the only video available that lets you ride on-board the OY. Get a personal tour of the rotary, and see "under the hood" with all of the rods flailing and gears cranking. Inside the carbody is an intricate machine that the public does not usually see.

Watch the OY open the line from trackside, the rotary's wheelhouse, and from the work train. Also see exclusive views of plowing near Osier.

As a special treat, join in as Rio Grande oldtimers share with you what the rotary trains of long ago were like, and what it took to be a railroader on the Rio Grande! 60 minutes .$29.95

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER HOTLINE (800)248-9670
WE ACCEPT MC/VISA CHECK/MO
WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
ORDER TODAY!
RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
8081 S. Madison Ave. Suite 243
Indianapolis, IN 46227

DES PLAINES HOBBIES

PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
NEW — USED — BUY — SELL
1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018
Phone (708) 297-2118

plus $2.50 shipping (N.Y. res. add 8.25% tax) from H&M Productions, 193-07 45th Avenue, Flushing, NY 11358.

Calendar Call

There's always a colorful variety of road names represented in the Mystic Valley Railway Society's all-color "New England Railroading Calendar," and the 1992 edition is no exception. It folds out vertically to 10″×16″ with heavy pages which are gloss coated on the photo side. The overall color accuracy and sharpness of the photos is amazingly good, with only two or three shots that stand out as being rather soft. There are three different views of the Valley Railroad's Chinese 2-8-2 1647, plus Guilford-schemed B&M Geeps in the snow, a very clean Quoboag Transfer GP9, Amtrak's *Patriot* (F40 and Amfleet cars), an MBTA F40 and cab control car, a BAR GP38 and GP7 in action, ConnDOT Shore Line East F7s and Geeps in New Haven colors, a B&M F7 at North Conway at night, big Conrail GEs on the Boston & Albany and Providence & Worcester's U18B. It sells for $6.00 postpaid ($7.00 postal money order in Canada) from Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486.

The "Western Maryland Railway Historical Society 1992 Pictorial Calendar" is a fine all-color 11″×17″ work commemorating the group's 25th anniversary. The wide selection of WM pictures includes 2-8-0s, a 4-6-2 and a spread depicting various hi-railing rigs, but diesels dominate with a black GP9 at Port Covington, a fireball RS3 on passenger at Hagerstown, an SD40/GP40/F7 set on Salisbury Viaduct, an F7 and two FAs on the Elkins line and an all black F7/GP9/F7/GP9 set on the Mount Storm Branch. Also shown are pure black F7 lashups at Helmstetter's Curve, the Webster Springs line and Big Spring plus mixed black and red & white sets at Elkins Yard and elsewhere. It sells for $7.50 plus $1.50 postage (Md. res. add 5% tax) from Western Maryland Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 395, Union Bridge, MD 21791.

Four great all-color calendars from Nils Huxtable and Steamscenes offer a wide variety of steam and diesel imagery. The "Passing Trains Calendar 1992" (all photos by Huxtable himself) has snow scenes with McCloud River 2-6-2 No.25 and the *Rio Grande Zephyr*; plus UP 4-8-4 8444 in black; BN and Oakway SDs in Montana; a GP30, SD40-2, SD45 and two SDF40-2s in Santa Fe blue & yellow; the great 1987 race of N&W's A and J up Christiansburg Hill; Savannah & Atlanta 4-6-2 750 with the Southern FP7s; CSX Fs leading RoadRailers; restored Reading GP30 5513 on the BM&R; SP&S 4-8-4 700 and SP *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449 on excursions in Washington state and UP SD40-2s and C30-7s in the snow-covered Blue Mountains. Steamscenes' "Canadian Trains Calendar 1992" includes shots from various photographers of CP and CN Fs in action; CN steam at Toronto in 1954; CN SD50Fs in Fraser River Canyon; a BC Electric interurban; CN 4-8-2 6060 at Stoney Point, Ontario; Algoma Central GP7Ms on the Montreal River bridge; a Dominion Atlantic 4-6-2 at Digby, Nova Scotia; BC Rail Budd cars and a gorgeous winter sunset shot of FPA4s speeding a *Rapido* out of Toronto. Contemporary work by Huxtable and vintage color by Fred Matthews dominate the "Southern Pacific Calendar 1992," with such steam offerings as a narrow gauge Ten-Wheeler alongside a standard gauge 2-8-2 at Owenyo, California; an ex-Arizona Eastern Pacific at Los Gatos; restored 2-6-0 1744 in Utah; 4-8-4 4449 on the Shasta line and MT5s in San Francisco. SP diesel action includes the oil tank train in the

Extra 2200 South Magazine
BACK ISSUE SALE
33% to 40% off list
72 in-stock issues (1968-1990)
from the DIESEL EXPERTS
All time rosters fully illustrated, model studies, preserved diesels, data, color, diesel watching locations, radio.
Stock reduction sale now through 31Dec91. Reprinting planned 1991 for 1968, 1969 issues long out-of-stock. Send SSE for order forms and mini index.
RAILFAX
PO Box 62417, Cincinnati, OH 45262

THE SATELLITE

Norfolk Southern Motive Power, Freight, Passenger Car, and Roadrailer Newsletter.
Editor, NS employee Edward L. Dumwald
Vol. 1, No. 1 Featuring Bellevue Terminal freight schedule, and complete yard diagrams. History of C-39-8's, along with action & roster photos, plus NS diesel roster guide. *$2.50 postpaid Ohio res add 6% sales tax.*
Thoroughbred Express
P.O.Box 611 Bellevue, Ohio 44811
1-419-483-4900

BE SURE NOT TO MISS THIS IMPORTANT RAILROAD EVENT!

10TH RAILROADIANA AUCTION

OVER 700 LOTS OF QUALITY R.R. COLLECTIBLES

Featuring consignments from prominent collectors including **Jim Maconkey** of Dallas, Texas. From his collection we are featuring many rare **New England brass top bell bottom lanterns and fancy cast locks.** Also, from the collections of Stan Rosenwasser and others, items such as a large group of Lehigh Valley and Central Railroad of New Jersey flatware, a diverse collection of timetables and passes, china, silver, broadsides, and PRR calendars. Many other items too numerous to mention.

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1991

MERCY COLLEGE, 555 BROADWAY, (ROUTE 9) DOBBS FERRY, NY
INSPECTION 8:00 A.M. — AUCTION 10:00 A.M.

SPONSORED BY: THE DEPOT ATTIC,
377 ASHFORD AVENUE, DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522

AUCTION CATALOG $5.00 FIRST CLASS
PHONE: (914) 693-5858 EVENINGS

Tehachapis, *Daylight*-colored M-K TE70-4s on Hotlum Viaduct, SD9s beneath Mount Shasta, PAs and Black Widow Fs at Oakland, "forty-fives" and tunnel motors in Palisade Canyon, *Daylight* PAs along San Pablo Bay and more tunnel motors among snowsheds and snow on Donner Pass. Finally, Steamscenes' "Seasons of Steam Calendar 1992" highlights British steam subjects like a British Railways 4-6-0 departing York, "West Country" 4-6-2 *Swanage* passing sheep on the Mid-Hants Railway, BR three-cylinder 4-6-2 *Duke of Gloucester*, a station meet between a 4-6-0 and 2-6-4T in the 1960s, a Dean Forest Railway 0-6-0 leading a photographers' goods train and other scenes of preserved steam in action. The four Steamscenes calendars fold out to 11½"×18" and list lunar phases for each month. They sell for $8.95 postpaid each from Steamscenes, 2254 Lawson Avenue, West Vancouver, BC V7V 2E4.

"Warbonnet Country"

That's the well-suited title of the latest high-quality lithograph from Michael Boss and Rail History Prints. You can almost smell the chili sauce and freshly-cooked tortillas in this classic Southwestern scene as A-B-B-A Fs in Santa Fe's red & silver warbonnet scheme pull into Albuquerque, New Mexico, with the *Super Chief*. The low angle of the sun highlights the Navajo and Spanish mission-inspired architecture of the station and surrounding buildings. In the background can be seen the rooftop sign for the Hilton Hotel, which no doubt did great business in Albuquerque during the heyday of passenger trains.

It's not this often that a railroad painting so completely captures the feel of the railroad in its native land. The image area measures 15½"×23½" on the 17¾"×24½" sheet of heavy stock. *Warbonnet Country* is available as a signed and numbered edition (of 250) for $30.00 or as a standard edition for $20.00 postpaid from Rail History Prints, 14611 Jefferson Street, Omaha, NE 68137.

Traction Publications **by Joe L. Diaz**

THE SHAKER HEIGHTS RAPID TRANSIT by James Toman is a 144-page 8½"×11" hardcover describing the origins and operations of this most fascinating subject, which has attracted legions of traction fans locally and nationwide. There has long been a need for a quality book both in text and photographs on the Shaker Heights operation, and this is it. The author exhibits a good knowledge of the line in his intelligent text. There are 190 black & white photos along with a modest selection of color pictures, all reproduced very well. What has become a modern light rail system had its beginnings in the dreams of the famous Van Sweringen brothers, who built a real estate empire which came to include vast railroad holdings. Today, the rapid transit line is all that remains. There are many excellent scenes of the line's construction and early operations as well as its modernization and rebuilding in the 1980s. Included are 13 maps, some in the form of track diagrams. The building of the Cleveland Union Terminal Complex, its financing and its great importance to downtown Cleveland are also well covered.

62 minutes in STUTTGART Ride all Line 1
A DUAL-GAUGE Rapid Transit System!
VHS or BETA $28.00 postpaid
24 HOUR ORDER LINE 215/632-4600
many more to choose from, send S A S E
CARSON HOME VIDEO
BOX 42582, Phila., PA 19101

BLACK & WHITE PHOTO SERVICES
*Specialists in **true** black and white printing for publication and exhibition.
*Custom film developing and proof sheets.
*Hand-made enlargements up to 16" x 20".
*Volume Discounts.
*Free quarterly newsletter on improving your black and white photography.
For complete list of services write or call:
JON SCHAUB
PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
P.O. Box 2068, H.M.B.
New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040
(800) 395-8910

Burlington Northern Locomotive Directory 1990
"The new standard reference for BN motive power."
Single line roster entry with R/N, B/N, B/D, former owners, remarks and dispositions for each locomotive owned or on long term lease from January 1, 1982 to December 31, 1990.
► Photograph and technical data for each model.
► 112 pages, over 15,000 entries, $15.95 postpaid.
► Order Now - Immediate Delivery
► Dealer Inquiries Invited
GNP PUBLICATIONS
Rt. 4, Box 627-A Bonners Ferry, ID 83805

DeRAIL
CHALLENGING RAILROADING BOARD GAME
DeRAIL captivates the railroading enthusiast. As many as 4 players use 36 unique cards to build rail lines on the game board. Points are scored each turn by distance traveled. Block or ***DeRAIL*** your opponents' trains or go for the big score. The board changes with each play. Challenging contest included with the game.
TO ORDER send $9.95 plus $3.00 shipping to: Paraphase Offer RF3, P.O. Box 1383, Decatur, Georgia 30031.

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.
Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.
Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)
Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

See four decades of film and old video from the cabs of Clinchfield locomotives. This is your opportunity to see what engineers have been looking at and talking about for the last quarter century. They narrate the entire 275 miles as we edit the eleven hour ride down to 118 minutes of CABRIDE highlights.
CABRIDE
AMERICAN ALTAVISTA
THIS IS CLINCHFIELD!
Video tape includes track chart & yard diagrams; in color w/sound. $39.95 — All Discounts Apply. NC add 5% Tax. $3.00 Shipping Per Tape. VISA/MC or Check.
1520 Martin St., Suite 202, Winston-Salem, NC 27103
(919) 725-3000 or 1-800-767-6067

Ron's Books

P.O. Box 714, Harrison, NY 10528

(914)967-7541 7 to 10pm EST

Giving You Discount Prices

(& never a shipping charge within U.S.)

The A-N&W Mercedes of Steam	40.50
American Narrow Gauge (Hilton)	54.00
Beaumont Hill(SP)	44.00
Boston & Maine (Jones)	72.00
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks	36.00
Cape Cod Railroads	36.00
Coal, Cinders & Parlor Cars	36.00
Connecticut Railroads	40.00
Conrail Freight Cars	27.00
Conrail Vol. 1 or 2	36.00
Diesel Bldrs Vol 1	31.50
Diesel Locomotive Rosters	18.00
Electric Traction to the PRR	24.25
Erie RR in Color (Sweetland)	40.50
Feather River Route II	44.00
A Guide to Chicago's Rapid Transit	18.00
Great Norhtern Railways, (Harvard)	45.00
Great Northern(PFM)	67.50
Hist. Guide to N. American RR (1991 Ed.)	22.50
Hub of Burl. Lines West	54.00
Hudson & Manhattan RR Revisited	27.00
Hudson River Dayline	36.00
Jersey Central in Color	40.50
Jersey Central Diesels (Withers)	43.25
Jersey City Westbound	27.00
Kansas City Streetcars	18.00
Lehigh Valley in Color, Vol. 1 or 2	40.50
Logging by Rail	36.00
Logging RR's of S. Carolina	38.75
Milwaukee Road (color)	58.50
No. Shore Line Memories	41.50
New York Subway IRT	40.50
NYC Lightning Stripes	40.50
N&W First Generation Diesels	43.25
N&W Second Generation Diesels	43.25
Over & Back (NY Ferries)	45.00
Pennsylvania Electric Years	40.50
Pennsy Steam A to T, Carleton	33.25
Pennsy Stm, Second Look (Carleton)	34.25
Pennsylvania RR (Don Ball)	45.00
PRR Diesel Years, Vol. 1,2,3 or 4	40.50
Pullman Std. Lib Vol. 5,6,7,8,9,10	36.00
The Railroad Night Scene	39.50
RDC Rail Diesel Car (Duke)	52.00
RDC Story H/C 45.00, S/C	36.00
The RGS Story (Sundance)	58.50
Reading Diesels, Vol.1	49.50
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge	36.00
Rio Grande N/G Recollections	35.00
Rio Grande Southern	42.25
Rock Island Rails (Olmstead)	29.95
Royal Blue Lines	36.00
San Fran. Cent. of Street Cars	34.75
San Diego & Arizona	36.00
Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix	36.00
Santa Fe Streamliners	16.25
Shaker Heights Rapid Transit	33.25
SP Bay Area Steam	33.75
SP Across the Southwest	28.00
Steam Boat Era in the Muskovas Vol. 1 or 2	40.50
The Reading Railroad	51.25
30 yrs. Over Donner H/C 27.00	S/C 18.00
Tracks of the Black Bear	27.00
Transit in British Columbia	36.00
Union Pacific's West	38.75
Up Clear Creek on the N/G	34.00
Wabash	36.00

VIDEO LIST NOW AVAILABLE! Send LSSAE for complete list of videos and 500 books. All orders must be paid in U.S. Dollars. NY residents please add sales tax. Print your name and address. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the USA please add $3.00 per book. Make checks payable to: Ron's Books

Outstanding in this book are the large number of well chosen photographs of the wide variety of equipment employed throughout the line's history, several of which, though seemingly not appropriate for the operation, were employed with modifications. The new Breda cars from Italy are unfortunately unattractive and have not been without problems.

There is an appendix which includes a brief summary of ridership totals from 1920 on, plus an equipment roster providing car numbers, dates of acquisition and disposition. However, the roster doesn't provide any mechanical details whatsoever. There is no mention of the two Illinois Terminal System cars acquired on loan from electric railway museums, nor the two former Newark City Subway cars. The vast array of photos and the intelligent text far outweigh these shortcomings in this otherwise fine book, available for $36.95 plus $3.50 shipping (Cal. res. add tax) from Interurban Press, P.O. Box 6444, Glendale, CA 91225.

Book Reviews

Electric Trains to Reading Terminal, by Wes Coates, published by Railroad Avenue Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 114, Flanders, N.J. 07836. 112 11"×8½" pages, softcover, check or money order accepted, $17.95 postpaid (N.J. res. add 7% sales tax).

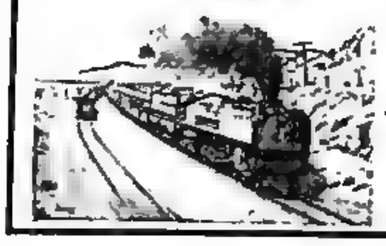
The Reading Company, as most Philadelphia area fans would agree, was a fascinating railroad. Its smaller size made it both accessible and easy to comprehend, unlike the area monolith Pennsylvania Railroad. The core of the Reading's passenger business was the electrified suburban service radiating out of Philadelphia's Reading Terminal. A good study of the Reading's commuter service is long overdue, and Wes Coates' book certainly fills this void.

Electric Trains to Reading Terminal is an excellent history of the Reading's suburban service. The circumstances which lead up to the Reading Company's decision to electrify most of the suburban lines are well documented. The initial planning and construction of the electric system, as well as the original equipment and fixed plant are described in amazing detail. Planned during the 1920s, the actual construction ran through the first few years of the Great Depression with electric operations starting July 26, 1931. The Reading had big dreams for electrification, with the suburban services just an initial step to be followed by main line electrified service to Jersey City and up the Schuylkill Valley to Reading and beyond. Economic realities, however, kept the Reading's electrification to just the suburban lines.

The history and operations of each electrified line is described in separate chapters. Actually, there might be too much detail for the casual reader, but for anyone with an interest in railroad history and operations, especially of commuter passenger service, this book is strongly recommended.

In addition to two excellent maps, the book contains detailed schematics of each portion of the electrified system showing all electrified tracks, substations, stations and interlockings. Unfortunately, the schematics are not dated. While most of the diagrams seem

UP #844-OVERLAND LTD SHERMAN SUMMIT 1950



by Howard Fogg
18" × 24" ONLY $25.00
Many Others-52¢LSSAE
Add $3/order shipping
TRACKSIDE PRINTS AND HOBBIES
BOX 310[illegible]
New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898
Texas res. please add 8% tax.

Norfolk Southern, Sept.-Oct. '90

-FEATURES #1218- on Shenandoah Div., on CSX James river brdg, over 21 min. hauling fast freight in Alabama. Front Royal br. diesel & steam. Amtrak meets at Manassas, C'brg mtn., Roanoke, + XTRA- See 1218's newly painted face - May 1991

BUY NOW! 2-HOUR VIDEO SPECIFY VHS or Beam $16.75 PPd. 1st Cls NJ RES Add 7%

MenkelSounds

P.O. Box 195R RUTHERFORD NJ 07070

TRAINS THAT PASSED IN THE NIGHT

A New Video Biography of O. Winston Link

O. Winston Link's classic images of N&W steam power have been in demand and are quite popular as images of a long gone era in railroading. The Roanoke Chapter, National Railway Historical Society is proud to offer the first video biography of Link in which many of the sites in the well known photos as reenacted today by Link with many of the people who were originally involved. This 52 minute video offers a rare glimpse into the methods and results of the massive photographic project Link undertook in the 1950's. It also contains vintage color footage of N&W steam power that Link shot during the late 1950's.

Only $39.95 Postpaid

Send Check or Money Order to:

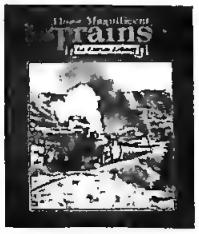
Roanoke Chapter NRHS
P.O. Box 13222
Roanoke, VA 24032

to date from just after electrification in the early 1930s, the Fox Chase Branch (electrified in the mid-1960s) is also shown, but the later extension from Hatboro to Warminster is not.

While not a photographic essay, the book contains some excellent photographs. The covers have the only two color shots, but one of these is rare, showing one of the two RPO-baggage-coaches (which were rebuilt to straight baggage-coach combines in 1956 making color action photos prior to the rebuilding rather scarce) leading a train on the Doylestown branch. The black & white photography contains excellent coverage of the service over the years, including some fine shots by well known local railfan and railroader photographer Richard Short. Of special note are several archival photos showing lines before and during reconstruction. As part of the electrification program, portions of several lines were grade separated or otherwise rebuilt; these photographs clearly show the extent to which such construction was carried out. Reproduction of most photographs is fairly good, and the selection provides a good representation of service and operations over the years.

The book also contains detailed equipment rosters, a renumbering guide to the cars rebuilt under the "*Blueliner*" program, plus station and mileage charts for each line. The detail is amazing, and there seems to be nothing of any significance left out. If the book has any drawback, it is that it could have been better edited. There is considerable repetition in the text, with certain events described more than once in a chapter, then described again in later chapters.

Electric Trains to Reading Terminal is a must for Reading fans, which helps explain its strong sales through outlets in the Philadelphia area. But the book should also appeal to anyone interested in an in-depth look at the planning, construction and operations of commuter rail service — G. GERRISH WILLIAMS.



Those Magnificent Trains — An American Anthology, by Charles F. Ditlefsen, published by CEDCO Publishing, 2955 Kerner Boulevard, San Rafael, CA 94901; 88 8½"×10" pages, softcover, $14.95 (Cal. res. add tax).

This is a potpourri book that has the capacity of appealing to the casual train fan, the kid down the street with his HO gauge layout and the dyed-in-the-wool enthusiast, all at the same time. The make-up is simple: good quality color photos, and lots of them, encompassing steam and diesel, freight and passenger, from once upon a time to the cutting edge of today.

Ditlefsen includes such traditional chestnuts as the Denver & Rio Grande Western narrow gauge and its various reincarnations and Santa Fe cresting Summit on Cajon Pass, as well as material bordering a bit on exotica like a streamlined Grand Trunk Western 4-8-4 working a passenger train at speed and a fine shot of fresh snow in an intricate assembly of switches high in the mountains. My favorite shot is an SP (well, I *am* an SP fan) 2-8-2 helper and Cab-Ahead in the hole as another train passes just south of Dunsmuir.

290 - The Legend Continues
Includes Historical Photos and rare B&W footage of A&WP's famous Heavy Pacific. Action also includes restoration shots break in runs and innaugural runs to Macon and the Atlanta loop. 58 min. **$29.95**

Articulated Superpower
Features U.P. 3985 from Cheyenne to Laramie and N&W 1218 from Salisbury to Asheville, The two largest operating steam locomotives in the U.S. on one great tape. 36 min. **$29.95**

Colors Through The Canyon
Complete coverage of the SP 4449 at "Steam Fest '90" on the Washington Central. 52 min. **$29.95**

290 And The Golden Isles Special
The A&WP Heavy Pacific travels Southern Georgia and Coastal Divisions between Atlanta and Brunswick, GA. With a special visit from the CSX Units. 57 min. **$29.95**

Southern Style
Southern's famous Excursion Locomotive 4501 on 1985 trips from Chattanooga to Knoxville and Knoxville to Cumberland Gap. 41 min. **$29.95**

1218 - A New Beginning
N&W's mighty 2-6-6-4 on Ferry Run from Birmingham to Roanoke including break down in Anniston - Followed by Innaugural Runs from Roanoke to Bluefield and Walton. 44 min. **$29.95**

...Pickin Em Up And Layin Em Down...
The Atlanta & West Point 290 in Freight Service with no diesel helpers. Four days of action over the Old "ACL" Line from Atlanta to Jacksonville. 54 min. **$29.95**

Assault On Asheville
The "Official Tape" of the 1989 NRHS Convention. Action includes 587-611-1218 Triple Header * 587 - 1218 - Double Header * Solo Runs with NS GP-38's / 587 / 1218. The most complete coverage of the 1989 Convention available. 56 min. **$29.95**

Steamin In '90
Great Steam Action in 1990 with * A&WP 290 Atlanta to Brunswick * Hi-lites of St. Louis Convention with 819-844-1522 * Hi-lites of Steam Fest '90 with #51 and 4449 * 611 Salisbury to Asheville * 1218 Atlanta to Birmingham. 90 min. **$29.95**

The A And The J
Hi-lites of the 1987 Convention in Roanoke. Action includes 611 and 1218 race up Christiansburg Mtn. 41 min. **$29.95**

Return To Asheville
The mighty J on her maiden run to Asheville, with helpers and without. Glass smooth pacing through the Swannanoah Valley and complete coverage of the Old Fort area. 49 min. **$29.95**

Available From Trackside Video
For Only $29.95 each plus
$2.50 s/h 1st tape $1.00 each additional tape.
To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-548-8476
or send check or money order to :

Trackside Video
PO Box 234
Forest Park, GA. 30051-0234

VISA * MASTERCARD * DISCOVER

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ *Railroad Memorabilia* ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $1, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase.
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 689-9074

NYC's Harlem Division:
"THE COMING OF THE N.Y. AND HARLEM R.R."
Grand Central to the Berkshire Hills
in 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $3.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested.

Order Toll Free 800-228-9670
MON-FRI, 8 AM-4 PM CST
IN NEBRASKA CALL COLLECT 402-346-4300

Train Simulator
■ An IBM Personal Computer puts you at the controls of our Train Simulator Program. It enables you to watch the track ahead, and at the same time, check the speedometer, ammeter, throttle and air gauge readings. ■ You can program a variety of trains and situations to fit specific needs, to increase your present skills, to develop instinctive reactions and good handling techniques. ■ Train Simulator is the next best thing to hands on experience.
$49.95
The program can be used with any IBM, or IBM compatible personal computer.
The Railway Educational Bureau
1809 Capitol
Omaha, NE 68102

in Denver visit the

Colorado Railroad Museum

THE Center for Preserving Rocky Mountain Rail History

Our Museum, located at the foot of the Rockies just west of Denver, is home for over 60 historic engines and cars. Our Museum building displays an outstanding collection of artifacts taken from our huge archives and inventory. For over a quarter century the Colorado Railroad Museum has been THE Center for Preserving Rocky Mountain Rail History, and a *must* visit for railfans travelling through the West. Open almost every day all year — write for information.

RAILROAD BOOKS and Western History

Hundreds of titles in stock — send for our catalog and copy of "free" **Iron Horse News.** We also publish the popular **COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL** series.

No. 19 — Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars: A Century of Colorado Passenger Trains. Definitive study of Colorado Midland passenger service 1887-1918. Streetcars & Suburbs: Denver's urban rails. Fifty Years of Passenger Service to Silverton: A Trilogy. A glimpse of narrow gauge steam in Zimbabwe. 220 illus. (12 color), 236 pages, clothbound deluxe. **$39.95 ppd.**

No. 18 — Railroading in the Rockies a Half Century Ago First-person accounts of three western rail history enthusiasts who were *there* fifty and more years ago — observing and recording railroading of that day as they saw it. Rocky Mountain railroading when steam and varnish and high cars ruled supreme! Relive a grand era of railroading through their eyes. 220 pages, 340 photos, full map, color. **$39.95 ppd.**

No. 17 — Rock Island, Tennessee Pass, Fort Collins Trolleys 280 pages and 300 photos on the Rock Island in Colorado, the Rio Grande's famed crossing of the rockies, and a unique Birney operation. Color, B&W illus. **$39.95 ppd.**

No. 16 — Short Line to Cripple Creek spectacular Colorado Springs & Cripple Creek District scenic line to the famed gold camp — detailed text, 175 photos and full color illus., 180 pages, deluxe clothbound. **$29.95 ppd.**

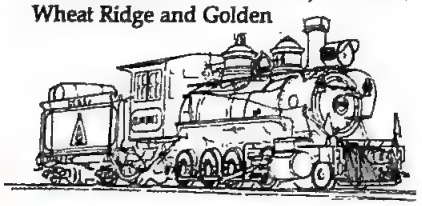
No. 10 — Narrow Gauge to Central and Silver Plume: Route of the Georgetown Loop Definitive history of the famed Colorado Central narrow gauge, again available in fourth printing. 220 pages, over 300 photos, drawings and maps. **$29.95 ppd.**

Colorado Railroad Museum

Dept. R, Box 10
Golden CO 80402

Phone Orders
1-800-365-6263
9AM-5PM MST

Visit the Museum, open daily year 'round at 17155 W. 44th Avenue 12 miles west of Downtown Denver, between Wheat Ridge and Golden



But if you're not an SP fan, don't worry; elsewhere in the book are a C&EI passenger train, Canadian Alcos, four hot Boston & Maine steamers waiting their call, New York Central E7s, Great Northern electrics and all sorts of other nice images. There's something in here for just about everybody.

Ditlefsen's accompanying text regarding the history of railroading is just fine, and his little asides from his own personal experiences add a nice touch without being overbearing. The captions are sometimes a little weak, but not offensively so. The presentation is in a neat and tidy package combining good, glossy pages with excellent printing — DAVID LUSTIG.

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

Preserving oral history of the steam era can be just as important as photographic history, and **"The Final Chapter, CPR Steam in Ontario,"** produced by Rail Innovations, 138 Western Avenue, Schomberg, Ont., L0G 1T0, sets out to do just that. Set to 16mm black & white footage shot during the late 1950s and early 1960s by Newton Rossiter, the oral history is provided by three former CPR steam men, one of whom is still a working railroader. The films were taken in the southern Ontario area, mostly around Hamilton and Guelph Junction, including the area around Medonte and the Port Nicolle wooden trestle. Rossiter's footage is all well shot, generally steady and creative compositions showing lots of detail with the locomotives usually working up hill. The scenes are mostly runbys with a few from overhead bridges, and the motive power shown is mostly CPR's Pacifics, Ten-Wheelers and 2-8-0s, with an occasional Hudson (including 2839) and a couple of fantrips including doubleheaded Pacifics, a 4-4-0 136 and 4-6-0 815 doubleheader and the legendary triple-header with the addition of 4-6-0 1057. It's a real kick to hear the three CPR steam men, whose trains are occasionally shown, recall the locomotives, the lines and operating practices plus the occasional kidding about smoke, firing and track speed, etc. Preserving the oral history of the steam era is a super idea, and adding the human element to vintage movies sure helps make the visual subtleties of steam railroading more understandable. 30 minutes, $29.95 (VHS only) postpaid (Ont. res add 8% G.S.T.).

"Chicago & North Western Powder River Coal," from Casey Jones Video Productions, P.O. Box 1385, Torrington, WY 82240; 307/532-7104, looks at the tremendous main line drama as the Chicago & North Western, Union Pacific and Burlington Northern haul millions of tons of coal annually out of the Powder River Basin region of eastern Wyoming over a mildly hilly main line. This tape focuses on the C&NW and related UP operations. The C&NW assigns its newest motive power to these trains, and they haul all outbound coal east through Nebraska. The show starts at South Morrill, Neb., where the C&NW empty trains leave the UP main line, and continues 162 miles west to Nacco Junction where some of the coal enters the main line. Trains on this segment are plentiful, averaging 18-20 "loads" per day with a similar number of inbound empty trains. The footage is mostly lineside with not a lot of telephoto work, plus an occasional view from a stationery locomotive cab and overhead runbys. The narration is informative, a destination is given for nearly every train shown, and an enclosed sheet gives some historical information and a copy of a C&NW employee timetable for the region. The video quality is professional, and the editing is slightly "long," more for the hardcore fan. A map ori-

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1992 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $6.45 each.
Ohio residents include 38 ¢ sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C, Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994

Rail History Prints

16" X 24" full color print. Standard $20.00. Signed and numbered $30.00. $2.00 shipping. SASE for brochure.
Rail History Prints
14611 Jefferson St.
Omaha, NE 68137
Phone - (402)895-5482
OVERLAND LIMITED By John Bromley

New England Railroading Calendar

12 Full Color 8" x 10" captioned photos
$6.00 Post Paid U.S. Only
Canada $7.00 Postal Money Order
Please allow 3-4 weeks delivery
Dealer inquiries are invited
Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc.
P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486

ENGINEER'S CAPS
for adults and children
OSHKOSH B'GOSH
FREE CATALOG
featuring bib overalls & railroadiana

CAPS - $5 + $2.75 UPS
(IL, NC, FL add sales tax)
1-800-223-3768
send to:
THE DEPOT
DEPT. RF10
SULLIVAN, IL 61951

enting the mines with the C&NW and the UP main line would have been helpful. A promised Volume 2 will cover the rest of the line west, plus loading operations at a few mines. Volume 1 runs 90 minutes, $39.95.

"The New River Train," produced by Greg Welch Productions, 822 Bloomfield Ave., Akron, OH 44302-0193; 216/836-3482, documents the October 1988 excursions with Nickel Plate 2-8-4 765 through West Virginia's famed New River George sponsored each year by the Collis P. Huntington Chapter of the NRHS. These trips are a tradition in fantrip-dom as the former-C&O line through the Gorge is awesome in the fall color, which was nearing "peak" on the trip. The coverage is a variety of lineside runbys, pacing, cab and on-train footage, plus some impressive views from popular Hawks Nest looking down on the tracks along the New River several hundred feet below. Nickel Plate 765 crewmember Robert Keller provides an informative interview on the care and feeding of the Lima Berkshire. A map early-on orients the viewer, and the narration is well done and professional sounding. The whole show flows well with some very creative shooting, but the editing could stand some polish. This is the first tape we've seen from the this producer, and it definitely shows promise. 60 minutes (VHS and S-VHS only), $29.95 postpaid (Ohio res. add 5½% sales tax).

Steam era freight cars are as interesting to some railfans as locomotives to others. For them, "Videolog 1.0,"from Westerfield Scale Reproductions, Route 13, Box 300C, River Road, Crossville, TN 38555, will be quite a treat. Westerfield is well-known in HO scale model railroading as producers of fine quality craftsman kits with detail rivaling, and often exceeding, the coveted brass model. This can only result from fine "pattern" makers and lots of intense research and prototype data, which includes one of the largest collections of freight car builders photos in existence. Not bad considering Westerfield only offers kits depicting cars built between the 1890s and the 1930s. The entire 250-plus item catalogue is now being offered on video. After an introduction to the company, each kit is pre-

RAILROADIANA
Nestle's Railroadiana Since 1959

Free listings for most major railroads, trolley listings, back issues of rail magazines, maps, guides, technical data, books, etc. Please be specific. We specialize in diversity. Listings for SSAE with request you return same. Fair prices paid for rail material.

NESTLE'S RAILROADIANA
BOX 105, GREENWICH, NY 12834

NARROW GAUGE WAS KING,
THE SILVER RUSH WAS ON,

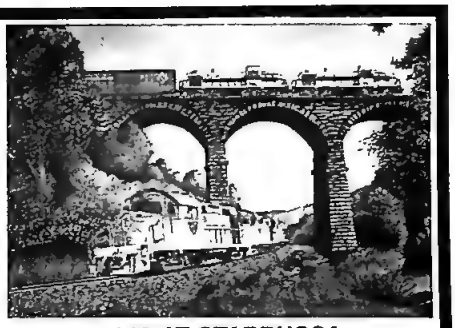
Leadville would soon be Colorado's second biggest city. Relive those exciting times with SILVERTON,™ The Game of Colorado Railroading. Up to 6 players (age 12 and up) compete for routes, claims, and passengers on a game board showing 50 cities in western Colorado, eastern Utah, and northern N. M.

Look for SILVERTON in your local game store, or order direct by sending a check or money order for $24.95 plus $3.50 shipping to: (CA residents add sales tax)

Two Wolf Games
13454 Poway Rd.
Suite 570 Dept. R3
Poway, CA 92064
Or send SASE for more info.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

M.C. RAIL SERVICES
PRESENTS

The first in a series of full color prints of Eastern Railroading by M. Jurista Dobrosielski. This limited edition of 1000 features a rendition of D & H Alco 5019 at Starrucca Viaduct. All prints are signed and numbered and printed on 80 lb acid free stock. The print size is 15 x 20, overall size is 24 x 19. All orders are shipped flat. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

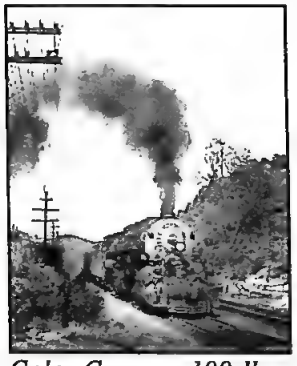


5019 AT STARRUCCA

TOTAL COST $25.00

MAIL TO:

M.C. RAIL SERVICES, LTD.
RD #1 Box 298, Tunkhannock, PA 18657



Color Covers - 100-lb paper. Classy!

Norfolk & Western - Diesel's Last Conquest

By William E. Warden

Story of why and how the N&W, "Alamo of Steam," dieselized in 1955-60. Over 100 superb steam and diesel photos of the era. Last all-steam and first all-diesel rosters included. - A real bridge for the transition years. - 64 pgs - **$13.95 + $2 postage** *(Va. residents add 4.5% tax - Foreign orders $3.00 postage)*

TLC Publishing - Dept. RF - Rt. 4, Box 154
Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

CSX DETROIT DIVISION

Two new videos from ECO Works will give you an in-depth look of operations showing a variety of equipment including: CP/Soo runthroughs (some with new EMD's from London, Ontario), locals, freights, unit trains, leased power, track maintenance, etc.

Chicago Subdivision will take you from CSX Wyoming Yard in Grand Rapids, Michigan to Porter, Indiana. Then from Porter to Chicago with trackage rights on Conrail.

Plymouth Subdivision, (coming in August), covers the main line from Wyoming Yard to Plymouth, Michigan. From Plymouth is seen the lines to Flint, Detroit and Walbridge, Ohio.

NEW Chicago Subdivision
V-CS 2 hrs. $45.00
NEW Plymouth Subdivision
V-PS 2 hrs. $45.00
Midwest Steam
V-MS 90 min. $40.00

Check / Money Order
MasterCard / Visa / Discover

Shipping and handling is free on USA orders. MI residents please add 4% sales tax

ECO WORKS
P.O. Box 9361
Wyoming, MI 49509-0361

(800) 743-9757

sented in catalogue order (one is sent with the tape) with the appropriate prototype photos and information. The still photos are 99% black & white, and the model views are in color. Westerfield's line includes a selection of Pennsy equipment, a variety of outside-braced wooden boxcars, USRA single- and double-sheathed wooden boxcars, "fishbelly" hoppers, wooden auto boxcars and stock cars, and a large selection of colorful "billboard" reefers. One of the most common laments of the freight car faction is "I wish I saw the billboard reefers in color." This is as close as you can get, and I was surprised to see the various colors on the Heinz pickle cars and their various reefers, also. The Videolog was shot on a home video camera — it isn't as action packed as a rush hour on the Northeast Corridor, but it contains that equivalent of information. And you can't beat the price, $7.50 plus $2.50 shipping ($6.00 shipping to Canada).

Feature Reviews

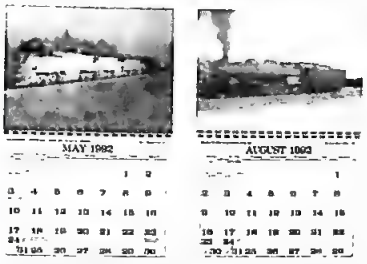
"The Great South African Steam Festival," produced by Goodheart Productions, P.O. Box 47131-R, Chicago, IL 60647. VHS or BETA, 60 minutes, $40.00 (Ill. res. add 6.75% sales tax).

A rather remarkable event took place during September 1989. The 146-mile double-track 3'6" gauge main line between Kimberly and De Arr in South Africa had always been a mecca of regular service big-time steam for fans around the world as almost three-quarters of the nation's freight trains were powered primarily by American-inspired 4-8-4s. In 1988 when the South African government announced that it would finally discontinue the use of steam, there was strong protest by South African tourism officials. The result was a commitment to run 30% of the vacuum-brake freight trains on that line with steam until 1992. To emphasize the commitment, Brian Benn of Great Britain suggested a week-long steam festival on the line using preserved and prestige locomotives from around the country, plus the regular service 4-8-4s. The result was a nine-day festival beginning on September 15, 1989, featuring a non-stop 24-hour per day exhibition of steam power at its finest, primarily with doubleheaders. Goodheart Productions was there, and they have put together a superb video documentary of this historic occasion.

I have to admit, this tape showed me the significance of event and how interesting South African steam locomotives are. They are certainly American-looking, and some are American-built. The motive power shown is varied: 4-8-2s, 4-8-4s, 2-8-4s, 4-6-2s and even a Garratt. In all, there are 17 combinations of doubleheaders. The specific classes and shed assignments of each locomotive are all described in the narration, along with many other interesting facts. The international celebrities are here, like the *Red Devil* 4-8-4, the green 15F 4-8-2 and the *Orange Express* 4-8-2, plus mechanical rarities including the last in-service condensing 4-8-4 (which condenses the steam back into water for re-use) and a poppet valve Pacific.

Goodheart did a good job of presenting this relatively foreign (to me) material and

1992 COLOR CALENDARS



A new B&O calendar for '92! Our 11 x 17 All Color Appointment Calendars feature all new and different 8½ x 11 photos. Each calendar has thirteen photos, is plastic bound and printed on card stock. Room for your memos.

1992 BALTIMORE & OHIO CALENDAR

Noted rail photographer Robert F. Collins captured the last days of steam during the mid-fifties. We are proud to feature Bob's photos, including Pacifics, Mallets, EM-1's, on this all steam power calendar. **$7.75**

1992 RAILROAD CALENDAR

A potpourri of diesel, steam and electric locomotives in action and portrait across the U.S.A. Railroads featured this year include Santa Fe, D&H, NH, SP, CSX, NS, Amtrak and Conrail. Outstanding historic and contemporary railroad scenes presented every month. **$7.75**

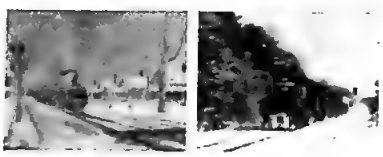
ALSO AVAILABLE are Railroad Calendars from 1991, 1990, 1987, 1984 and 1983; New York Central Calendars from 1991 and 1990; 1987 Passenger Train Calendars and 1991 Union Pacific Steam Calendars. **Reduced to $4.00 each**

1992 ALL PENNSY CALENDAR

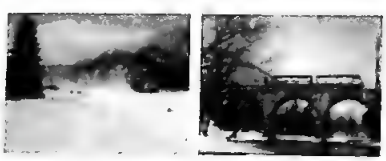
Continuing our tradition — we are pleased to bring you twelve more outstanding railroad scenes, Keystone style. The All Pennsy Calendar for 1992 includes K4, E6, M1, H9, L1, F3 and GG1 locomotives in action and portrait. And for January, a J1 in color on Horseshoe Curve. Printed on pebble grain paper, this 16 x 22 calendar has an 11 x 14 photo on each page. **$7.25**

1990 and 1991 All Pennsy Calendars are available. All different photos. **Reduced to $4.00 each**

RAILROAD CHRISTMAS CARDS



RX57 PRR — RX56 NS



RX55 CR — RX53 AMTRAK

Wintery railroad steam and diesel scenes brought to you from brush and camera to convey your Holiday thoughts. Sold in the quantities shown, assorted or all one kind, the cards fold to 4½ x 6 and are furnished with envelopes.
15 for $7.00 **25 for $8.50**

At dealers nationwide. Or order direct. Minimum order is $5.00. All items shipped post paid in U.S.A. Foreign customers add 15%. New York residents must add sales tax.

Our complete line of Christmas cards, books, calendars, slide sets, post cards, and video tapes are described in our 1992 catalog. Send $1.00 for your copy.

Audio-Visual Designs
P.O. BOX 24, EARLTON, N.Y. 12058-0024

Over 350 RR Emblems
Embroidered Cloth — DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50 **W.N. RICH**

WESTERN NEW YORK & PENNSYLVANIA TRACTION
96 page, 6 x 9 inch, soft-cover book, with over 60 photos, ...$12.50
Mail ADD $1.50; PA Res. ADD Sale Tax
Send SSAE for descriptions and prices
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUB.-Dept. R
PO BOX 2690, WEST CHESTER, PA 19380

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast
RAILROAD GIFTS
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept. RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

RAILFAN SPECIAL WEEKEND!

September 14 & 15, 1991
- Railfan Extra train
- 90th Birthday Celebration
- Package with 1 night hotel plus much more.

Reservations & Information
1-800-THE-TRAIN
GRAND CANYON RAILWAY

Congratulations!

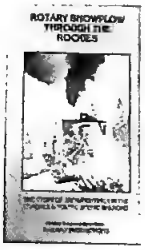
You have been elected President of the Meridian & Sowashee Valley Railroad—and we have a certificate to prove it!

Send a $10 check or money order for a beautiful, personalized document suitable for framing to:

MSVRR
P. O. Box 5014
Meridian, MS 39305-5014

making it understandable. Maps are included, and the narration is top notch. But the strongest area of production here is the videography. The cameramen captured the feel of South African railroading through the Karoo desert. The coverage is predominantly runbys with pacing sequences of many classes and some cab footage. The editing flows well, and the shooting is hardcore and "clean" enough to see the machinery and artsy enough to capture the context of what is happening. Most scenes are in the best of light, plus there are beautiful glinted sunset views and back-lit broadsides.

Goodheart Productions is a relatively new producer in the railfan video field, and their packaging and video quality are comparable with the biggest, long-established companies. I've heard steam fans who I respect call this tape the best steam video they've seen. I would certainly recommend it, as well — M.D.



"Rotary Snowplow Through the Rockies," produced by Railway Productions, 8081 South Madison, Suite 243, Indianapolis, IN 46227; 800/248-9670. VISA and MasterCard accepted, VHS or BETA, 60 minutes, $29.95 postpaid.

It's been nine years since the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad has had to fire up a rotary snowplow to clear the famed and treacherous Cumbres Pass. But heavy snows during the winter and the need to open the line for the 1991 tourist season forced the C&TS to spruce up authentic

SLIDES ON APPROVAL
– SEE BEFORE YOU BUY –
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 30¢ - 60¢ - 80¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705

TWO FOOTER BOOKS

MAINE TWO-FOOT GAUGE RAILROAD BOOKS
THE MAINE HISTORICAL AND TECHNICAL GUIDES
BY PETER S. BARNEY

VOL. 7 - HANDCARS, RAILCARS AND RAILBUSES OF THE SANDY RIVER AND RANGELEY LAKES RAIL ROAD - 64 pages, 110 photos, 11 drawings by Wesley Ewell $15.95

also available

VOL. 2 - THE WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON RAILWAY- Over 120 photos, 20 car and locomotive plans, track layouts, a brief history of the line and three rosters, one for each railroad which combined into the final WW&F.....$19.95

VOL. 3 - THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER RAILROAD- Over 150 photos, 15 car and locomotive drawings, a brief history of the line, a roster, and a special section by historian Dick Andrews, "A Remembrance of the Bridgton & Harrison".....$21.95

VOL. 4 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 1- STRUCTURES OF THE SANDY RIVER & RANGELEY LAKES AND WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON. Twenty-two structure plans, eleven from each railroad, including Philips Depot, with photos of many views of each structure. Plans are in HO or S Scales.....$20.95

VOL. 5 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 2- STRUCTURES OF THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER, KENNEBEC CENTRAL, AND MONSON RAILROADS- Covering structures with photos and drawings. .$20.95

THE TRAINSHED
PO BOX 365
WAKEFIELD, RI 02880
(401) 789-1420

Shipping Charges: Orders Under $20 please add 10%; Over $20 please add 5%; Foreign Orders please add 10%. RI residents please add 7% TAX. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD and DISCOVER.

20% Savings on Video Tapes
from McMillan Publications
Shipped by 1st Class Mail/UPS U.S. Customers: No shipping charge
Canadian and foreign: add $2 per item shipping
PENTREX - WB VIDEO - VIDEO RAILS - GREEN FROG
GREG SCHOLL - GANDY DANCER - CRV - HOPEWELL

New Titles		Our Price
CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC ROTARY SNOW PLOW - Pentrex		$20.00
SACRAMENTO RAILFAIR '91 - Pentrex		$24.00
CALIFORNIA WESTERN RAILROAD - Pentrex		$32.00
SOUTHERN PACIFIC'S SHASTA DIVISION - Pentrex		$32.00
BURLINGTON NORTHERN E-UNITS - Pentrex		$32.00
BEST OF 1990 - Pentrex		$40.00
TODAY'S CHICAGO RAILROADS - Pentrex		$40.00
CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC (freight) - Pentrex		$24.00
EASTERN KENTUCKY COAL - Pentrex		$32.00
MIGHTY STEAM SERIES - Pentrex	2 for $30; 3 for $44; 4 for $58	$16.00
KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN - Pentrex		$32.00
THE ROCK ISLAND RAILROAD - Green Frog		$32.00
RAILS CHICAGO - Green Frog		$24.00
STEAM IN THE 50'S - Green Frog		$24.00
SANTA FE ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	1950s/1960s	$80.00
SANTA FE ODYSSEY Vol 2 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	1970s	$64.00
UNION PACIFIC ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	1950s/1960s	$56.00
SANTA FE, THE KANSAS WAY - CRV Productions		$34.00
SANTA FE'S NEW MEXICO MAIN - WB Video		$40.00
SANTA FE'S SELIGMAN SUB - WB Video		$32.00
SUPER CABS AND STEAM - WB Video (Union Pacific)		$40.00
SOUTHERN PACIFIC - THE COAST LINE - Video Rails		$32.00
RETURN OF THE WARBONNETS - Gandy Dancer		$40.00
RUNNIN' THAT NEW RIVER TRAIN - Hopewell (ex-NKP 765)		$32.00

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106
Illinois residents please add 6-3/4% sales tax

VISA
MasterCard

Order now from:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512
24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

Santa Fe Burlington Northern Conrail

Now there are three great all-color calendars from McMillan Publications for 1992

$10.95 single copy price (postpaid in U.S.)
(Canadian and foreign add $3.00 for first calendar, $1.00 for each additional)

Special Offer: order additional calendars and save money
Buy two for $19.95; three for $28.95; four or more: $9.60 each
NOTE: Offer valid for any mix of calendars if ordered at one time and shipped to a single address

Our popular **Santa Fe** and **Conrail** color calendars are back, and they are as great as ever! And, this year we've added a fabulous **Burlington Northern** color calendar. Each calendar features 14 color photos, pleasing graphics and high resolution printing on excellent paper stock. Opens to 14x22 inches. Calendars make excellent gifts. Take advantage of our multiple discounts and order several for your friends and relatives.

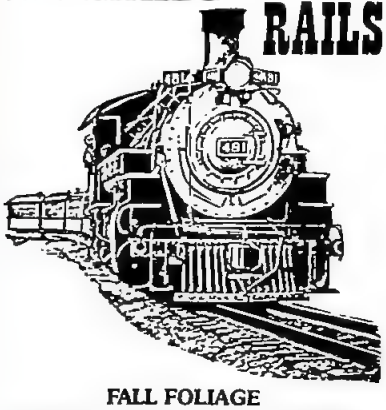
U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106
Illinois residents please add 6-3/4% sales tax

MasterCard
VISA

Order now from:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512
24 Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

Overland Chapter
NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
cordially invites you to participate in their 1991-1992 travel program

COLORADO RAILS



FALL FOLIAGE
NARROW GAUGE STEAM CIRCLE
September 28-October 8
Denver to Denver or from Los Angeles via Grand Canyon. The serious narrow gauge fan should not miss this one! Georgetown Loop RR, Cumbres & Toltec and Durango & Silverton with a four car special of "San Juan Express" equipment and private car "Nomad."

FRENCH RAILS
October 19-November 3
A repeat of last year's tour of rural France. Starts and ends in Geneva. Four night stays in Rennes, Toulouse and Nice. Includes tour of Normandy beach areas, Carcassone, Mt.St.Michel, TGV trains and remote narrow gauge lines.

GREEK RAILS
November 2-16
A comprehensive tour of the narrow gauge system on the Peloponnese including special trains, Kalavrita cog and visits to some classic prehistoric sites. Overnights in Olympia, Kalamata, Nafplio. Three nights at Larissa to cover the standard gauge system and the spectacular narrow gauge, Volos - Kalambaka system. Can be combined with French trip.

1992
WINTER RAILS SCANDINAVIA
February 8-18
Enjoy the winter beauty of Norway and Denmark by first class rail. Bergen, three nights in a mountain resort on the Bergen and Flam lines, Finse, Oslo, Copenhagen, Odense and DSB Car Ferry service to be replaced by tunnel. Bergen to Copenhagen or continue on Swiss trip.

WINTER RAILS SWITZERLAND
February 18-28
An in-depth study of the Swiss narrow gauge lines at mid-winter. Four nights in Brig, five nights in Chur. MOB Panoramic Express route, Glacier Express, special equipment on RhB System, Davos, Schol, Berninia, St. Moritz, salon car charters and more.

ENGLISH RAILS IN SPRING
April 14-27
Relaxing visit to England staying in York and London. York Museum, Settle-Carlisle scenic line, Blackpool, North York Moors Ry, Severn Valley Ry, RH&D, visit to Chunnel display site, Isle of Wight. Free time in London.

April 27-May 9
Ride Lisbon street cars with 1906-14 Brill builts and look-alikes before the start of modernization. Visit Porto where trams are on borrowed time. Spanish narrow guage electric system (FEVE) from Coruna to Oviedo, Bilbau and San Sabastian. Standard guage to Barcelona for visit to their extensive electric systems.

For complete details, contact:

Overland Chapter, N.R.H.S.
1412 Twelfth Street
Moline, Illinois 61265

steam rotary "OY" to do battle against the drifted snow on May 4 and 5, 1991, as it had done for the Rio Grande so many times. The "Friends of the C&TS" ran a special train on Sunday to allow photographers to record this spectacular event, and the images were right out of a stack of Phil Hastings prints. The crew of Railway Productions was on hand for both days, plus a few days previous, and they have put together a television-quality documentary of that magic weekend in May 1991 and about the history of snowfighting on Cumbres. Not only is this a tape of lasting significance, Railway Productions will give $5.00 from each one sold to the "Friends of the C&TS" to be put toward historic preservation.

To illustrate the history of Cumbres snowfighting, interviews with former Chama-dispatched crew members, a former trackside resident of Cumbres (yes, Cumbres actually had a resident) and a former telegraph operator who was stranded for three weeks during one blizzard are intermixed with still photos and newspaper accounts from the old days. Down at Chama, the OY is seen being spray painted before the trip, and Earl Knoob, a C&TS fixture who is as much a part of today's narrow gauge as any Rio Grande man ever was to the old D&RGW, gives a complete tour of the workings of a rotary from the wheel-man's cab to the cylinders to the fireman's scoop. I didn't realize how many people it requires to operate a rotary, or that the two cylinders aren't directly connected to the blade — or to each other!

The action up on the hill is impressive, and the photography is dramatic. The rotary has its own distinct exhaust which can be heard along with the two locomotives pushing it. The camera angles are varied with views looking up, down and across at the plow in weather ranging from near blizzard conditions to crystal clear blue skies. Views from within the OY show what it takes to really run a rotary in the heat of battle. Some of the drifts required more than one "shove" to get through them. Just like the old days? One old timer recalls that while riding in the caboose he and others would merely reach out the window and make a mark in the snow drift. On the next shove, sometimes he would see the mark go by, sometimes he wouldn't see it at all.

Once over the top, the two 2-8-2s split so one could power Sunday's photographers special, which stalled at Windy Point requiring the plow train to assist it and then finish clearing the line. Not a bad bit of action and drama, and all of this occurred, as the narrator points out, 30 years after the first space walk.

In my opinion, Railway Productions is one of the best "editors" in the railfan video field. This program combines the right combination of action, interviews, anecdotes, background music and information to keep the tape moving comfortably while teaching the viewer something. This is a fine program worthy of archival status at a modest price, and the proceeds are going to a good cause — M.D.

"Southern Pacific, the Coast Line," produced by Video Rails, P.O. Box 80001, San Diego, CA 92138; 800/262-2776. VISA, MasterCard and Discover accepted, VHS or BETA. 30 minutes, $39.95 plus $3.00 shipping (Calif. res. add 7.25% sales tax).

The Southern Pacific Railroad has many lines with their own unique characteristics, and one of the most famous of them is the Coast Line extending from San Francisco south to Los Angeles. It was the Coast Line that inspired perhaps the most lovely paint scheme anywhere, that of SP's world famous *Daylight* passenger trains. The red and orange scheme first appeared on the *Coast Daylight* in the late 1930s. That legendary scheme lives on today with the City of Portland, Oregon's, 4-8-4 4449 and matching consist.

This assemblage of vintage 16mm color films is Volume 5 of Video Rails "Classic Collectors Series" making up a half-hour look at SP's Coast Line between Los Angeles and King City (below Salinas and Santa Cruz). It contains mostly steam passenger coverage, with some great first generation diesel power as an added attraction. The tape covers locations in logical order from south to north (east to west, in SP parlance).

The program opens up with an absolutely dynamite view of the *Coast Daylight* proceeding north past Main Street in Los Angeles on the southbound track, being closely followed by an F7 freight moving north on the northbound track; this sequence alone is worth the price of the tape. Views of various trains are shown in Glendale (another boyhood haunt of this transplanted California railfan), with *Daylight*-class 4-8-4s on passenger trains and an AC-class Cab-Forward on a freight. Then the coverage shifts to a variety of freight and passenger trains in and

NEW VIDEO!
EAST BROAD TOP FALL SPECTACULAR 1988

- See single, double, and triple headers!
- See the "Railways to Yesterday" trollies!
- 47 minutes color and sound.

VHS or BETA **$21.95** FAST SERVICE

PA residents add 6% sales tax.
VHS Demo of productions $7.00.

KAUFFMAN CREATIVE SERVICES
P.O. Box 4
Campbelltown, PA 17010

GUATEMALA RAIL ADVENTURE

February 22 for nine days of classic 3-foot-gauge action on the Guatemala RR in the rugged Sierra Madre using Baldwin steam, GE & MLW diesels plus private rail cars. All American equipment/operating practices. Six spectacular rides on 3.7% grades, tunnels, loops massive bridges & photo run-bys. From $1795.

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS
P.O. Box 1997
Portola, CA 96122
(916) 836-1745

around Chatsworth and the famous rocks and tunnel. We then proceed west through the Simi Valley (nice to see before suburbanization swallowed it up), and up the coast with many views along the ocean stretch, including Gaviota trestle, and inland past Guadalupe on into San Luis Obispo. A few views on Santa Margarita Pass and in the Salinas Valley end the coverage.

Video Rails has done a super job on this tape; I only wish it were longer. Film to tape transfer is excellent. Sound dubbing is well done, photo locations and angles are varied and imaginative, and they capture the unique flavor of the Coast Line. Coverage, however, is primarily south of San Luis Obispo with quite a bit around Los Angeles and Chatsworth, while very little is shown on Santa Margarita Pass.

There are no maps. Since I am familiar with the line it was no problem, but a stranger might find this a drawback.

For fans of the SP, this is an absolute *must have* tape. It is also very highly recommended for railfans in general because it gives excellent coverage of one of the most famous and scenic railways in the world during its glory days of *Daylight* steam-powered passenger trains. Don't wait, get this gem now — RICHARD D. FOREST, ESQ.

"Glory Machines of the Grand Trunk Western," produced by Herron Rail Services, 2016 North Village Ave., Tampa, FL 33612; 800/783-3886. VHS or BETA, VISA and MasterCard accepted, 34 minutes, $34.95 plus $3.00 shipping per order.

Adding to Herron's growing stable of quality vintage steam action transferred to video from 16mm original footage with state-of-the-art technology is this half-hour tape on the Grand Trunk Western. This road, which shares some corporate heritage with the Canadian National including design and paint scheme standards, covered over 900 miles in Michigan in the mid-1950s. It remained in steam until 1960, primarily on the main line between Detroit and Durand, and as a consequence operated the last regularly scheduled steam power and steam commuter trains in the United States. We see here steam on the Grand Trunk before its eleventh hour.

Some roads are born with magnificent scenery, others traverse more mundane ter-

IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN
Published Quarterly $21.00 A Year
$3.00 Brings Sample Issue. Send to: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Phil Coffey 185 Mallard Dr., Rochester, NY 14622
Membership Application - Write KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Sandra Shaw Van Hoorebeke, 3 Berkley Heights Park, Bloomfield, NJ 07003

NEW BOOK! ON THE THREE FOOT GAUGE
by MEAD
at your book or hobby store.
READY JUNE
MEAD 520N 20024

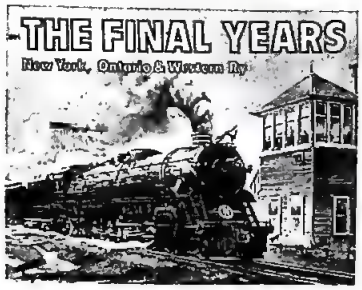
THE MAP
RAILROADS OF THE CONTINENTAL U.S.
Over 540 railroad companies listed and their rails pinpointed. Amtrak routes highlighted ... All on a handsome 36" x 58" 4-color wall map suitable for home and office ...PLUS we include eight detail maps on the same map. Now only $12.00, plus $3.00 for postage and mailing tube (less than the RR Atlas). Visa, MasterCard, checks accepted.
This is the *only* wall map with the complete railroad system of the 48 states and is now displayed in the offices of several major railroad companies and shippers.
RAILROAD INFORMATION SERVICE
P. O. Box 1429 • Georgetown, TX 78627
1-800-788-6875

All Color
253 Photographs
208 Pages 11" x 12"
Canadian Railroading 1950 to 1990
Signatures IN STEEL
Greg McDonnell
Author Greg McDonnell and more than two dozen photographers present some of their finest work in this extraordinary all-color book. Hardbound 11 x 12 inches, this 208-page volume contains 253 photographs, most never before published. Nationwide coverage including steam, diesel and electrics, *Signatures in Steel* captures the spirit and the essence of Canadian railroading.
$50.00 postage paid. Canadian orders add 7 percent GST. See your book seller or order direct. Dealer inquiries welcome. Telephone, FAX, VISA and MASTERCARD orders accepted.
The Boston Mills Press
132 Main St., Erin, Ontario, Canada, N0B 1T0
(519) 833-2407 Fax (519) 833-2195

A SOUTHERN TIER SAMPLER
Watch CP, D&H, NYS&W, SOO, UP, CW, and CR on the former Erie mainline in Southern N.Y. (VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95
RAILS OF THE READING REBORN
Steam engines pull passenger and coal trains in 1991 on former Reading branchlines. (VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95
THE PHOENIX: D&H Corp. Vol. 1
The renaissance D&H, complete with six-axle CP Rail MLWs. (VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95
SOUTHERN TIER LINE, Vol. 1
The east end of the former Erie main line along the Delaware. See CP, NYS&W, and CR as well as restored Erie E-8's. (VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95
BINGHAMTON RAILS '91
See D&H, NYS&W, CR, and Tioga Central trains powered by engines from three builders on freight and passenger consists. (VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95
THE PHOENIX: D&H Corp. Vol. 11
The renaissance D&H with its variety of power and color. The primary focus of this tape is the D&H south and west of Binghamton. (VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95
FRENCH CANADIAN RAILS
A look at Funits, MLWs, and electrics in and around Montreal. (VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95
A STEAMTOWN RAILFAN WEEKEND
Enjoy a fantastic steam weekend along the former D.L. & W. mainline. (VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: Nelson Guild Productions, Inc.
Riverfront Plaza, 110 W. Water St., Suite 310, Elmira, NY 14901
Call our toll free order line: 1-800-724-7657 Visa/Master Card
ADD $3.00 Shipping (NY Residents add 7% sales tax)

NORTHEASTERN FAVORITES



LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER, VOL. II: The East End By Crist & Krause. This companion to volume I features the D&H's eastern trackage, presenting even more of its unique history in words and photos. Steam, diesel, passenger cars, ore cars, cabeese, snow plows, stations, shops, and yards are all covered; and would you believe, Santa Claus, too? 48pp, softcover, **C58** **$8.95**

THE FINAL YEARS: NYO&W Railway By John Krause and Ed Crist. The finest compilation of New York, Ontario & Western Railway photos ever assembled. Top rail photographers capture this famous eastern coal carrier's last twenty years of steam and diesel power. 96pp, softcover **C81** **$15.95**

$10. minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA
Postage & Handling US $2. per book
Outside US add 20%
for insured shipping.
NJ residents add 7% sales tax
Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
Carstens Books, Dept. 4801
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

TROLLEY TALK

59 Euclid Avenue
Wyoming, OH 45215

Illustrated
bimonthly talks of
prototypes & models
Single copy $1.75
Subscription:
6-issues $9.50, (Canada $13.)

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '91 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings. Over 30 to choose from, large 17"x14" format, includes shipping
ONLY $17.95 EACH
SEND Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE

GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY
CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN
MISSOURI PACIFIC LINES

rain. If your shooting concentrates on the GTW in and around its lower Michigan urban centers the backgrounds will tend to be geographically flat, suburban and semi-industrial with some countryside scenes now and then. Such is the case with this tape. A number of the scenes were shot at grade crossings or at stations in the environs of Royal Oak, Milwaukee Junction and Durand. While we may not prefer automobiles and other minor distractions if shooting today, herein a sprinkling of such items is a visual reminder of how roadside and trackside America used to look. The overall impression is quite nice — steam trains running through their total environment. Good data for modelers, too.

There are numerous locomotive classes represented in the tape, covered randomly. Almost 100% of the footage is action. There are a few sequences of 0-8-0s and 2-8-0s doing appropriate chores, numerous sequences of Mikados and Pacifics, and fewer of 4-8-2s and 4-8-4s (only one sequence of a streamlined U3c). Freight and passenger operations are well represented, including Mikados pulling passenger consists. While there is no turntable action at the Milwaukee Junction roundhouse, we see three Pacifics there awaiting their call. Of note is the transition period between solid Pullman green passenger consists and the "new" paint scheme of the day, sporting yellow stripes and the dark lower body band. Don't miss the express boxcar with end door and oil marker lamps.

The seven minutes of 5629 fantrip coverage is visually unique from sometimes reckless helicopter positions. While I am personally very opposed to those who helicopter fantrips, the Wellsboro, Indiana, diamonds (GTW, B&O, C&O, highway) are very impressive from a vulture's point of view.

There are no technically poor sequences in this tape. Most were photographed in low sunlight, but there are some cloudy day views as well. Angles are good, standard railfan fair and generally well composed. Pan shots and "going-away" station start-ups enhance the variety now and then. Most of the footage seems to be hand-held, but it is very steady. The sharpness and color are good (16mm original). The dubbed sound is very well done, down to overlaying vintage Detroit automobile noise as a portholed Buick passes (the *real* Roadmaster). Narration generally sticks to the bare facts in typical Herron fashion with only one spotting error (calling a 4-8-4 a 4-8-2).

I admit to being biased towards CN/GTW main line power: trim, well-proportioned designs with many patterned after USRA practice, aesthetically appointed with appliances, piping and classy Vanderbilt tenders occasionally — and workaday in nature. For those of you who prefer a "Black Tire Affair," most GTW motive power had white tires in *regular* service.

In this tape you'll see plenty of steam, plus wooden "cabeese," heavyweight passenger cars, elevated crossing shanties, oil marker lamps and fallen flag wooden and steel boxcars, too. Catch the awnings on 3745's cab, and the summer caboose crew in straw hats! For fans of Dr. Rudolph, there are two sequences with EMD F3s, an Alco S2, a New York Central RDC view and a GP7 sequence, the latter dooming 4-8-4s on commuter trains in the spring of 1960. A sequel tape, covering snowy Michigan winter scenes, would be wonderful — TOM KELCEC.

We'd like you to meet...

Bob Hart

The author of this month's feature on the New York Central's West Side Freight Line has been a long time resident of northern New Jersey, but he was born in Melrose, Massachusetts, just north of Boston, in 1935 and at the age of seven moved to Cape Cod. As a result, his early favorite railroads were the Boston & Maine and the New Haven. Right after school, Bob married and started a family with a Christmas baby girl. In 1955 he bought a pre-war Kodak 16mm camera to take family movies a short time before Bob, Jr., was born. He notes that his first movie sequence was a New Haven way freight leaving Orleans — underexposed.

Bob filmed the last of the B&M steamers and then moved to the Summit, N.J., area in time to witness the last year of Pennsylvania

Rio Grande Memories
By John B. Norwood

Rio Grande Memories is the third in a series by John Norwood that delves into operations and stories of the standard and narrow gauge portions of the Rio Grande. This 192-page 8½x11" hardbound contains 18 illustrations, 271 black and white photos, an 8-page color photo section, heavy enameled paper and a watercolor cover by Mike Pearsall. From the Royal Gorge to Phantom Curve from Grande Presidential Specials to wool loading on the Narrow Gauge, this book covers it. $39.95

Two new book titles ready!

Heimburger House Publishing
7236 W. Madison St.
Forest Park, IL 60130
Visa/Mastercard accepted 708-366-1973

and $2.75 p&h. First 850 copies only specially numbered. Foreign, add $8.00 postage.

Rails Across the Land by Ken Charlton features freight and passenger trains of the 40s and 50s. This delightfully written hardbound book with 204 pages covers numerous railroads in the Midwest, East, South and North. Large and small rail lines are described and illustrated; 242 black and white photos, 14 color photos, 16 chapters, 8½x11",

Rails Across the Land

Color dustjacket and heavy enameled paper. $39.95 and $2.75 p&h; $8 foreign postage.

Other titles available:
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge, 270 pages hardbound $39.95
Logging Railroads of South Carolina, 260 pages hardbound $42.95
Trains of America, 204 pages, 400 large color photos $41.95

Add $2.75 p&h. Add sales tax where applicable.

Railroad steam, mostly K4s out of South Amboy. In the next few years he shot a lot of footage on the Pennsy and the Lackawanna.

Bob's model railroading also started very early with Tootsietoys and then a Haffner/ Marx wind-up followed by American Flyer O and S gauge electric trains. He converted to HO and joined a model club and the NMRA in 1957.

Bob observes, "As a railfan I was mostly a lone wolf and explored many familiar and unfamiliar rail locations. Ask Bob, Jr., to tell of our climb to the top of the Hell Gate Bridge! While I take action and locomotive shots frequently, my modeling background shows up in my many track, bridge, tunnel and industrial photographs. Favorite subjects have included the many Reading Iron Horse Rambles that we rode and chased. The New York Harbor car float and freight railroads have been fascinating subjects. I am partial to the narrow gauge, (I remember my father taking me for a ride on the Boston, Revere Beach & Lynn at a very early age) but have never made the pilgrimage to Colorado. The next best thing, however, was seeing the East Broad Top Railroad when it reopened in August 1960. Countless visits to ride and explore have followed, and I have been a 'Friend of the EBT' since the beginning. I joined the NRHS about a dozen years ago."

Although he does much of his picture-taking as a "lone wolf," Bob is a familiar figure around the Jersey Central Chapter NRHS and has presented programs with his vintage films on many occasions. In his first few years after moving to New Jersey, one of his "railfan buddies" was Jack Wheelihan, now with EMD and an engineman on the Southern Pacific *Daylight* 4449 crew. Bob's son, Bob, Jr., is a very active railfan and was written up in this column in the July '85 issue for his work with "Rails After Dark" in doing synchronized flash on the DL&W m.u. cars before they were replaced.

Bob started with the Postal Service 27 years ago and has been an accounting supervisor for most of that time. Bob and his wife, Eve, are very active in the Episcopal Church, and Bob has a large science fiction collection which he began while still in school.

As Bob sums it up, "While assisting Eve in raising a large family, I haven't traveled as much as many other railfans — although I did get to England in 1978 — but I have no regrets. The warm feeling of 'family' when the children and grandchildren drop by to visit more then makes up the difference." ∞

NEW COLLECTIBLES FROM **LOCO-MOTIFS®**

$32ppd

LOCO-FAN carries his own camera on rail trips! 10" high wears a hickory striped vest & hat, red bandana scarf over nutmeg color acrylic fur body. Suede paw pads, safety eyes. All parts moveable for sitting or standing.

$30ppd

Get aboard with LOCO-DUCK, our 8" high con-duck-tor. Fluffy white acrylic fur body with a feather tipped tail. Bright gold felt beak and webbed feet. Navy cap and vest has red/gold trim. Moveable head, safety eyes.

LOCO-FAN & LOCO-DUCK ARE INTENDED FOR RAILFANS AGES FIVE TO ONE HUNDRED AND FIVE!
• MADE IN AMERICA •
DELIVERY 4 WEEKS, CK/MO ONLY, NO C.O.D., NO DEALERS
NO OVERSEAS SHIPPING (DESIGNS COPYRIGHTED/PROTECTED)
IL. RES. ADD 8% TAX

LOCO-MOTIFS 222 EAST PEARSON PL., DEPT RF SUITE #1906, CHICAGO, IL 60611

ALASKA RAILROAD **WHITE PASS AND YUKON ROUTE**

OFFICIAL MEDALLIONS
1 TROY OUNCE
.999 FINE
SILVER

MINTED IN ALASKA

$29.95 ea. (Order both for $60.) **$34.95 ea.**

Beautiful gift, souvenier and valuable collectors item!

The rich history of these unique rail companies has been commemorated in these OFFICIAL PROOF MEDALLIONS. Each is sealed in an airtight carrier and delivered in a classic presentation case.

Every sale supports these rail companies through royalties.

ALASKA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATES BOX 113273-RF1 Anchorage, AK 99511-3273
Please include $2.50 P.H. and Ins per medallion. Six or more shipped FREE!

ANNOUNCING

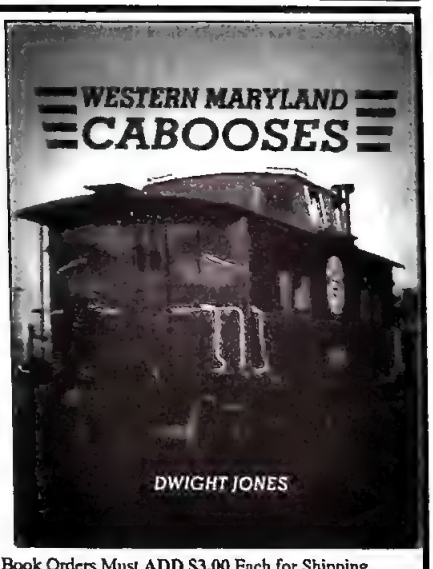
A Pre-Publication Offer on a new book written by Dwight Jones and published by the Western Maryland Railway Historical Society. This book is a complete history of Western Maryland Rwy Cabooses. The book contains over 200 B&W photos plus a Color Section and covers cabooses from predecessor roads, wooden, troop sleeper & steel cabooses, painting information, a final caboose disposition, and much more. Available in Soft Cover and *Limited Edition* Hard Bound versions.

Soft Cover Version: **$25.00**
Hard Bound Limited Edition: **$30.00**

Actual retail price of the soft cover book is $30.00. Actual retail price of the hard bound book is $35.00.

The 1992 All Color Pictorial Calendar with 13 months of full page photos plus other photos for a total of 20 color photos of The Western Maryland Rwy. *Available Now!*

$7.50



Calendar Orders must ADD $1.50 Each for Shipping. Book Orders Must ADD $3.00 Each for Shipping. Maryland Residents Add 5% Sales Tax. The Caboose Book Should be Ready to Ship in October 1991

ORDER YOUR BOOKS AND CALENDARS TODAY!

The Western Maryland Railway Historical Society
P.O.Box 395, Union Bridge, MD 21791

RAILROAD GIFTS

SCALE PRINTS
CLOTH EMBLEMS
BLAZER BUTTONS
CLOISONNE PINS
MARBLE ETCHINGS
PORCELAIN SIGNS

SWEATSHIRTS
T-SHIRTS
GLASSES
BUCKLES
VIDEOS
MUGS

G.C. WINEHOLT
RAILROAD GIFTS
RD 1, Box 580
BROGUE, PA 17309

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG

All Aboard! Trumble Greetings has correspondence cards (blank inside) featuring the full-color train art of Howard Fogg, Jan Rons and others. Send $1 for a full-color catalog and sample card—and we'll send you a coupon worth $2 off your first order! Satisfaction guaranteed!

Box 9800-T-30BK
Boulder, CO 80301

LEANIN' TREE

LLOYD RALSTON TOYS Presents

A CATALOGUED PUBLIC AUCTION

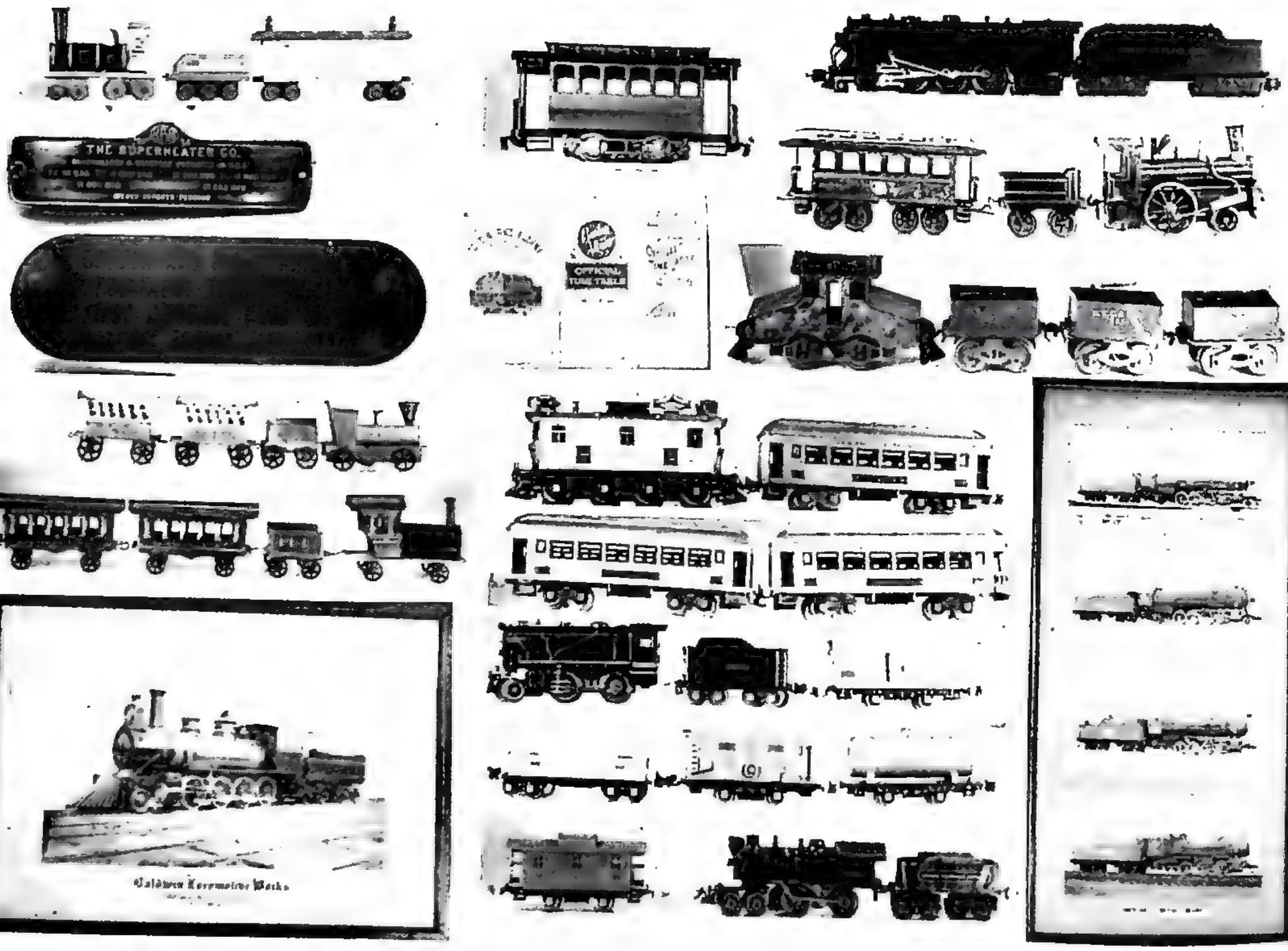
SEPTEMBER 20 & 21, 1991

ON SITE AT EDAVILLE MUSEUM

SOUTH CARVER, MASSACHUSETTS

THE TOY TRAINS, RAILROADIANA & COLLECTIBLES FROM THE EDAVILLE RAILROAD MUSEUM & ITS NEW ENGLAND HERITAGE VILLAGE OF SOUTH CARVER, MASSACHUSETTS WHICH FEATURES

This unique opportunity to acquire items from a museum collection will take place at the Edaville Railroad site in S. Carver, Massachusetts. On September 20 & 21, we will sell all the antique and collectible toy trains from the Edaville Railroad. There will also be a large quantity of time tables and other railroad ephemera including photographs, prints, and advertising. Also being sold are the contents of the New England Village's fine Country Store and 6 other shops which are an apothecary, toy store, barber shop, cobbler, milliner, and haberdashery. These shops contain everthing you would expect to find and much more. There is advertising, bottles, containers, sleds, lights, displays, clothing, shoes, hats, toys, dolls, puzzles, Teddy Bears, cameras, fishing poles, staplers, bells, oil cans, and steam engines to name just some of the items up for auction from the Museum Shops.



AUCTION SALE HELD *ON SITE* AT:
THE EDAVILLE RAILROAD MUSEUM
RT. 58, SOUTH CARVER, MASS

JUST OFF THE MAJOR ROUTES TO CAPE COD. FOLLOW THE SIGNS TO EDAVILLE MUSEUM

ILLUSTRATED CATALOG WITH KEY OF PRICES REALIZED (key sent after sale) $18 USA & CANADA $20 EUROPE & JAPAN.

ALL TELEPHONE CALLS TO: 203-255-1233

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO:
LLOYD RALSTON TOYS
173 POST RD., FAIRFIELD, CT 06430

ADMISSION TO SALE BY CATALOG ONLY. 10% BUYER'S PREMIUM
MAIL BIDS ACCEPTED

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

Ilford's New XP2 Film

GUEST COLUMNIST: DAVE CRAMMER

In his June 1991 CAMERA BAG piece on shooting Santa Fe's Super Fleet diesels in black & white, Bruce Kelly mentioned the unique ASA 400 film he uses for much of his black & white work, Ilford XP1. While many "purists" in the photography field have shunned XP1 ever since it hit the market in the early 1980s, nearly every major photo magazine has tested it against other 400 speed films such as Kodak T-MAX 400 and Ilford HP5 and found XP1 to have the best sharpness, finest grain and widest tonal range of any film in that high-speed group. Part of XP1's secret lies in its emulsion made up of thin layers of light-sensitive dyes rather than conventional light-sensitive silver grains. This also lends towards the film's ability to be conveniently processed in C41 chemistry at one-hour color labs. For more background on XP1, look back at the April and May 1988 CAMERA BAG columns.

Just when some of us had begun unlocking the secrets of XP1, Ilford has come out with a new improved film in the form of XP2. "New and improved" sounds a lot like an ad for a detergent that's simply got a new fresh scent added to it, so the question has to be asked, is XP2 *really* better? According to Ilford sales literature, the new XP2 excels beyond XP1 with "better sharpness" and "better mid-tone contrast." I phoned Ilford's customer service department for a free sample on the advice of rail photographer George Cockle, who has also used XP1 for 35mm work. George has already found the new XP2 in 35mm format to be a close contender to conventional black & white films in medium format, so you can imagine the tremendous possibilities with the XP2 which Ilford is producing in 120 size rolls.

With my sample 35mm roll of XP2 in hand, I was now confronted with how to test it in a manner relative to railfanning. There are various photo magazine editors out there who use lined grids for technical comparison, or who photograph out the window of their Manhattan office and enlarge a portion of a distant window cornice to compare the grain, but there is only one true railfan test: you go out and photograph trains.

Picking up a roll of the good old tried and true XP1 to test the XP2 against, I headed for Cajon Pass with two Nikons, two tripods and duplicate filters. Notebook in hand, I recorded each shot down the range of exposures with yellow, orange and red filters, and also at times with no filter at all. Like XP1, the new XP2 is marketed as a film you can shoot at different ASA ratings on the same roll and still get printable images on every frame, but under most conditions with standard processing the film's best performance is actually at ASA settings closer to its intended rating of 400. Varying exposures between ASA 100 and ASA 800, I shot Santa Fe units in the traditional blue & yellow as well as a few red & silver Super Fleets, plus Southern Pacific's gray and scarlet and Union Pacific's yellow, all at various locations. It was a beautiful day on the pass, and I met a lot of interesting people, which, along with the trains, made for a nicer way to test XP2 than to be at home doing line graphs.

Now it was time for the actual "work." Part of the beauty and convenience of XP2, as with XP1, is that you can have it processed in C41 color chemistry, so my first stop was the Fromex lab in Downey, California, where both rolls were run through at the same time. Then I went home to the darkroom to make the comparison prints and find out which was better.

I enlarged the XP1 and XP2 comparison shots on Kodak Polycontrast III RC paper with no filtration. Just as there are photographers who claim there is only one film worth shooting, there is just as much devotion among photo printers as to which paper to print on. XP1 prints very well on Ilfospeed paper, and there are those who swear Agfa is

NEW!

Niagara by Dick Baldwin

reflections of the

NEW YORK CENTRAL

Hudsons, Niagaras, Mohawks, Pacifics, Mikados, Switchers and diesels by EMD and ALCO + The Great Steel Fleet in stunning color and dramatic black & white. 16mm film by John M. Prophet, Dick Baldwin and other great cameramen brings to life once again the drama of the NYC in the 1920's-early 1960's. Water scooping spectacular, a cab ride in Hudson 5413, pacing views of 2 Niagaras and lots more!

54 mins $49.95

PENNSYLVANIA GLORY 3

56 mins $49.95

~~The Singing Wire 2~~

INDIANA RAILROAD

The Great Hoosier Traction Empire

Formed in 1931, this system was abandoned in 1941. See the famous High-Speed cars and impressive RPO interurbans plus freight equipment on this 900+ mile system. You'll see cars at Indianapolis, Ft. Wayne, Anderson, Muncie, Seymour and other locations in black & white and color. From 8mm film by Richard H. George and Frank Schlegel with 16mm by George Meyer.

57 mins. $49.95

15 other titles vhs or beta

free catalog

p&h per order: $ 3.50

toll free order line

1 (800) 783-3886

HERRONrail services

2016 n. village ave.

tampa, fl 33612

QUALITY

the difference is on the screen

TRAINS-THE WAY THEY WERE

AMERICAN RAILROAD MEMORIES. Big Trains Rolling - AAR, 1955, Mainline USA-AAR (Diesel Version) 1955; The Passenger Train - Santa Fe, 1955. 55 min COLOR. $24.95

UNION PACIFIC MEMORIES. Last of the Giants, "Big boy" steam. The Human Side, 1950. 50 min. COLOR $24.95

SUPER SANTA FE SELECTIONS. Play it Safe, 1953. Wheat, 1956. Superchief, 1948. 55 min. COLOR $24.95

VHS or Beta. $3.50 shipping any size order. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

MOVIECRAFT, Box 438, Orland Park, IL 60462

(708) 460-9082 (708) 460-9099

RAILROAD LOVERS

BUCKLES, T-SHIRTS, TIE TACS, MUGS, LIGHTERS, FOBS, LAPEL PINS

SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOG

H-R PRODUCTS - Dept. A

2963 Ave. V, BKLYN., NY 11229

B&O

***Our New Book*---- THE HUDSON & MANHATTAN RAILROAD REVISITED**

by Paul Carleton

Is Now Ready

128 pages - hard cover - 235 photos in color and black and white. **$29.95 postpaid**

D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS

P.O. Box 1827 - Dunnellon, FL 32630

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

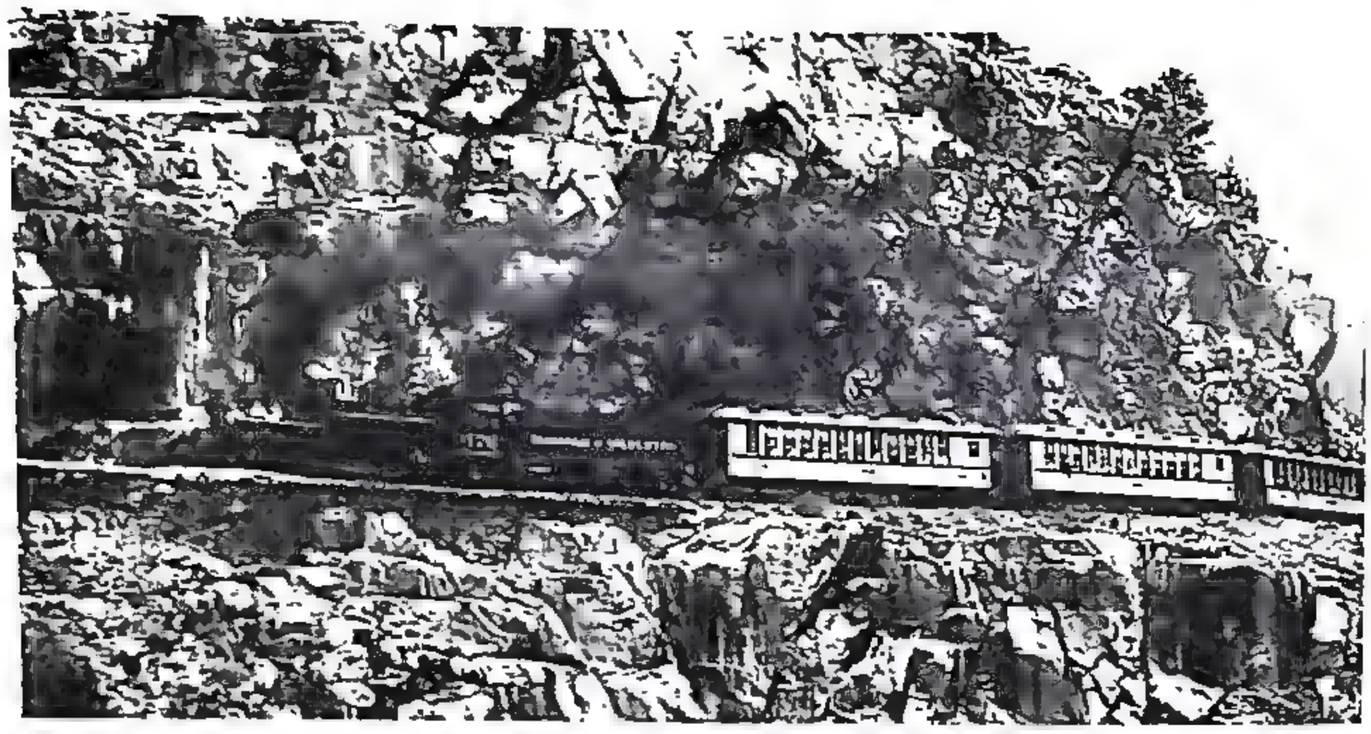
1992

WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA TROLLEY CALENDAR

15 Historical Photos Only $7.00 POSTPAID Dept. C

ARDEN TROLLEY MUSEUM

P.O. Box 832 Pittsburgh, PA 15230



"The Silverton," an American Legend where the magic of historic Western Narrow Gauge Railroading allows you to see and hear the steam, whistles and bells . . . You're in true railroading paradise in the Rocky Mountains of Southwest Colorado where Mother Nature and the Iron Horse combine their talents to provide unforgettable memories of glory days gone by. Coaches, open gondolas, parlor car, wheelchair coach and snack car service are available pulled by coal fired steam operated narrow gauge locomotives. Five trains operating during peak of season. Train service begins in May and runs through October. Ask about our Photographers' Special on September 21, 1991. For colorful brochure, information and reservations please contact:

Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad
479 Main Avenue Dept. A
Durango, Colorado 81301
(303) 247-2733

the only paper to use. However, since Kodak Polycontrast paper is almost universally available, does an excellent job and can be enhanced by contrast filters, I decided to go with it. Developer was D76 with one part developer and three parts water. Making the test strips, I noticed that both the XP1 and XP2 negatives used the same exposure time, indicating that both negatives had the same density on identical exposures. On the back of the paper I recorded the film type, filter and ASA exposure that had been used in the field so that the prints would not become mixed up later. Each negative was printed full-frame on 8″×10″ paper. The enlarger was then raised to project a 16″×20″ image, a portion of which was printed on the 8″×10″ paper to check for sharpness.

One of the major negative comments I hear from non XP1 users is that it isn't as sharp as other B&W films. The other comment I get is the question of whether or not the color dye image on the negatives will deteriorate over time. My negatives of XP1 shot ten years ago are holding up very nicely, thank you, as are those of R&R staffer Bruce Kelly. As for sharpness, the test results of all those photo magazines can't be too wrong. For 400 speed films, XP1 and its successor XP2 are incredibly sharp and fine grained. My enlargement comparisons show that Ilford has really worked on this new film. In fact, my first reaction was that it's an ASA 400 film that's almost as sharp and grainless as Kodak's ASA 25 Technical Pan black & white film. My best results with XP2 seemed to be with the exposure set at ASA 200 with an orange filter (except when shooting Santa

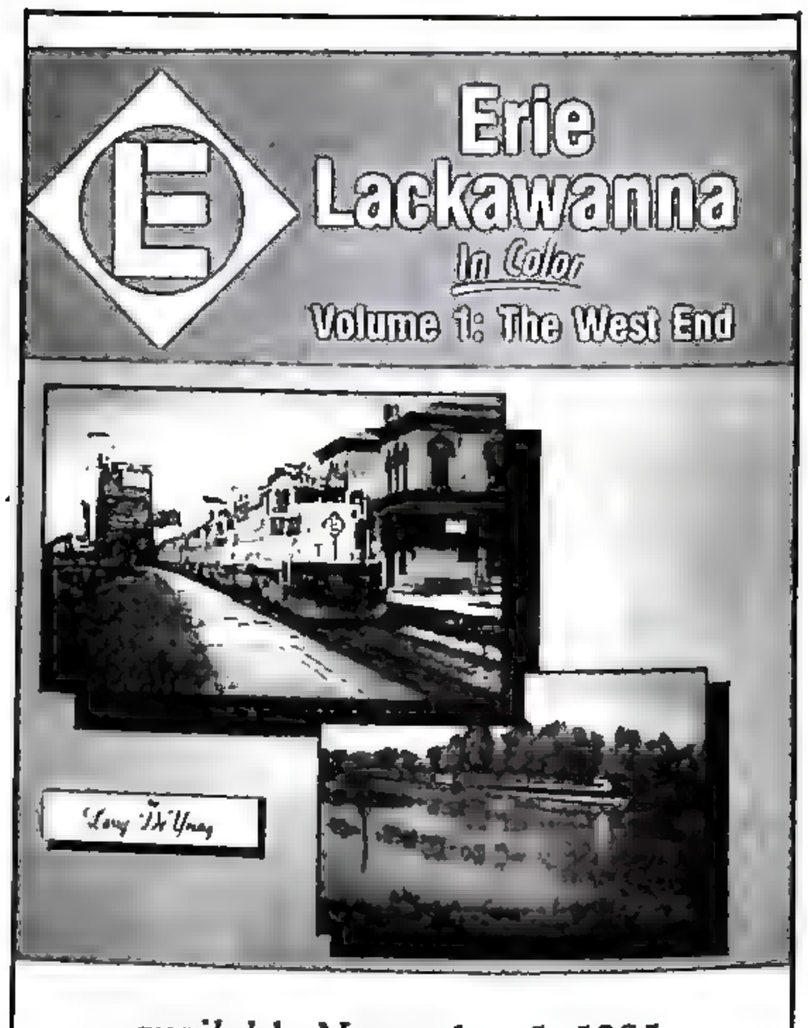
THE MILWAUKEE ROAD

Watch the action through Rondout, Illinois, on the former Milwaukee Road's Chicago-Twin Cities mainline. You'll see solid Milwaukee Road lashups, EJ&E SD38s and SD38-2s, WICT F7s, BN detours, a Metra passenger special with CNW F7s , ex KCS SD40s, ex ICG SD40As, EMD demonstrator GP60s, and lots of Soo Line freight action. Also see vintage footage of Milwaukee Road Hiawathas, EJ&E center cabs, and the North Shore Line, and much more!

One hour. $35.00 VHS or Beta

*Illinois Residents Add 6.5%

East End Productions
P.O. Box 645
Fox Lake, IL 60020



available November 1, 1991

ERIE LACKAWANNA In Color Volume 1: The West End by Larry DeYoung is a new 128-page, all-color hardcover book. This past president of the EL Historical Society takes you on a tour of the EL System showing you its trains, track and stations from Chicago to Meadville in this volume. The very best in color EL photography is presented therein in over 180 photos. Order today at the special pre-publication price of:

$37.50 + $3.50 postage ($5 foreign)
Give Street address for UPS delivery. NJ res. add $2.63 tax. After 11/1/91 price is $45.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, N.J. 08820

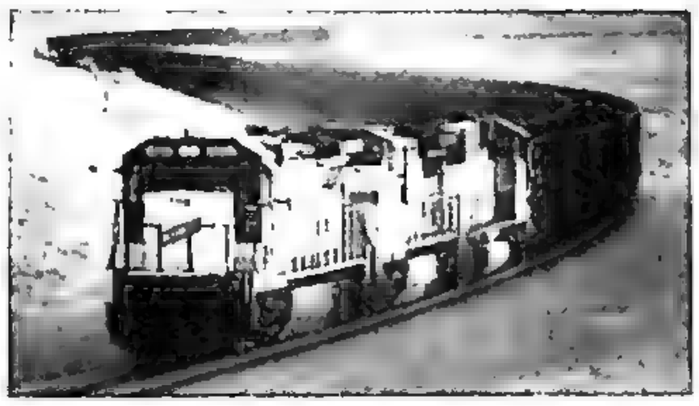
Fe's red & silver Warbonnets, which came out best with no filter), which gave me rich tones in the sky and good differentiation for the paint schemes. Tonal range with this combination had everything I could ask for.

Another difference in the new film is that whereas XP1 negatives often have a slight purple or magenta tint (a characteristic of their color dye emulsion), XP2 negatives are more neutral in tint. This is a big plus for railfans who want to shoot black & white but don't have the ability to do their own darkroom work or the money to deal with a custom lab for prints. You can often get decent 5″×7″ or even 8″×10″ enlargements machine printed at the same one-hour lab where you get your XP2 developed, and with the new film's neutral tint, the lab can more easily make prints that don't have the green, blue or sepia tone tint that's common with color machine prints made off XP1 negatives. It's wise to work only with a top-quality one-hour lab, especially those which use computer-monitored equipment from such manufacturers as Noritzu. Ask to see samples of the lab's latest work before trusting your film or printing work to a budget lab where careful handling, dust prevention and basic professionalism might be ignored.

I am so pleased with the results that I can't decide whether or not to shoot more of XP2 instead of Tech Pan. The faster emulsion of XP2 is something I can really use, since besides shooting trains I do a lot of sports photography with telephotos for the high school where my wife teaches. This film will definitely be filling a large portion of my camera bag.

CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN SYSTEM

Powder River Coal!



At last . . . a video produced by a professional railroader! 90 minutes of quality color and sound from the camera of Bob Vicker, retired locomotive engineer for the Chicago & North Western.

When the Chicago & North Western built the Powder River extension into the coal fields of Wyoming, it gave the whole railroad a new lease on life!

Now the coal trains roll on streetcar headways, and this new video captures C&NW General Electric Dash 8-40 C's along with Union Pacific wide cabs grinding up 1% grades with enormous 15,000-ton consists. Includes C&NW and Burlington Northern shared track operations. Don't miss out on this one!

.....$39.95

Plus $2.50 Postage

CASEY JONES VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

P.O.Box 1385, TORRINGTON, WY 82240

(307)532-7204

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, NJ 08840
908-494-2932

BOOKS

All Aboard Amtrak.....39.95
B&M in Color 63.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 1 .....31.95
Cajon Pictorial 43.95
Chicago & North Western Memories.....30.95
Clinchfield Country - King 29.95
Conrail Vol. 1 or 2 .....31.95
Comtemp. Diesel Spotters Guide.....14.95
Diesels Over Donner - Steinheimer.....39.95
DL&W in Color - Sweetland.....35.95
Electric Trains to Reading - Coates.....14.95
Erie in Color.....35.95
Feather River Route Vol. 1 .....33.95
Feather River Route Vol. 2.....37.95
High Green to Marceline.....39.95
Jersey Central Diesels.....37.95
L&N in the Appalachians 33.25
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol. 1 or 2 .....35.95
N&W 1st or 2nd Generation Diesels.....37.95
North Shore Memories 36.75
NYC Lightening Stripes - Yanosey 35.95
Passenger Train Annual 1991 .....14.95
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 1,2,3 or 4.....35.95
Pennsy Electrics Vol. 1.....35.95
P&WV: The Story of the High & Dry.....39.95
RF&P - Millander & Kaplan.....33.25
Rails West '89.....18.25
Railroad Night Scene.....33.95
RDC Budd Car - Duke & Keilty.....48.95
Reading Diesels: First Generation.....43.95
Rock Island Rails.....25.45
Seaboard Air Line - Calloway 37.95
Shaker Heights Rapid Transit.....28.95
SP/D&RGW into the 90's (soft) 28.45
SP/D&RGW into the 90's (hard) 36.45
SP Passenger Trains Vol. 1 .....35.95
Steel Rails Across America.....35.95
The Finals Years - NYO&W.....12.75
The RDC Story - Crouse 39.95
UP's West.....33.95
Wabash in Color 35.95
Wheeling & Lake Erie 11.95
Wheat Lines & Super Freights.....51.95

VIDEOS

Best of 1990 - Pentrex.....39.95
Cass Scenic Railway - Pentrex 23.95
Copper Canyon - Pentrex.....31.95
D&H '89 Part 1 - JMJ.....39.95
D&H '89 Part 2 - JMJ.....39.95
Horse Shoe Curve - Pentrex 31.95
KCS - Pentrex.....31.95
N&W + Southern = NS - JMJ.....39.95
NS Diesel The Southern Vol. 1 - JMJ.....39.95
NS Diesel The Southern Vol. 2 - JMJ.....39.95
Sand Patch Grades - Pentrex.....31.95
Santa Fe's Seligman Sub - WB 39.95
Santa Fe's New Mexico Main - WB 39.95
Super Cabs & Steam - WB.....39.95

NEW ITEMS SHIPPED AS AVAILABLE
TERMS

The above listing is only a small sample of the titles we can supply at a 15-20% savings off the list price. Send a large self-addressed envelope for a complete listing. New items are shipped as available!

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $2.50 for first item, $1.00 for each additional item up to $4.50 maximum. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents at 7% sales tax. Phone orders accepted with proper credit card information.

AWARD-WINNING PRODUCTIONS FROM

GANDY-DANCER VIDEOS

★

CONVERSION OF 3985
1991 Northern Colorado Media Professionals First Place Award for "Best Videography."
Step by step conversion of UP 3985 to oil, and test run, pulling APL train. 90 mins., $49.95

★

STEAM SPECIALS RAILFAIR '91
Complete roundtrip coverage of UP 844 & 3985 to Sacramento Railfair '91. 60 mins., $39.95

★

3-TRUCK SHAYS ON THE GEORGETOWN LOOP
Former Westside Lumber shays at home high in the Colorado Rockies. 30 mins., $24.95

STEAM SPECIALS '90, PART I
UP 844 to St. Louis NRHS convention and Ida-Wyo Centennial Train. 120 mins., $49.95.

★

STEAM SPECIALS '90, PART II
UP 3985 to Omaha and 844 to Kansas City. 120 mins., $49.95

★

STEAM SPECIALS '89, PART I
UP 8444 and 3985 excursions over Sherman Hill. 120 mins., $49.95

★

STEAM SPECIALS '89, PART II
UP 844 steam action in Colorado, Wyoming & Nebraska. 120 mins., $49.95

★

ROTARY SNOWPLOWS ON THE C & T
Vintage 1976 steam rotary action. 45 mins., $49.95

★

DOUBLEHEADED FREIGHT ON THE C & T
Vintage 1972 "Great Freight" steam action. 20 mins., $24.95

- Available in VHS, BETA or add $10 for SVHS, PAL, 8MM
- VISA, MC, Check, Money Order
- $4 Shipping & Handling
- Colorado Residents 3% tax
- Write for free catalog
- Order Toll Free: 1-800-736-0757

Gandy Dancer Productions
1430 41st Avenue
Greeley, CO 80634-2732
(303) 351-0758

NEW BOOKS ON
CANADIAN RAILWAYS
Our latest works are:
The Canadian - CP's Last Transcontinental Passenger Train; The Trans-Canada Limited (1919 - 1930); Canadian Pacific in the West (Volume One); Canadian Pacific's Montreal Lakeshore Commuter Services. These first two books are available at $10.00 each and the other two are $8.00 each. Alternatively, send $34.00 and we will forward all four works. All prices include postage.
B.R.M.N.A. has now published 45 books covering all aspects of Canada's major railways. Send a self-addressed envelope for further details.
All Canadian customers please include 7% GST.
B.R.M.N.A.
5124-33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4

Whistler's Western-
The Boston & Albany RR
Our newest video takes you back to the days of Hudsons and Berkshires on the B&A! The Boston section of the "20th Century Limited" in 1936, the 1st run of the "New England States Limited" in 1938 and Wendell Willkie campaign train in 1940 highlight this program. Don't miss the famous A1 "Berks", the hard working Pacifics or the "Mike" helper at Chester. Also included are diesels of the NYC, PC, Conrail and Amtrak. B/W and color, sound maps and narration - 58 minutes.
$29.95
Plus $3.00 for UPS
A&R Productions
PO Box 492, Kensington, CT 06037
24-Hour Phone (203) 828-8312

STEAM IN THE WEST

TICKET TO SILVERTON By Crist, Grenard & Krause, is a vintage black & white pictorial of the Denver & Rio Grande Western and Rio Grande Southern narrow gauge lines. Included are Geese, cartoons, maps, Hollywood's use in the 40's and 50's, color covers and more. 48pp, softcover, **A1239** $9.95
THE OVERLAND ROUTE: UNION PACIFIC By Krause & Grenard, shows the giant steam power and long trains that were the trademark of this American carrier. See the steam powered City of St. Louis with gray No. 801 4-8-4 on the head end and double-headed freights in a spectacular climb up Sherman Hill. Thrill to the sight of massive 4-12-2 and 2-10-2 types with full tonnage loads, 2-8-8-0 and 4-6-6-4 Challenger types, first generation diesels from Electro-Motive, Fairbanks Morse and Alco, along with veranda turbines. **C60** $12.95
COLORADO MEMORIES OF THE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE By Krause & Grenard, is crammed with equipment photos for railfans and modelers alike. Here is historic photo coverage of Colorado's narrow gauge circle from 1935 to 1960. Ride again through such famous towns as Salida and Alamosa, Durango and Montrose, Farmington, Ouray, Silverton and the Monarch Pass. Discover what it was like to ride the San Juan and the famous Galloping Goose in all their glory. **C59** $15.95
$10 minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA Postage & Handling US $2. per book; Outside US add 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add 7% sales tax. Canadians add 7% G S T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
Carstens Books, Dept. 4806
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

Transit Currents

SEPTA's New Cars

The old Philadelphia & Western "High Speed Line" between Philadelphia and Norristown, now operated by the Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority, is one of the most interesting of all electric lines in the U.S. It has certainly seen some of the most amazing varieties of rolling stock. There were, of course, the famed Brill Bullet cars minted in the 1930s and the hardy 1920s vintage Brill Strafford cars most often identified with the line. Remember, however, that up to about 40 years ago, the line also felt the tread of the ex-Cincinnati & Lake Erie (and one ex-Indiana Railroad) lightweight cars operated by the Lehigh Valley Transit on its Philadelphia-to-Allentown interurban service. (I have happy memories of the LVT motorman putting down the portable bridge to span the gap between the high-level P&W platform and the trap on the lightweights.)

The former Chicago North Shore & Milwaukee *Electroliners* also served the line for about 20 years. Now the line is served by ex-Chicago Transit Authority rapid transit cars and ex-Market-Frankford rapid transit cars from SEPTA until the new N-5 cars arrive.

I took a group of students to Amtrak's Beech Grove shops on April 6, 1991, and hoped, among other things, to see the new Norristown High Speed Line N-5 cars that Amtrak was assembling. We got to see the completed car 451 in a sequestered part of the shop. Our guide was not involved with the project and could tell us nothing about it except that it was handled separately from the rest of Beech Grove's activities, and that there had been some problems. He said he thought it would be leaving for Philadelphia soon. Then he showed us a batch of body shells for more of the cars, some covered with tarpaulins out behind the shops.

Move the car they did, and Matthew Mitchell of the Delaware Valley Association of Railroad Passengers compiled the following report of its delivery in May 1991.

Car 451, the prototype of a total of 26 N-5 cars for SEPTA's Norristown High Speed Line (Route 100, the ex-Philadelphia & Western line between 69th Street Terminal in Upper Darby and Norristown) arrived by truck at the 72nd Street Shop (the "Bullet Shop") the morning of May 22, 1991, and was quickly moved inside the building. For two hours on May 23, the portion of the shop where 451 was stored was opened to the media. Nighttime tests of the car will be followed by testing in revenue service at a date yet to be determined. The revenue testing may be delayed by reconstruction of the P&W bridge over Landover Road in Bryn Mawr, a project which will require full-time single track operation from Wynnewood Road to Bryn Mawr during July and August. Service on the line during construction will probably be provided with the ex-Chicago Transit Authority trains exclusively to maximize passenger capacity. Car 451 will continue testing under winter conditions before the production order goes ahead. A planned second prototype has been canceled.

The N-5 prototype is well over a year late, and the production order will be at least 15 months late, with delivery now expected for fall 1992. The prime contractor for the cars is Asea-Brown Boveri (ABB), a company formed by the merger of Sweden's Asea Corporation (makers of the AEM7 and ALP44 electric locomotives) and the Swiss firm Brown Boveri. Both companies have much experience in power transmission equipment. Body shell construction was subcontracted to Soreframe of Portugal; final assembly was carried out by Amtrak at its Beech Grove, Indiana, shops.

A confirmed problem with the new car is that it is about 12,000 pounds over the specified weight. This may hurt performance of the car (acceleration and deceleration) and will increase forces on the P&W track structure, which is relatively light and highly banked in curves. Unconfirmed yet repeated reports from reliable sources indicate the car is slightly over width and may have some clearance problems. A crack in the frame is also reported, but its severity is not known.

The N-5 interior features deep-cushioned seats for 64, upholstered in dark and light brown vinyl. The big windows do not open since the car is air conditioned. Press-tapes for stop requests are located between the windows. A wheelchair tie-down is located next to the operator's position at each end. Sliding doors close off the cab area when not in use. The car has a single controller for both power (four notches) and brakes (five notches). Additional levers to the left are for reversing and standby/storage. Dials on the instrument panel show brake pressure, speed and "torque" (amperage?). Colored lights around the perimeter of the speedometer display the maximum speed permitted by the cab signal system. Toggle switches on the panel control the right side doors. Each right front door is in two sections to be wide enough to admit a wheelchair. Left side doors are controlled from a panel below the operator's side window. Panel switches are provided for all other functions including public

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

for the Norristown Line

address system and radio (a microphone is mounted on a boom), windshield wipers, lights and tagging equipment for automatic route selection.

Power collection is from overrunning third rail shoes. A pantograph can be fitted. SEPTA plans to have only overhead power in the new shop it wants to build to serve both the NHSL and the broad-gauge, overhead-powered Media-Sharon Hill Lines. The N-5 car is fitted with a.c. traction motors, the first such production application in America. They are expected to require much less maintenance than conventional d.c. motors.

While SEPTA waits for the N-5 cars to be delivered, it is maintaining NHSL rail service using the ex-CTA trains and Market-Frankford cars running on standard gauge ex-PATH trucks. This adds greatly to SEPTA's costs in two ways. The old trains need much maintenance attention, and replacement parts are often costly or unavailable. Second, each car or train requires both a motorman and a conductor to be operated in revenue service. SEPTA Assistant General Manager for Suburban Operations Thomas Cain had high praise for the shop personnel keeping the old trains running. He said that "it isn't a miracle that those trains keep running; it's a lot of hard work" by those crews. The CTA trains are to be overhauled starting this summer. It is projected, but not definite, that they will be used to provide sufficient capacity on the Broad Street Subway during the summers of 1992 and 1993 while thousands of commuter rail passengers are diverted from the ex-Reading lines (Doylestown, Warminster and West Trenton) to the subway.

Mr. Mitchell notes that railfans are strongly discouraged from trespassing on SEPTA property to obtain pictures of 451 and the other NHSL cars. SEPTA police patrol the 69th Street complex 24 hours a day. They have been very wary of trespassers due to the murder of Sgt. Thomas Sewell in the Victory Avenue bus yards by a mentally ill homeless man and thefts of SEPTA buses from various depots by joyriders. SEPTA police will not hesitate to arrest trespassers and confiscate film. Safety hazards abound in the area as well, inspection pits, energized third rails and moving vehicles among them. Plenty of good photo opportunities will be available once 451 is running on the scenic P&W line. Wait for safe and legal shots. Lighting in the Bullet Shop is not conducive to photography. Flash users should be aware

MATTHEW MITCHELL

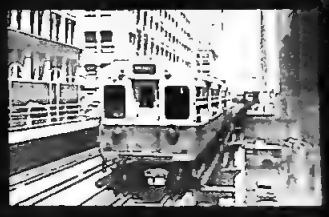
N-5 PROTOTYPE 451 was at SEPTA's 72nd Street Shop on May 23, 1991. A total of 26 of the new cars has been ordered for service on SEPTA's former P&W Norristown High Speed Line.

"...best videotape on the subject..."
MIKE DEL VECCHIO, Railfan & Railroad

TROLLEY The Cars That Built Our Cities
See the complete story of street railways in moving pictures. From horsecars to light rail, from the 1890s to the 1990s, rare and unusual archival films show trolleys in action all over North America. Our best traction video yet.
54 minutes.....$39.95

Transit Gloria Mundi
(800) 843-0048
PO Box 2284, S. Burlington, VT 05407. Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only, price includes shipping, MD & VT please add sales tax. For free literature on our other titles: 38 East 27th Street, Baltimore, MD 21218.

OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND:
A GUIDE TO
CHICAGO'S RAPID TRANSIT



A route-by-route tour of Chicago Transit Authority's fascinating rail system, by noted transit authority Richard Kunz. In 48 pages, the author describes each segment in detail, with plenty of photos and detail maps—plus a full-color CTA system map. A capsule history of Chicago's rapid transit is a bonus to this fine guidebook. Softcover, 48 pages, black & white and color photos, maps, color cover—$18.95.

ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821
At your dealer or order direct. NJ Residents add Sales Tax. Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited.

A Subscription to R&R Makes A Great Gift.

TROLLEYS ON VHS

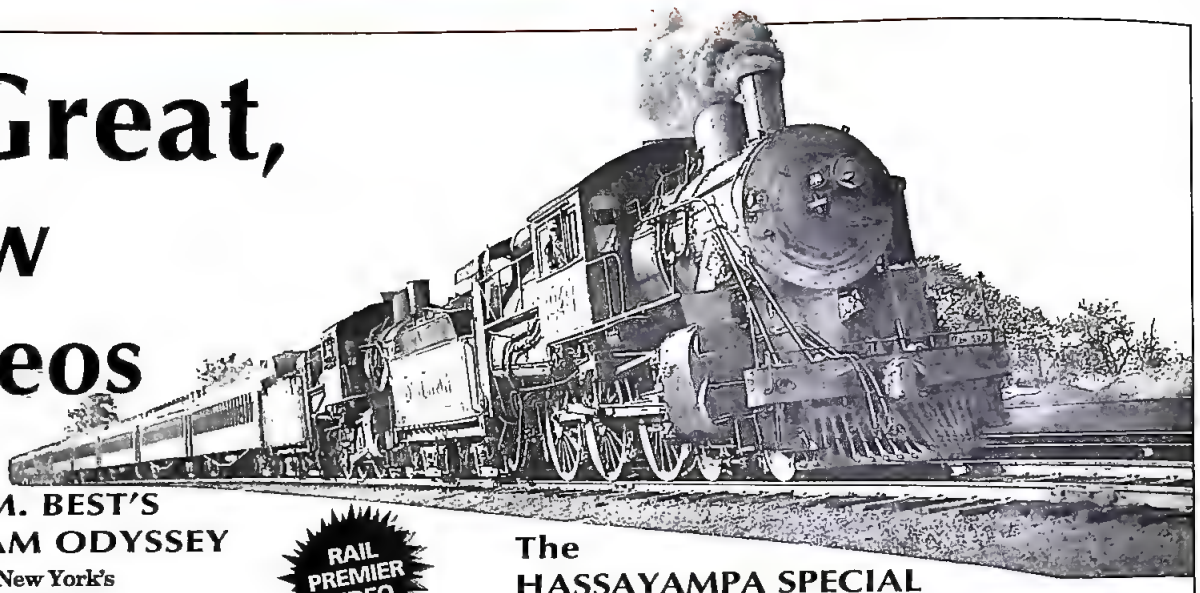
PCC PARADE $19.95 PostPaid
Over an hour of PCC's in action. St. Louis, Toronto, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Shaker, other cities. From good amateur silent films. Mostly color.

STEEL TOWN TRACTION $19.95 PPd.
Pittsburgh from Prewar PCC's to modern LRV's. Full hour color feature is half amateur films with music background, half live sound video. Duplicates a few minutes of PCC PARADE.

TROLLEYS OF THE RUHR $27.95 PPd.
Germany's great industrial heartland is teeming with trolleys. 10 cities, 10 systems including Wuppertal's famous monorail. Nearly two hours live sound video.

BEE-DUQUESNE GROUP
1001 S. Pittsburgh St. Connellsville, PA 15425

3 Great, New Videos



GERALD M. BEST'S 1927 STEAM ODYSSEY

RAIL PREMIER VIDEO

From Chicago to New York's CAMELBACK COUNTRY

Featuring the New York, Ontario & Western

Noted rail cinematographer Gerald M. Best is well-known for his early films of Western railroading, such as those appearing in the best-selling video *California Limiteds* (also available from Interurban Videos). But in 1927, Gerald decided to go home to Port Jervis, New York, and on that trip photographed Eastern railroading as you have never seen it before.

Best starts his trip in Chicago and works east, along the New York Central's famed Water Level Route mainline. But the real stars of his camera are the Camelback steam locomotives of the New York, Ontario & Western and the Erie. "Mother Hubbards," they called them, and you'll see them working through some beautiful New York State countryside!

See them here: Chicago & North Western; Rock Island; Erie; New York Central; Delaware, Lackawanna & Western; and of course the "Old & Weary" in the featured role. Get set for some very rare footage of some very rare railroading in the year 1927! Black & white, with artfully-added sound and narration.

FR553, Time 20:00 (ready August).....$19.95

The HASSAYAMPA SPECIAL of the GRAND CANYON RAILWAY

Steam to Phoenix via Santa Fe's "Peavine"

Join us for a rare event as we follow a steam excursion from Williams to Phoenix, Arizona, over Santa Fe's "Peavine" line. In February 1991, Grand Canyon Railway 2-8-0 No. 18, a water car, and three vintage coaches made a rare offline trip to Phoenix to help the Arizona Rail Passenger Association promote rail awareness. Our train departs from Williams, Arizona, for a two-day, 205-mile journey over freight-only trackage. Enjoy the ever-changing scenic grandeur of Arizona as our train descends from pine-covered mountains to the desert city of Phoenix. Along the way we pass through Ash Fork and Little Hell Canyon, and then over the spectacular Hell Canyon Bridge.

After stopping for the night in historic Wickenburg, we enjoy the stark beauty of the Arizona desert along the Hassayampa River, then our four car steam train makes a grand entrance into Phoenix Union Station. Produced in glorious color and natural sound by Dan McEachern of Max Media, and marketed by Interurban Videos.

FR554 , Time 23:00 (ready August) $19.95

The STANDARD RAILROAD Of The WORLD

125 Years of the Pennsylvania

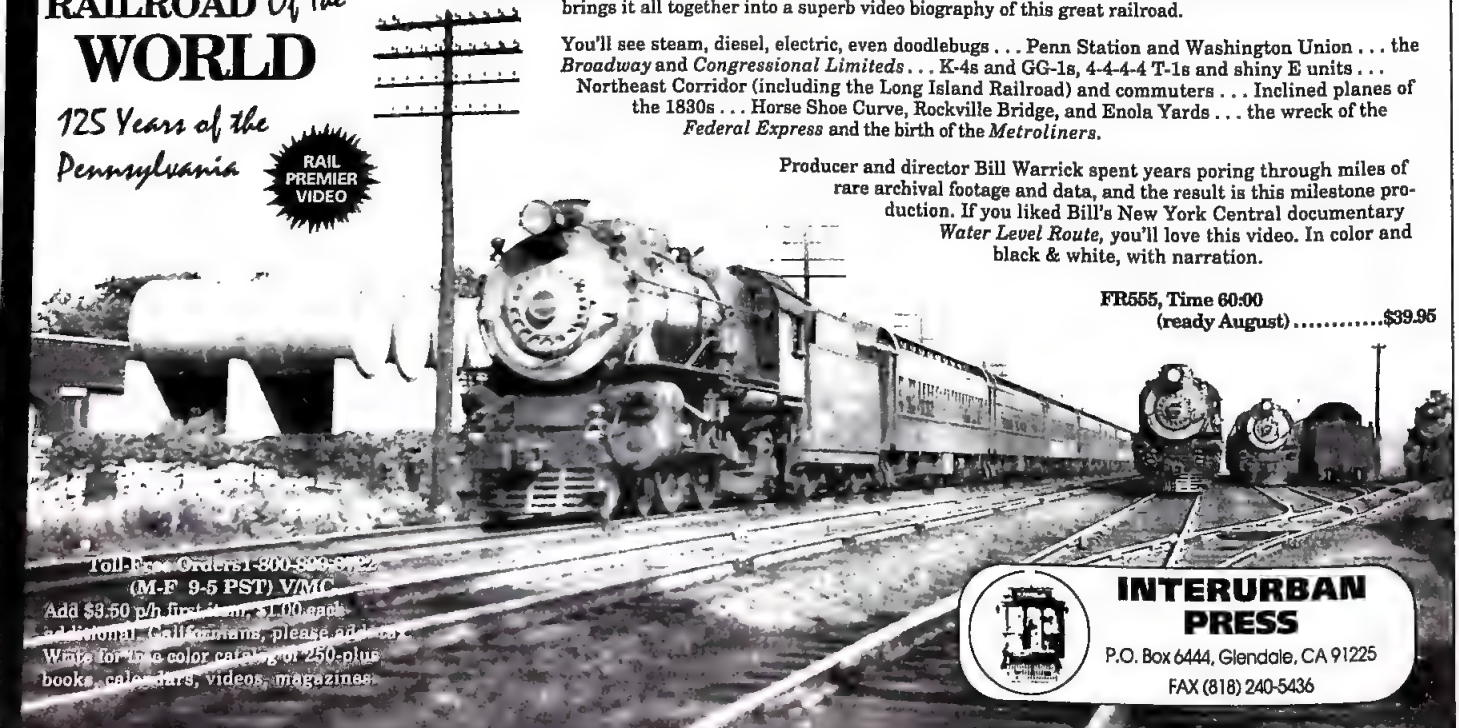
RAIL PREMIER VIDEO

For 125 years, the Pennsylvania Railroad was the leader of its industry and proudly called itself the Standard Railroad of the World. The mighty Pennsy was well documented in footage and photos, and now Bill Warrick brings it all together into a superb video biography of this great railroad.

You'll see steam, diesel, electric, even doodlebugs . . . Penn Station and Washington Union . . . the *Broadway* and *Congressional Limiteds* . . . K-4s and GG-1s, 4-4-4-4 T-1s and shiny E units . . . Northeast Corridor (including the Long Island Railroad) and commuters . . . Inclined planes of the 1830s . . . Horse Shoe Curve, Rockville Bridge, and Enola Yards . . . the wreck of the *Federal Express* and the birth of the *Metroliners*.

Producer and director Bill Warrick spent years poring through miles of rare archival footage and data, and the result is this milestone production. If you liked Bill's New York Central documentary *Water Level Route*, you'll love this video. In color and black & white, with narration.

FR555, Time 60:00 (ready August).....$39.95



Toll Free Orders 1-800-[illegible]
(M-F 9-5 PST) V/MC
Add $3.50 p/h first item, $1.00 each additional. Californians, please add tax.
Write for free color catalog of 250-plus books, calendars, videos, magazines.

INTERURBAN PRESS
P.O. Box 6444, Glendale, CA 91225
FAX (818) 240-5436

RAILFUN

CURT KATZ

that the stylized S logo on SEPTA equipment is made of highly reflective Scotchlite and can very easily spoil a picture.

Many thanks to Matthew Mitchell for the information.

San Diego Trolley: Otay Mesa

Looking far to the future, the San Diego Association of Governments released a study on March 22, 1991, that notes that a new 29-mile trolley line serving the area of Otay Mesa and the Otay border crossing is quite feasible. The price tag would be in the neighborhood of $650 million, and the line, according to the study, has a potential daily ridership of about 32,000.

The route that is most favored by the Association of Governments would extend from the second border crossing at Otay Mesa to the north. It would operate through the 23,170-acre Otay Ranch project that the Baldwin Company is developing. From that point, the proposed San Diego Trolley line would run west following Telegraph Canyon Road. It would then veer north parallel to Interstate 805 and join with the existing south line of the Trolley at the northern border of Chula Vista. The line would return back toward the south line through Otay Mesa and junction with the existing south line at Iris Street in San Ysidro. Thanks to Don Mitchell for the news.

LRT: A Worldwide Phenomenon

There was probably no more hostile environment for the streetcar — or tram, as they called it — than Great Britain. Virtually total abandonment of all streetcars took place in the '40s, '50s and early '60s. Only Blackpool was left. Now, however, interest in light rapid transit is almost at what one might call a mania pitch.

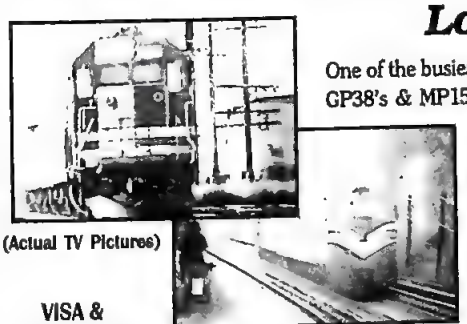
As you read this, construction is under way in Manchester and Sheffield, England. Financing is now in the process of being arranged in Watford, Birmingham, Bradford and Doncaster. Parliament has recently passed a bill granting the powers to construct a light rail system for Bristol, which now must begin to look for financing. Bills have been submitted to Parliament from Southhampton and Walsall. And in 1990 and 1991, in-depth studies are being carried out in Croydon, Kingston-Upon-Thames, Luton, Cambridge, Coventry, Chester, Cleveland, Glasgow and Edinburgh. The new lines (Manchester will open in late 1991) will join Newcastle-Upon-Tyne, Blackpool and the Docklands light railway as part of the renaissance of the tram in Great Britain. Thanks to Albert Benajam and Ted Wurm for the news.

Congratulations to OERM

The year 1991 marks the 35th anniversary of the Orange Empire Railway Museum, P.O. Box 548, Perris, CA 92370. An outstanding museum, OERM offers operation of both steam-powered trains and streetcars and interurbans. You don't have to wonder what it was like to ride in one of the PE red cars; you can do it at OERM. Readers should know that OERM publishes a very fine monthly newsletter.

Again, congratulations, OERM.

Long Island



(Actual TV Pictures)

One of the busiest commuter RR's in the country. EMU's, GP38's & MP15's on passenger trains. Former F & FA control cars - looks like the real thing! A continuous parade of trains. Shot between Jamaica & Mineola. 1 Hour. Full color & sound. Professional narration. Videotaped & edited on 3/4" professional equipment. $34.95 + $3.00 S&H.

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Ask for our list of Foreign RR Tapes.

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
PO Box 245, Seabrook, NH 03874
Call Toll Free 1-800-345-6985

FALLEN FLAGGS RXR WEARABLES

824 ELYSIAN AVE, TOLEDO, OH 43607
INQUIRIES: (419) 536-1232 / ORDERS ONLY: 1 (800) 535-3063
This Month's Feature T-Shirts & Hats

T-SHIRTS: Reg. – $7.95; Prem. – $8.95; XXL/Add $1.00 each
SWEATSHIRTS (Availability limited): $15.95; XXL – $16.95
NIGHTSHIRTS (#209, #286, #301 & #314 Only):
S, M, XL – $10.95; XXL – $13.95
HATS: $5.50; MUGS: $4.75; 3 for $13.50

T-Shirts are top quality U.S. made 50/50 blend, solid color or white with trim. Colors of shirts are coordinated to the railroad's logo. All logos and slogans are silk screened. SIZES: 6-8, 10-12, 14-16, S, M, L, XL, XXL (Inquire on other sizes available). *Description is for T-Shirts only;* All mugs & most hats heralds only. Hats are 100% polyester baseball-type (adjustable, one size fits all) available in your choice of summer or winter styles. Shirts and hats available are:

REGULAR PRINT SHIRTS:

Railroad	Order Number
BOSTON & MAINE	206
BURLINGTON ROUTE (CB&Q)/□	208
CANADIAN NATIONAL (MAPLE LEAF)/□	210
CANADIAN PACIFIC (BEAVER)/□	211
C&O BURLINGTON ZEPHYR/ □ + ★	300
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO (PROGRESS)/(DWSO)	212
CHESSIE SYSTEM/□	213
CHESSIE SYSTEM GP40-2/ □ + ★	276
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN	214
CONRAIL U40C/□ +	417
COTON BELT (SSW)/(DWSO)	219
CSX CORP. GP38/□ ★	472
DETROIT, TOLEDO & IRONTON GP38	421
DETROIT, TOLEDO & SHORELINE/★ (DWSO)	222
ERIE/(DWSO)	223
FRISCO GP40-2★ +	427
FRISCO LOGO(DWSO)	227
GULF, MOBILE & OHIO/(DWSO)	230
ILLINOIS CENTRAL SO20	431
LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE	236
MISSOURI, KANSAS, TEXAS/ □	239
MONON ROUTE	241
MOPAC/□	240
NEW YORK CENTRAL/□	244
NICKEL PLATE ROAD GP-9/□	446
NKP STEAM (BERK. 765)/□ ★	245
NORFOLK SOUTHERN C39-8/□	448
NORTHERN PACIFIC/□	249
P&LE (GP38)/★	452
PENNSYLVANIA RR/□	251
ROCK ISLAND F-7A/ + ★	456
ROCK ISLAND ROUTE OF THE ROCKETS	256
SOO LINE DOUBLE LOCOS	460
SOUTHERN R'WAY SYSTEM/□	261
TEXAS SPECIAL MKT FRISCO/ + ★	304

PREMIUM PRINT SHIRTS:

ALGOMA CENTRAL/★	278
AMERICAN FLYER®/□ ★	200
AMTRAK/□	201
AMTRAK F40PH/□ ★	488
ANN ARBOR FA-2/(DWSO) +	402
ATLANTIC COAST LINE FT	403
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS ALERT/ □ +	286
C&O SLEEP LIKE A KITTEN/□	209
C&O KITTEN VALENTINE □ + ★	314
C&O PEKE & FAMILY/ + ★	310
C&O PEKE & UNIFORM/ + ★ □	301
C&O STEAM #4963/ + ★	305
CNW 8-40-C/ + ★	415
CNW (FALCON)/□	215
DELAWARE & HUDSON RS-36	420
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE(SAFETY)	238
ERIE LACK. (PA-1)	424
EMD SD60	280
GRAND TRUNK GP38/□	428
GREAT NORTHERN (ROCKY)/□ GUILFORD TRANS. MC#231/ + ★	229 279
LEHIGH VALLEY ALCO	433
LIONEL® LINES/□ ★	234
MILW. RD.(HIAWATHA LOGO)	237
MKT DOUBLE GPs/★ +	439
N&W CLASS A 1218★	281
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4/□ ★	242
N&W GP-9	447
PENN GG1/★ +	282
PRR K-4/★ +	308
RIO GRANDE (THRU THE ROCKIES)/□ ★	255
RIO-SP ACTION MERGER 2-SD40T-2'S/ + ★	306
SP SF THE RAILROAD THAT NEVER WAS SD45/★	303
SF SUPER FLEET GP60M/□	308
SANTE FE (CHIEF)/□ ★	257
SANTE FE PA-1/□ ★	283
SEABOARD AIRLINE E7	474
SP DAYLIGHT 4449/□ ★	273
SP BLACK WIDOW F7/□ ★	426
SOUTHERN STM #4501/□ ★	263
UNION PACIFIC/□	267
UP DASH 8-40C/ + S★	457
3985 UP CHALLENGER/□ ★	285
8444 UP OVERLAND STM/□ ★	284
WABASH E8	469
W. PAC. F7 PASS. UNIT	471

+ = HATS NOT Available
□ = Sweatshirts Available
★ = Mug Not Available
(DWSO) = Discontinued when sold out

We Stock A Complete Line Of CM Shop's "WHISTLESTOP" MUGS. Write in for our close-out listings.

Shipping $2.50 per order (1 pc to 1,000 pcs) in the Cont. U.S.; Canada, Alaska, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible, we can't keep all items in stock at all times. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Allow 4-6 weeks delivery

CUSTOM PRINT & DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

LIONEL® and AMERICAN FLYER® Trademarks Sublicensed by Lionel Trains, Inc.

A TREASURE TROVE OF SOUTHERN PACIFIC STEAM

1890 - 1940

SPNG Narrow Gauge East of The Sierra

A superb evocation of the fabled Southern Pacific Narrow Gauge line that ran in the Owens Valley of California. Both Wilbur Whittaker and Mac Owen combined their talents to bring you this famous line. Paces freights both South to Keeler and North to Laws. Mixed trains leave Owenyo on crystal days in late Fall. Stations, bridges, water tanks and turntables en route are brilliantly lit against the pinnacles of the highest Sierra, white with snow. Even shows #18 climbing the transfer dock. Glorious color. 20 mins. $29.95

Guy L. Dunscomb

SP Southern Pacific Steam Since 1890

Every single wheel arrangement used by the Southern Pacific from 1890 on - all but two in actual operation. Switchers to articulateds, both cab forward and cab in back. Moguls to Mountains, 4-10-2s, Santa Fes, Pacifics and 4-8-4s galore: in Daylight orange, in black, with skirts and without. It ranges across the far flung S.P. empire: Almagordo to Niles Canyon, Beaumont Hill to Dunsmuir, San Jose to Soledad. Shows you the final hours of big steam when 4-8-4s and 4-8-2s were brought in from all over the system (including the Cotton Belt) to power the daily commuter parade from San Francisco to San Jose. Includes the last scheduled steam move on the S.P. from Medford, OR. A veritable feast of steam of every description. 34 mins. $39.95

1950s Onward

GS 4/6 As It Used To Be

Mac Owen was there to capture Daylight GS 6 4460 as it crossed the Sierras on the Southern Pacific's official "Farewell To Steam" and, also, the SP's Centennial locomotive on a run at Altamont Pass. Wil Whittaker's study of the Daylight locomotive follows: The Coast and Valley Daylights, of course, but much more. In the Tehachapis, over the Sierras, and across the Nevada desert. He caught all aspects of the famed GS 4: all color, all black. On freights, commuters, fan trips, football specials, doubleheading with F-7s, Mountains, Pacifics and cab-forwards. Closes with 4449 heading for Railfair 1981 with the first cars in Daylight orange: storming the Cascades, snaking down to Dunsmuir and wide open on the Valley floor. 29 mins. $39.95.

Mac Owen

4449T Daylight On Tehachapi

One of the most popular tapes we've every released. For the first time in over 25 years and never since duplicated: a genuine Daylight locomotive with an authentic 15 car train in real Daylight colors, including baggage, diner and round end observation. Covered from Portland to Los Angeles with special emphasis on the climb over Tehachapi Pass shot by helicopters all the way. It's all here: Caliente Horseshoe, the Great Loop, over Soledad Summit without diesels and down Mint Canyon. Even includes a snow storm on Cascade Summit. More than 100 run pasts. An historian's dream come true. 32 mins. $39.95.

Mac Owen

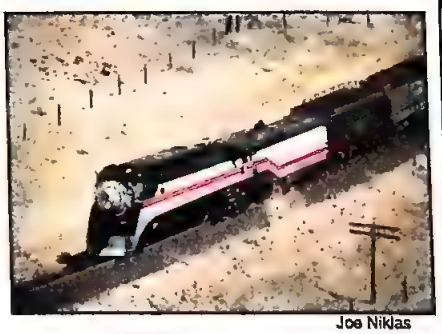
Joe Niklas

4449F On The Freedom Trail

More history in the making. 4449s first move under steam in 17 years: the initial trial along the edge of the Columbia River Gorge with 2000 tons of freight. More freight on the Union Pacific: Ogden to Cheyenne. It's a frosty morning as she comes barreling out of Weber Canyon against a background of snow crowned Wasatch summits, her exhaust, a plume of white between the brilliant reds of Echo Canyon, streams far behind as she shouts her way up the long grade and onto the high plains of Wyoming. Next, with a special consist of Southern Pacific stainless steel passenger cars, climbing the Cascades and rounding Mt. Shasta, then high on the trestles and deep in the canyons of the Sierra as she crests Donner Summit NO DIESELS OF ANY KIND IN THE FOREGOING. On tour with the Freedom Train, along the Snake River Gorge in Idaho, on the San Francisco waterfront, circling Tehachapi Loop, and alongside the Queen Elizabeth in L.A. Leaving Colton Yard at dawn. Paced across the deserts of the Southwest thru Arizona and New Mexico. 41 mins. $39.95.

X49W Extra 4449 West

4449's epic trip from Miami to Portland. Never before, never again. A single passenger train in Amtrak colors hauled by steam, coast to coast across America. Complete with domes and round end observation - thru the Gold Coast, the Everglades, the citrus belt and the deep South. Across Texas: Pecos Canyon and Paisano Pass, thru the sun belt meccas of today and over Beaumont Pass to L.A. Then the world's most famous train ride! The entire length of California's forbidden coast covered by helicopter. Closes with scenes along the Shasta Route and a finale in Portland. 32 mins. $39.95.


Joe Niklas

ARCHIVAL RAILROAD FOOTAGE

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS
YOUR TICKET TO THE FINEST ARCHIVAL RAILROAD FOOTAGE
P.O. Box 565 Concord, MA 01742

MasterCard VISA

For Credit Card and COD Orders Call Now Toll Free, 24 Hours ☎ 800-334-0854 Operator 423
Please specify VHS or Beta II. Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax. Add $3.00 for postage, normally UPS. Add $6 for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, Canada and Carribean

the book

The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (A2903R), King. Over 150 B&W and 15 color pics. 178pp hard.....$44.95
Alliance and Everywhere West (A3600R), Kistler & Hardy. CB&Q's Alliance Division. 164pp soft.....$28.50
Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard.....$39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 (1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard.....$25.00
American Steam (A1130R), Wickre. Color photos of surviving locos in the U.S. 82pp hard.....$9.98
American Steam Locomotives (A1131R), North. Illustrated history of steam in the U.S. 192pp hard.....$9.98
Appalachian Crossing (5621), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft.....$12.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America(1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard.....$49.00
Baja California Railways (5194), Kirchner. SP, SD&AE, T&T in Mexico. 350pp hard.....$29.95
Baltimore and its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft.....$10.95
Beaumont Hill (A5254R), Signor. SP's busy mountain grade out of L.A. 176pp hard.....$48.95
The Beauty of Railroad Bridges (5250), Richard Cook. Pictorial study of trains and bridges. 208pp hard.....$45.95
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard.....$39.00
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft.....$6.50
Boston & Maine, Three Colorful Decades (2905), Jones. 300 color photos, maps and more. 208pp hard.....$69.95
Bridge Line Blues (2896), Reiser. Contemporary pictorial on the D&H. 120pp hard.....$42.00
The Broadway Limited (6371), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft.....$18.00
Budd Car, the RDC Story (A1275R), Crouse. Illustrated look at the rail diesel car. 226pp hard.....$49.95
Building the Independant Subway (A1977R), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft.....$13.95
Burlington Route — the "Q" (A6101R), Great photos from the Midwest. 24pp soft.....$10.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk (2891), Gladulich. Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines. 332pp hard.....$53.95
Cajon — A Pictorial Album (A2846R), Walker. SP/UP/AT&SF battle the pass. 184pp hard.....$49.95
California Central Coast Railways (5453), Hamman. Lines into Santa Cruz. 310pp hard.....$44.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard.....$32.50
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft.....$13.95
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work. 498pp hard.....$49.95
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard.....$40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft.....$13.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft.....$23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft.....$15.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (5612), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft.....$10.95
Chicago & North Western Memories (A1784R), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard.....$39.00
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft.....$9.95
Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard.....$38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard.....$20.00
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A5739R), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard.....$39.95
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft.....$12.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard.....$32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause & Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Colorado Rail Annual 15 (5721), Hauck. Idaho-Montana issue; Utah & Northern to UP. 218pp hard.....$19.50
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft.....$7.95
Conrail, Volume 1 (A6373R), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard.....$39.95

Conrail, Volume 2 (A6374R), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard.....$39.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard.....$29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard.....$24.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft.....$14.00
Diesels Over Donner (A2848R), Steinheimer & Dorn. SP's Big Hill in 105 color photos. 104pp hard.....$50.00
Dinner in the Diner (2913), Hollister. 300 recipes from America's classic trains. 142pp hard.....$21.95.
Donner Pass (5245), Signor. Photos and history of SP's Sierra crossing. 290pp hard.....$47.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft.....$9.95
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A5655R), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft.....$17.95
Emil Albrecht's UP Small Steam Power (2915), Watson & Wagner. 230 classic photos. 112pp soft.....$19.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover.....$6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (1998), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft.....$9.95
Everywhere West—Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft.....$19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft.....$21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft.....$12.00
Feather River Route, Part One (A2902R), Rattenne. WP from San Francisco to Keddie. 144pp hard.....$42.95
Feather River Route, Part Two (2904R), Rattenne. WP from Keddie to Salt Lake City. 168pp hard.....$47.95
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft.....$9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft.....$14.95
General Electric Advanced Generation (1604), Kerr. Photos, specs on diesels & electrics. 250pp hard.....$65.00
General Motors' F-Units (A1991R), Mulhearn & Talbi. B&W pictorial of Fs in action. 80pp soft.....$11.95
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft.....$11.95
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hoffsommer. 384pp hard.....$49.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (5247), White. Illustrated history of refrigerator cars. 186pp hard.....$44.50
Green Bay & Western (A2778R), Mailer. The all-encompassing GB&W book. 350pp hard.....$47.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft.....$12.50
Guilford—Five Years of Change (A6372R), Hartley. Excellent color pictorial. 112pp soft.....$30.00
Handy Railroad Atlas of the U.S. (C64), Rand McNalley's new edition. 64pp soft.....$14.95
High Green to Marceline (A5899R), McMillan. 350 color photos of Santa Fe's east end. 192pp hard.....$49.50
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft.....$14.50
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft.....$12.50
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard.....$39.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A3181R), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard.....$29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard.....$10.00
Interurban Interlude (01002), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard.....$12.00
In the Shore Line's Shadow (A1421R), Cornwall. New Haven's Danbury & Norwalk. 132pp soft.....$19.95
The Jersey Central (5804), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft.....$6.00
Jersey Central Diesels (2525), Bernet. More than 400 photos, maps, rosters. 190pp hard.....$48.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A2500R), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard$45.00
Jersey City Westbound (A9000R), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft.....$29.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. A steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft.....$24.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Color (A2818R), Sweetland. Great all-color pictorial. 128pp hard.....$45.00
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard.....$39.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft.....$8.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (2252), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard.....$45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (2516), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard.....$45.00
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft.....$13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A1999R), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft.....$13.95
Lightning Stripes (A2518R), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard.....$45.00
Locomotive Cooling Stations (A5620), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft.....$6.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard.....$39.50
Logging Railroads of South Carolina (2493), Fetters. Over 200 roads covered. 246pp hard.....$42.95
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft.....$7.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft.....$6.95
Lords of the Lines (7500), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard.....$29.95
The Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad Company (5253), Signor. UP in the desert Southwest. 256pp hard.....$54.95
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians (A1302R), Flanary. 180 great color photos. 128pp hard.....$42.00
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft.....$12.95
Mainline Steam Revival (A1259R), Ziel. Illustrated look at restored locos. 208pp hard.....$39.95.
Main Streets of the Northwest Vol.1 (A2849R), Repp. B&W pics of lines in Ida., Ore., Mont. 160pp hard.....$45.00
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2907), Wurm. Reprint on California's Caspar Lumber Company. 136pp soft.....$21.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft.....$21.95
Memories of Reading Company Power (A3183), Carleton. Steam, diesels, m.u.'s in photos. 144pp hard.....$28.95
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard.....$28.50
Monon: The Hoosier Line (2914), S&G Dolzall. History with more than 300 photos. 200pp hard.....$41.95
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial steps of modern M&E. 48pp soft.....$8.95
Mount Lowe, Railroad in the Clouds (5234), Selms. L.A.'s great incline. 234pp hard.....$37.95
Mountain Mainlines of the West (5737), Hill. Great black & white pictorial. 64pp soft.....$12.95
New England Rails 1948-1968 (2515), Sweetland. B&M, MEC, CV, CPR and more in color. 128pp hard.....$45.00
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft.....$15.95
New Haven Power 1838-1968 (6662), Swanberg. The definitive story of NH locos. 608pp hard.....$65.00
New York Central Later Power 1910-1968 (6661), Staufer & May. Steam, diesel & electric. 496pp hard.....$45.00
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (2522), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard.....$45.00
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc. 256pp hard.....$45.00
Norfolk & Western Giant of Steam (5711), Lewis Jeffries. N&W steam pictorial. 250pp hard.....$34.95
N&W Passenger Service (A5624R), Warden. Photo history, color section. 80pp soft.....$13.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft.....$9.95
Northern Pacific Ry. Diesel Era 1945-1970 (5252), Schrenk & Frey. Detailed, illustrated. 300pp hard.....$57.95
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft.....$12.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft.....$12.95
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft.....$9.95
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft.....$9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard.....$45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years (2513), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard.....$45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years II (A2514), Yanosey. More than 275 terrific color photos. 160pp hard.....$45.00

depot

You can now charge books on your credit card!
You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA, American Express or Optima!

NEW ARRIVALS

Pennsy Diesel Years III (A2512R), Yanosey. 200 great color photos. 128pp hard.....$45.00
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard.....$40.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard.....$40.00
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look (A3184), Carleton. Illustrated history of PRR steam. 208pp hard.....$37.95
Pennsylvania Railroad Heavyweight Passenger Equipment (A1832R). Plans and photos. 120pp soft.....$19.95
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft.....$29.95
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard.....$29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft.....$23.95
The Pike's Peak Cog Road (5258), Abbott. World's highest scenic railway. 176pp hard.....$36.95
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poellot. Story of the "High & Dry" line. 368pp hard.....$48.00
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard.....$34.95
The Putnam Division (3550), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft.....$14.98
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft.....$7.95
The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (2909), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard.$28.95
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard.....$44.95
Railroads of Mexico, Vol.1 (2575), Franco. The Mexican Ry., narrow gauge to electrics. 224pp hard.....$39.00
Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (2908), Johnston. California mountain shortlines. 206pp soft.....$29.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill (5611), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft.....$12.95
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y./N.J. railroads. 320pp hard.....$39.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft.....$12.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard.....$39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003), Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard.....$29.95
Rails, Sagebrush and Pine (5223), Ferrell. Logging days in Oregon's Sumpter Valley. 128pp hard.....$25.95
Rails Through the Orange Groves I (2897), Donaldson & Myers. Early Orange County, Calif. 144pp hard....$32.00
RDC: The Budd Rail-Diesel-Car (A5255R), Duke & Keilty. Great illustrated history. 295pp hard.....$57.95
Red Arrow (2886), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation traction. 192pp hard.....$31.95
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft.....$9.50
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A1303R), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard$35.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (A2486R), Norwood. In depth, illustrated history. 312pp hard.....$39.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard.....$39.95
Rio Grande Southern Album (A5613R), Ronfor. Exquisite color photos from the 1940s and '50s. 40pp soft...$18.00
Route of the Erie Limited (C11), Krause & Dirkes. Erie R.R steam & diesel action. 48pp soft.....$9.95
Royal Blue Line (A9006R), Harwood. B&O's N.Y.-Philadelphia-Washington route. 200pp hard.....$40.00
St.Louis Car Co. Album (2876), Young. Company photos described. 160pp hard.....$29.95
The Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Ry. (5777), Sayre. AT&SF's branch in Arizona. 228pp hard.....$39.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft.....$17.95
Santa Fe Trails II (A5917), Olmsted. B&W pictorial of the Chicago-Amarillo line. 120pp hard.....$35.00
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft.....$15.95
Seaboard Motive Power (A2521R), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard.....$45.00
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard.....$29.95
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft.....$18.00
Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP.120pp hard.....$24.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard.....$49.50
Cape Cod Railroads (A6400R), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard...$39.95
Compendium of American R.R. Radio Frequencies (1120), Sturm & Landgraf. Scanner guide. 74pp soft.$9.00
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft....$19.95
Erie Railroad in Color (A2600), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard.....$45.00
The Erie Railroad Story (A3182), Carleton. B&W photos of Erie motive power. 224pp hard.....$38.95
Last of the Red Cars (2917), Walker. From Pacific Electric to today's Metro light rail. 48pp soft.....$15.95
New York Central's *Mercury*(5651), Cook. NYC's great streamliner; photos and drawings. 64pp soft.....$12.95
Overhead and Underground (1240), Kunz. Illustrated guide to Chicago's rapid transit. 48pp soft.....$19.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad Memories (A5738R), Fulcomer. CB&Q, DRGW, ATSF, UP in B&W. 62pp soft.....$12.95
Southern Pacific Into the '90s (A6900), Shine. Photo review of SP/SSW/DRGW diesels. 200pp hard.....$45.95
Union Pacific 1990 (2526), Cockle & Withers. Illustrated look at today's motive power. 208pp hard.....$42.50
Union Pacific's West (2916), Sims. 117 B&W and 28 color photos throughout the system. 192pp hard.....$42.95
The Unique New York & Long Branch (A4500R), Wood. Coverage of CNJ/PRR joint line. 238pp hard.....$25.98
Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway (5625), Corns. 239 photos of W&LE and predecessors. 80pp soft.....$14.95

Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard.....$39.95
Southern Pacific Review 1983-85 (5727), Strapac. SP steam and diesel features. 128pp soft.....$17.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (2752), Wood. Illustrated history of SP&S. 160pp soft.....$19.95
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft.....$6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard.....$45.00
Steaming Up (5153), Vauclain. The story of the Baldwin Locomotive Works. 320pp hard.....$17.95
Street Railways and the Growth of Los Angeles (A5257R), Post. Early trolleys. 188pp hard.....$48.95.
***Super Chief*:Train of the Stars (A5256R),** Repp. Saga of ATSF's premier train. 256pp hard.....$39.95
Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stackpacks (6370), Karlewicz & Hartley. NYS&W pictorial. 108pp soft..$23.95
Tehachapi (5242), Signor. Beautiful history of SP/ATSF grade to The Loop. 272pp hard.....$44.95
30 Years Over Donner (2906), Fisher. SP's Big Hill through the eyes of a maintainer. 200pp hard.....$29.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard.....$40.00
Those Magnificent Trains (A2100R), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft.....$14.95
Ticket to Silverton (1239), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft.....$9.95
Tidewater Triangle (2511), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard.....$45.00
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft.....$18.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb B&W steam era pictorial. 162pp hard.....$45.00
The Time of the Trolley (5260), Middleton. 100 years of electric transit in America. 240pp hard.....$42.95
To Seattle by Trolley (A4008R), Wing. Superb photos and history of Seattle's transit years. 160pp soft.....$39.00
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard.....$40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover.....$35.95
Trails Begin Where Rails End (2892), Manchester. Motoring in the early 1900s. 160pp hard.....$35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft.....$6.95
Trains of America (A2492R), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard.....$41.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft.....$9.95
Trains of Northern New England (1978), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft.....$8.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft.....$8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft.....$8.50
Two Feet to Tidewater (5776), Jones & Register. Maine's narrow-gauge WW&F. 268pp hard.....$34.95
Valley Division Vignettes (A1600), Krieger. Superb saga of Santa Fe in central Calif. 254pp hard.....$37.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads (5775), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard...$34.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard.....$38.95
West From Omaha (A4009R), Pfeifer. Color images of Western steam and early diesels. 208pp hard.....$59.50
Westinghouse Electric Railway Transportation (2912), CERA. Various operations 1915-1935. 384pp hard..$23.00
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails II (2890), Schramm & Henning. Transit lines. 232pp hard.....$39.95
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails III (2895), Schramm, Henning & Andrews. 224pp hard.....$39.95
The Whistles Blow No More (A2874), Johnston. Reprint of great California logging saga. 160pp soft.....$24.95.
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft.....$7.95
ZephyrsThru The Rockies (5771), Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp.....$39.95

CARSTENS Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700, Dept. 5828 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $_____ in: ☐ check ☐ m.o. ☐ c.c. Send the books indicated below:

TITLE & SERIAL #	QUANTITY	PRICE

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ___/___/___ EXP. DATE

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $2. per book; Foreign add 20%)

(N.J. residents add 7% sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.) ***Please type or print legibly.***

Don't want to cut your magazine? Use a photocopy or letter for your order.

Railnews

ELECTRO-MOTIVE FOR SALE? On June 27, 1991, General Motors announced that it was seeking a "strategic partner" for its Locomotive Group in the U.S. and Canada. This would include the Electro-Motive Division in La Grange and the GMDD plant in London, Ontario, as well as a related Defense Operations Group. While the Locomotive Group has a viable long-term future in simply "maintaining" North America's huge fleet of EMD locomotives, General Motors appears to be unwilling to invest its much-needed automotive money into developing and promoting new products in the shrinking new locomotive market. This "strategic partner" would be a firm which would be willing to supply the capital needed to keep EMD competitive in the new locomotive market, and GM is "keeping its options open" on what kind of a deal they would cut with such an investor. The choices range from a minority partnership to an outright sale.

The locomotive field is on the verge of another big shift in technology, including a.c. traction motor systems and a "big new" EMD prime mover capable of very high efficiency on a variety of fuels (a whispered-about EMD four-cycle that has apparently been under development for many years. With its enduring reputation for excellent and reliable products, EMD should prove to be an excellent investment opportunity.

NYS&W's CHINESE 2-8-2 SANK In a story that sounds like it couldn't be true, the cargo ship carrying the New York, Susquehanna & Western's brand-new Chinese SY-Class 2-8-2 1698M sank in the Bay of Bengal in the Indian Ocean en route to the United States on June 7, 1991. The locomotive had been successfully test run at the Tang Shan plant on December 27, 1990, (May '91 R&R) but the Gulf War had delayed its shipment until May 16, 1991, when it was loaded aboard the *Braut Team* of Norwegian registry. With many planned stops, *Braut Team* set sail on May 20 on a course taking it around Southeast Asia, through the Suez Canal to Europe, and then on to the United States. After making a Hong Kong stop, the freighter reported "taking on water" due to cracks in the hull on June 6, 1991, and sinking on June 7 at 6°4' North latitude and 88°51' East longitude (roughly half way between Thailand and India slightly north of the Equator) in 6000 feet of water at 3:18 p.m. local time. The 17-person crew was reported rescued. Details on why the ship sank are sketchy.

The *Braut Team* was built in 1976 and it is owned by Tor Husjord Shipping of Norway. Listed as 94 meters long (roughly 308 feet), it had a capacity of 7620 tons — not big as "bulk carriers" go.

As of press time it wasn't certain how the "claim" would be settled. Yes, the cargo was insured, but the settlement options are being studied. The present NYS&W management is reportedly still in favor of a steam program. In the meantime, the railroad had made commitments with the new steam locomotive, like N.J. Transit's October 5 Hoboken Festival, and several excursions based out of Ridgefield Park, N.J., Utica and Syracuse, N.Y. NYS&W has been investigating other domestic locomotive possibilities until the Chinese locomotive issue can be resolved.

The 1698M featured a few design changes over previous SY "Valley Mikados" built to American boiler and safety specifications. Most notably, it had a separate air reservoir connected to the power reverse that in the event of a loss of "air" on the locomotive the reverse gear would still be operable. Other changes included a centered headlight, black drivers, American steam and air pressure gauges and safety chains between the engine and tender.

For the roster-philes, the railroad allowed the NYS&W Historical & Technical Society to choose a number and paint scheme for the 1698M. They chose 141, the next number above the last steam locomotive purchased by pre-Erie NYS&W management, 2-8-0 140 built by Baldwin in 1908. The group hasn't decided what to number a second SY 2-8-2, should one be built, although 1698M was never officially renumbered.

CYPRUS NORTHSHORE MINING Locomotive rebuilder Generation II has shopped three 1800-h.p. six-axle EMDs for Cyprus Northshore Mining, the railroad which now operates the former Reserve Mining iron ore line between Babbitt and Silver Bay, Minnesota. The units received refurbished 645 prime movers, increasing horsepower to 2000. First to emerge from Generation II's facility at the ex-Reserve Mining shops in Babbitt was SD18 1229 (page 4) on April 8, followed by SD18 1230 in May. The very rare SD28 1233 was expected out by the end of July.

Cyprus Northshore Mining was reportedly on hiatus as of July while the taconite plant at Silver Bay was undergoing its periodic servicing and cleaning. Full operation was expected to resume by summer's end, with an average of two trains running each way daily (ore loads run east to Silver Bay) plus one or two extra trains per week. The line has an outside rail connection to the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range at Northshore Junction.

HELM LEASING A new, one-of-a-kind paint scheme (page 4) has been applied to the latest Helm Leasing unit, GP40 3110 (ex-Conrail and Penn Central 3154). The 3110 is currently on lease to C&NW, working in the Janesville, Wisconsin, area as of July, and is being used by Helm for road testing of a Woodward Complete Locomotive Control (CLC) microprocessor system. The CLC gear monitors and automatically adjusts nearly all areas of locomotive performance, including wheel slip control, fuel efficiency in all throttle positions, temperature and level of vital fluids and protection of major components.

CHICAGO CENTRAL The newest motive power acquisitions by the Chicago Central & Pacific are five former-Monongahela GP38s, 2000-2004, acquired from General Electric. Already painted in Chicago Central's red and white-striped paint scheme (page 4), these units retain their former MGA road numbers. General Electric got these units as part of the purchase price on eleven new Super-7 series remanufactured locomotives for the Eastern coal-hauler, now controlled by Conrail. The 2002 was once Monongahela's bicentennial unit. The Chicago Central operates 798 miles of the former ICRR Iowa Division west from Chicago.

CANADIAN COMMUTERS Twenty ex-VIA coaches are now being used on Montreal's CTCUM electrified line commuter trains from Central Station to Deux Montagnes. The cars received several modifications for their new service, including the installation of windows which can be opened. Being of earlier vintage than much of the equipment used on other North American commuter lines, the coaches make a fine sight when coupled behind CN's venerable box-cab electrics (page 4), although the pre-1950s locomotives might look more at home pulling heavyweights.

A CRAWFORD NOTCH REVIVAL Setting the stage for what could be a spectacular railroad comeback, a group calling itself the Mountain Division Limited Partnership has announced plans (even taking out ads in R&R and other rail publications) to gather capital toward the restoration of the former Maine Central Mountain Division through Crawford Notch in the White Mountains of New Hampshire for tourist operations. The proposed line, scheduled to open in 1992, would run from Milepost 67 near Bartlett, N.H., north to Milepost 90 at Fabyan, linking major scenic and historic sites with ski slopes and hotels.

A press release from the partnership lists George Bartholomew, owner of the Edaville Railroad, as one of the original investors in the Crawford Notch restoration. (Based in South Carver, Mass., the Edaville Railroad is currently up for sale.) According to the release, "George will become the president of the Mountain Division Limited Partnership's subsidiary railroad corporation, the Crawford Notch Railroad."

The centerpiece of the line's passenger service is to be Edaville's ex-Boston & Maine three-unit *Flying Yankee* streamliner consist, which will be fully restored by James Stoetzel Associates of Andover, Mass., to not only running condition but also to Amtrak's high standards so as to allow for off-line excursions. A specially commissioned poster depicting the streamliner running as the *Mountaineer* on Frankenstein Trestle is available through October for $20.00 from the Mountain Division Limited Partnership, P.O. Box 363, Bartlett, NH 03812. Investors interested in buying into the partnership at $35,000 per unit may write to the above address for a copy of the prospectus.

SUPER FLEET BOOSTERS On July 18, 1991, GP60B 325, the first of Santa Fe's 23 cabless Super Fleet units, showed up in southern California on Train 198 from Chicago. To be numbered up to 347,

JOHN SISTRUNK

SUPER FLEET BOOSTERS began showing up on Santa Fe property in mid July. GP60B 325, the first of Santa Fe's 23 new cabless boosters being built by EMD, was on its maiden voyage west when it was seen trailing standard Super Fleet GP60Ms down southern California's Cajon Pass at Blue Cut on the head end of Chicago-Los Angeles Train 198 on July 18.

A CRAWFORD NOTCH REVIVAL being planned by New England investors could bring tourist rail service back to the abandoned Maine Central line in New Hampshire's White Mountains. Among the proposed passenger trains would be Edaville Railroad's ex-B&M *Flying Yankee* streamliner, seen at Edaville (below) during this year's Railfan Weekend on June 15.

MIKE DEL VECCHIO

the EMD boosters are expected to continue emerging from EMD's London, Ontario, plant in pairs. Their mostly silver livery is designed to coordinate with the red & silver warbonnet scheme of Santa Fe's Super Fleet GP60Ms and Dash 8-40BWs, but the reality of unpredictable motive power requirements will likely make perfect A-B-B-A sets of the units a rarity rather than the norm.

MOVIE STEAM IN CHICAGO Paramount Pictures will be filming a movie starring Harrison Ford in the Chicago area between September 25 and November 5, 1991. Based in the 1920s and '30s, the movie will highlight the life of A. Philip Randolph, who founded the Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters in 1925 and thus became the first black union leader. The movie has a working title of "Night Ride Down" and will reportedly make use of five main line steam locomotives, at least 28 vintage freight cars and more than a dozen heavyweight coaches. The locomotives reported to be involved include NKP 2-8-4 765, NKP 2-8-2 587 and Jack Showalter's two CPR G5 4-6-2s 1243 and 1286. The feature locomotive doing most of the main line running is to be Reading 4-8-4 2100. The rolling stock and ferry move specifics were still being worked out as of press time, but the movie company hopes to have all equipment in the Joliet area by September 5 for painting and cosmetic work.

Paramount investigated several other steam locomotives for this project including Reading & Northern 4-8-4 2102, C&O 4-8-4 614, Frisco 4-8-2 1522, Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225, and Altoona's PRR K4 4-6-2 1361.

The location for filming will be at the restored passenger station at Joliet, Ill., and sites on the EJ&E including the Joliet roundhouse and a segment of double track main line. One of the downtown passenger stations may also be used.

The movie is set in the 1930s (yes, we realize that only NKP 587 existed during the 1930s, and with a different tender), and reportedly one of the G5s will be "made up" to represent Pennsylvania Railroad streamlined K4s 3768. The freight equipment will be all outside-braced boxcars, wooden reefers (some possibly painted "billboard" style to please sponsors) and two milk cars. Can't wait to see this one.

DISASTER AT DUNSMUIR The Southern Pacific made unfortunate headlines on July 14 (and the lead news story on CNN that day) with the derailment of a 97-car freight at the often-photographed Cantara Loop just north of Dunsmuir, California, where its main line negotiates a tight hairpin curve in a narrow canyon shared by the Sacramento River. One locomotive and seven cars fell toward the inside of the curve (just the way model trains do when there are too many cars), and the one car that landed in the river happened to be a tanker carrying 19,500 gallons of metam sodium, a highly toxic liquid herbicide. As the chemical flowed downriver and into the drought-diminished Shasta Lake reservoir, killing thousands of fish in its wake, public attention focused on SP's operating practices.

The Los Angeles *Times* and other California newspapers were quick to reveal that under current Rio Grande management, SP required helpers out of Dunsmuir for trains weighing 4500 tons or more (as opposed to 3900 tons or more as was the case before SP

merged with Rio Grande) and that the derailed train weighed 4290 tons and had only two four-axle units for power, with no helper. SP has said it believes the use of a helper might have prevented the heavy wheel slippage and binding on the curve that apparently snapped the lead cars off the track. It has since reinstated the lower 3900-ton requirement for helper use on the hill as a precaution.

Two days after the accident, SP President Mike Mohan announced that the railroad would cooperate with state and local officials and fund the prompt restocking of fish in the Sacramento River. Regarding the train itself, Mohan said it "was operating at a safe speed and under appropriate guidelines for such conditions; secondly, the tank car which spilled the chemical was handled by SP in accordance with all applicable U.S. Department of Transportation regulations." He also added, "Southern Pacific is absolutely committed to conducting the cleanup as quickly as possible." SP established a command post in Dunsmuir for coordination of its part of the cleanup effort.

C&O 4-8-4 614 Ross Rowland's Steam Locomotive Corporation of America has settled its differences with CSX Transportation concerning C&O 4-8-4 614, namely some remaining American Coal Enterprises debt from the January 1985 614T experiments in New River Gorge. The 614 will be moved by Rowland in early August from the storage shed at CSX's Cumberland, Md., diesel shop to the B&O Museum in Baltimore, where it will be stored for him on public display — and readily available should an opportunity for future operation arise.

NKP 2-8-2 587 "Indy's other 500" made its first runs since the August 1989 NRHS Convention in Asheville, N.C., with a pair of Frankfort-to-Muncie, Indiana, round trips over home rails on June 29-30 sponsored by the Indiana Transportation Museum. Dubbed the "Mid-Cities Special," the 587 hauled the Museum's eight-car ex-Santa Fe stainless steel passenger train plus a tool car, HEP car and diner over the 61-mile former-Nickel Plate route. The 587 was to have run in conjunction with Peru, Indiana's, annual "Circus Days" celebration on July 20, but the sponsor opted not to run train. The 587 is owned by the City of Indianapolis Department of Parks & Recreation and leased by the Indiana Transportation Museum, and its only other firm commitment for 1991 is taking part in the movie "Night Ride Down" being filmed in and around Chicago between September and November. In addition to the locomotive, the Museum will supply two Wabash and one Nickel Plate outside braced boxcars for the movie.

GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY No.75 Montana was the unexpected stage for some movie train filming during late June and early July 1991. The star was Great Western Railway 2-8-0 No.75, which was built by Baldwin in 1930 for the Colorado sugarbeet hauler and is now owned by Everett Rohrer of Englewood, Colorado. Accompanying the 2-8-0 during filming was a train consisting mostly of Rarus Railway outfit cars specially painted and lettered at the Livingston Rebuild Center. The 2-8-0 actually made *two* performances, the first being for a Ron Howard film being shot under the working title of "Irish Story," which reportedly features actor Tom Cruise. Santa Fe lettering was applied to No.75 during the filming on Burlington Northern's line between Great Falls and Billings.

A second round of movie work was done during early July for the Robert Redford film "A River Runs Through It." Appropriately, the engine was lettered for Northern Pacific during this assignment, as the filming was done on Montana Rail Link's ex-NP trackage at the abandoned Bozeman depot and on the main line over Bozeman Pass. For the Bozeman Pass runs, No.75 headed west out of Livingston with MRL diesels coupled out of camera range at mid-train (page 82), but once on the hill, the 2-8-0 made several of the movie runbys without the diesels' help.

AEE PLANS TO SERVE MIAMI At the end of June 1991, *American-European Express* Vice President of Marketing Barbara Schmidt announced that the luxury train will begin running between New York and Miami on November 22. After the winter season, AEE will return to its current *"Greenbrier Limited"* route commencing April 2, 1992. On its new run, the train will depart New York Tuesdays and Fridays at 10:30 a.m., stopping in Philadelphia, Wilmington, Baltimore, Washington, Orlando, West Palm Beach and Fort Lauderdale before arriving Miami at 11:30 a.m. the following day. Departing from Miami on Wednesdays at 7:00 p.m., the return trip will arrive New York at 7:15 p.m. the next evening. Sunday departures from Miami at 1:30 p.m. will arrive New York at 2:15 p.m. Monday. There will be a stopover package available at a "significant resort," according to Schmidt.

AEE suffered a minor setback on June 21 when its eastbound *"Greenbrier Limited"* struck a tractor trailer which had stalled at a grade crossing near Monon Junction, Indiana. The train's CSX diesel power received minor damage despite the total destruction of the trailer. Eight of the eleven cars derailed but remained upright. There were no major injuries. Five of AEE's own cars, the *San Moritz, Vienna, Monte Carlo, Istanbul* and *Zurich*, were sent to Northern Railcar's shops in Milwaukee for repairs. According to Schmidt, although the collision caused the train to buckle in the middle, some of the damage occurred after the derailment while a crane lifted the cars back onto the track.

After the collision, AEE began utilizing the *"Pacific Overland Express"* equipment which is owned by John Kirkwood of Oakland, California. The trio of cars, *Yerba Buena, Montecito* and *Bella Vista*, was recently redecorated with Honduran mahogany, outfitted with AEE china, silver and glassware and given exterior paint that harmonizes with the AEE livery in anticipation of a joint marketing venture. The cars had already carried charter groups in the AEE consist. On July 2, the *Bella Vista* was added for regular revenue service to fill in for the damaged cars; on July 5, the *Montecito* joined the train on its *"Greenbrier Express"* route. AEE reports strong passenger loads during the summer season — SYLVIA ANN BLISHAK.

SP&S 4-8-4 700 While it was unable to attend Railfair '91 in Sacramento in May, restored Spokane, Portland & Seattle 4-8-4 700 managed a small trip within its hometown of Portland, Oregon, during June. The eight-mile round trip from SP's Brooklyn Roundhouse (where the 700 is stored alongside SP 4-8-4 4449) to Portland Union Station helped draw public attention to the ongoing restoration of the historic and still very busy station, which sees daily service from Amtrak's *Coast Starlight, Pioneer, Empire Builder* and *Mount Rainier*. Early on Friday, June 14, the 700 led a six-car train to Union Station, where the equipment remained on display for the remainder of the weekend. Joining the steam train were a UP SD60M and BN's "Pacific Pride" GP38-2 2075. Late on Sunday the 16th, the 700 returned to the Brooklyn Roundhouse (page 82), bringing to an end the engine's first, and so far only, outing since its run to the Yakima Railfest in October 1990.

SOUTHERN POWER The popular green and gold Southern Railway 2-8-2 4501 is back under steam to help commemorate the 25th Anniversary of the Southern Steam program which began in 1966 using this very locomotive. Owned by Paul Merriman and kept at the Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum in Chattanooga, 4501 ferried to Asheville on June 24, 1991, (page 82) with eight freight cars and an auxiliary tender for a June 26 Asheville to Bulls Gap via Newport, Tenn., private charter. On June 29 and 30, the 4501 pulled a public excursion from Asheville to Newport and return. The 4501 has no further scheduled trips until the November 2 and 3 Norfolk Southern 25th Anniversary specials out of Chattanooga (see TIMETABLE).

In other TVRM news, former-Air Force Baldwin VO1000 7467 has been repainted to represent Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis No.36. Certainly one of the more striking VOs in captivity (page 84), this repaint is TVRM's solution to the Air Force's requirement that donated equipment not be restored to a military livery. This 1943 VO1000 came to the Museum in 1983 from the Tennessee Valley Authority and now makes a fine companion to TVRM's restored NC&StL wooden caboose. The 36 is numbered one higher than the NC&StL's five VOs, 31-35, and it wears a proper "to and from Dixieland" under the cab window.

CANFOR 2-8-2 113 The woods of northern Vancouver Island smelled of steam and smoke this summer as the Canadian Forest Products logging line hosted its usual summertime excursions with 2-8-2 113. The 1920 Baldwin powers private trips for school groups in June and then general public trips during July and August, making a 20-mile round trip out of Woss Camp, B.C. The 2-8-2 started out

KYLE BREHM

GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY No.75 was marching west from Livingston, Montana, on July 5 on Montana Rail Link's ex-Northern Pacific main wearing NP lettering and pulling a matched string of NP-lettered cars (with help from an MRL diesel set at mid-train). The 2-8-0 came up from Colorado to perform for movie cameras which were filming in Big Sky Country for two separate major motion pictures reportedly being directed by Robert Redford and Ron Howard.

CANFOR 2-8-2 113 had two cars of school kids in tow as it left Siding 4 (right) on its way back toward Woss Camp, British Columbia, on June 14 on the logging railroad run by Canadian Forest Products on the north end of Vancouver Island. The 1920 Baldwin has been fired up once or twice a year since the mid-1970s for Woss Loggers Sportsday, but Canfor has recently expanded the operating schedule and now runs regular summer excursions.

JOHN C. ILLMAN

in 1920 as Oregon-American Railroad 102 and during the 1940s worked as Portland, Astoria & Pacific 102. It then did stints as Alberni Pacific No.6 and MacMillan Bloedel Nos.55 and 1055 before coming to Canfor in the early 1960s as No.55 and later being renumbered 113.

SP 4-6-2 2472 After completing a 16-year engine restoration project, running a steamy doubleheader with SP 4-8-4 4449 and making the cover of R&R, what can the folks at Project 2472 possibly do for an encore? First, they've changed the organization's name to "Golden Gate Railroad Museum." Meanwhile, SP 4-6-2 2472 is alive and well at the Hunter's Point Naval Shipyard near San Francisco, presiding over her future fleet of Harriman and Pullman rolling stock. According to Don Micheletti, who took the engineer's seat from Menlo Park northbound as 2472 headed home from Railfair '91 over her former stamping ground of the Peninsula Commute Line, "Our 24 cars run anywhere from hopeless-looking to operating condition. We are anxious to get started on the restoration of these cars, however, our trip to Railfair left us in a financially difficult position."

The solution? GGRRM sponsored the "Garlic Train" on July 27 and 28, an annual summer event which runs from San Francisco to the Gilroy Garlic Festival using modern CalTrain commuter equipment. Tickets on the special runs were sold at $37.00 round trip ($32.00 from San Jose).

The resulting revenue should enable GGRRM to finance its next project, a passenger steam excursion from San Francisco to San Jose and back on September 14, to which SP officials have agreed. Preliminary plans, according to Nancy Mangini (wife of GGRRM President Michael Mangini), include an all-day round trip affair with stops at various historic stations, photo runbys, lunch at College Park in San Jose and entertainment onboard. The 2472 may haul contemporary bi-level CalTrain coaches for the run while accumulating more funds toward restoration of the vintage equipment. Round trip tickets are expected to cost in the neighborhood of $150.00.

The group's eventual goal is headlined on their flyer asking for tax-deductible donations. "Help us recreate this train!" it pleads above a vintage photo of 2472 in her heyday as a full-time working girl under steam, pulling a train of five Harrimans out of San Francisco with the Bay Bridge in the background. The Golden Gate Railroad Museum can be reached at P.O. Box 3315, Redwood City, CA 94064 or by phoning (appropriately enough) 415/363-2472 — SYLVIA ANN BLISHAK.

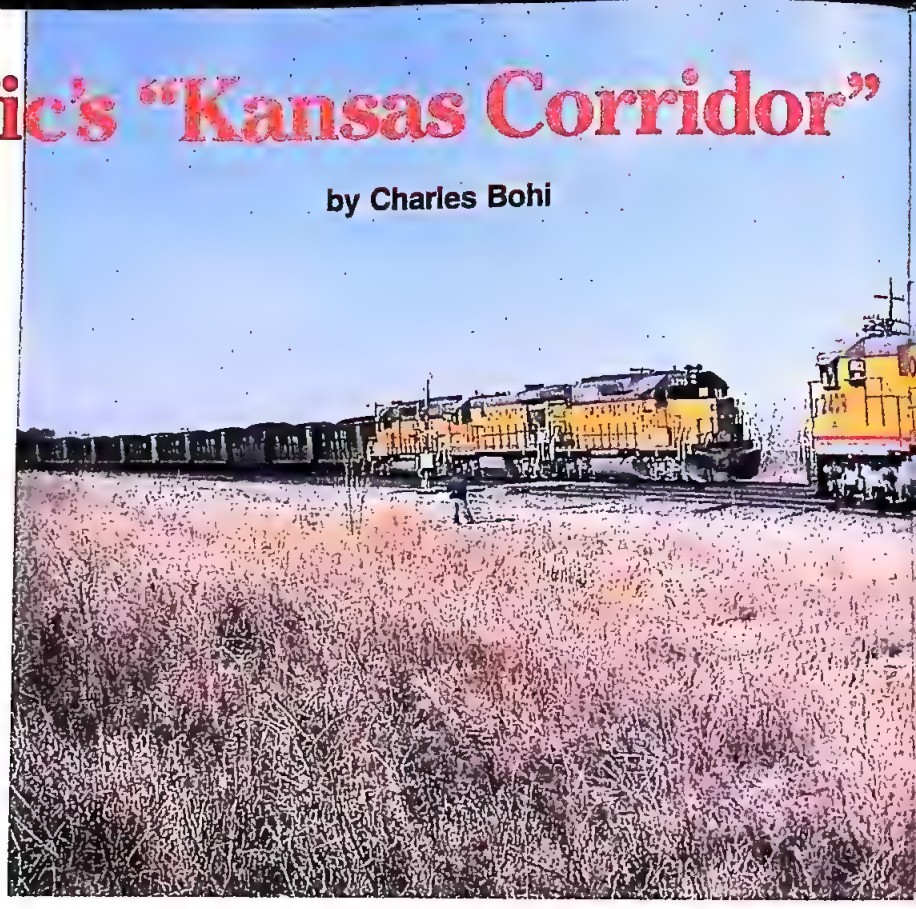
Union Pacific's "Kansas Corridor"

by Charles Bohi

If you look at a 1960 map of the Union Pacific, the Marysville Subdivision looks like an afterthought. It's sort of a long distance crossover between the Overland Route main line from Cheyenne to Chicago and the old Kansas Pacific from Denver to Kansas City — a neat way to get from North Platte to K.C., but not much more.

On January 7, 1991, however, the UP put out a press release announcing that it was investing $70 million over five years to upgrade the Marysville Sub with double track, extended passing sidings and state-of-the-art CTC. Even in its present single-track-with-passing-sidings form, the Marysville can see from 40 to 60 trains a day. What happened to that afterthought?

Two words: "merger" and "coal." When the Union Pacific merged with the Missouri Pacific back in December 1982, the Marysville Subdivision became the shortest link between the UP's main lines north and west and the MoPac's network to the south. Throw in the rapidly-developing Powder River Basin coal business with the Chicago & North Western out of Wyoming and the Texas Gulf Coast markets on the MoPac, and the Marysville suddenly became the critical link in what the UP it-



THE KANSAS ACTION was impressive on February 25, 1991, as a manifest and coal train met at West Bremen Siding (above) at Hanover with a mix of EMD SD40-2s and GE C30-7s. A pair of new SD60Ms had a train of GRDX coal loads (below) rolling through Onaga on September 2, 1989. More big coal cars and veteran ex-MoPac SD40-2s were hitting a curve at Linwood (opposite bottom) on April 11, 1987.

THREE KODACHROMES: DAN MUNSON

self describes as its "Primary Coal Corridor."

Stretching for 287.8 miles across the prairies of southeast Nebraska and northeast Kansas, the Marysville Sub departs the Overland Route main line at Gibbon, Neb., (between North Platte and Grand Island) and angles southeastward to Kansas City, tagging the Kansas state capital of Topeka along the way. For railfans seeking heavy duty main line action, the Marysville Sub has been described as the "best kept secret on the Union Pacific."

Route of the Pony Express

As the West was opening up in the years before the Civil War, the Missouri River provided a natural route inland from the waterways of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. Kansas City, St. Joseph and Omaha all became busy gateways for wagon trails and railroads venturing toward the Pacific. In 1860 the fabled but short-lived Pony Express kicked off out of St. Joe, and the Union Pacific anchored its end of the transcontinental railroad in Omaha in 1862. The rival Kansas Pacific struck out westward from Kansas City a short while later.

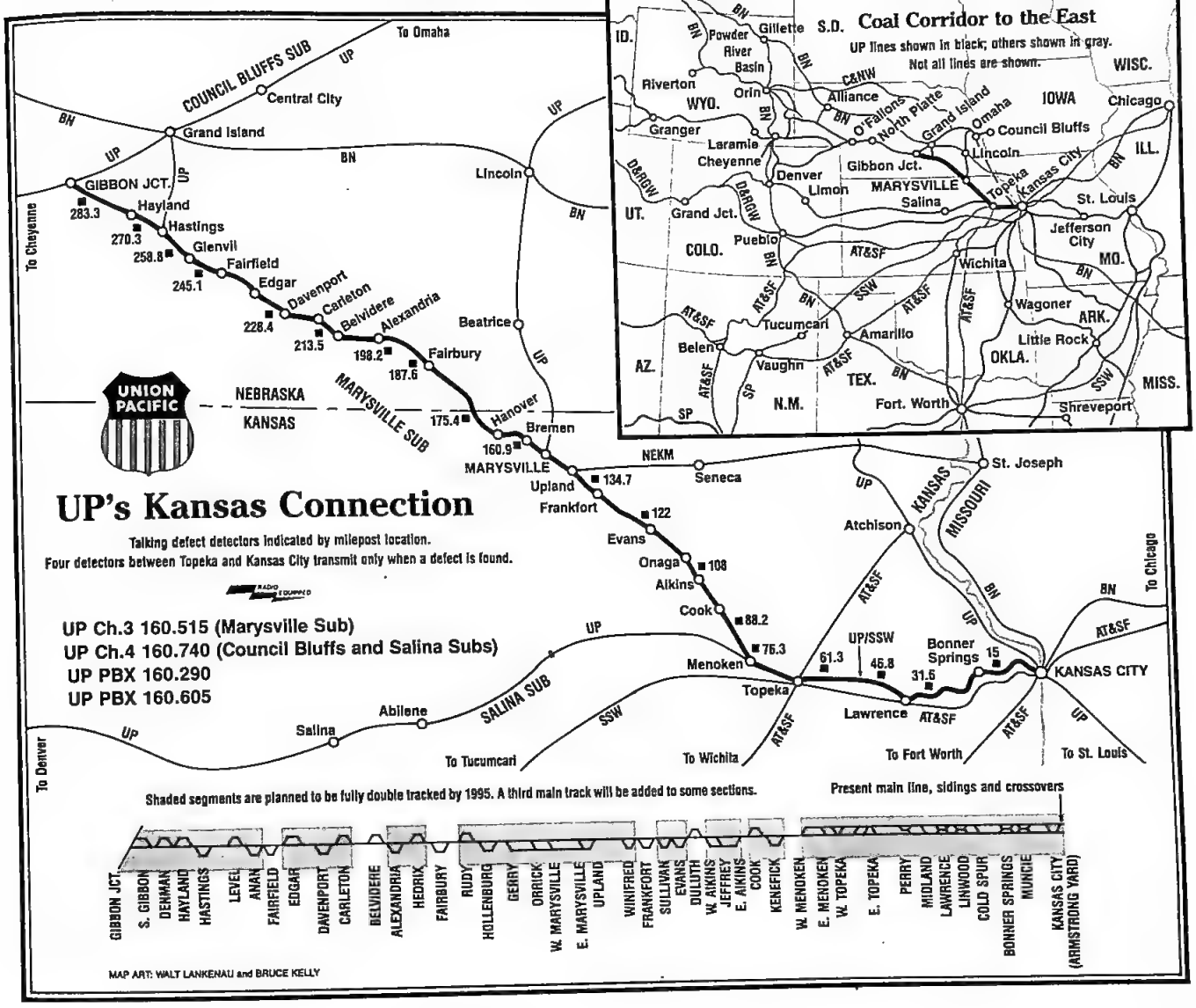
The first 73 miles west out of Kansas City through Topeka to Menoken of what is now the Marysville Subdivision were built by the Kansas Pacific in the late 1860s as part of its main line across

NEW TRACK with concrete ties was being installed for the second main (below) at Milepost 140 near Winifred, Kan., on May 30, 1991, and the new Rudy Siding (above), where MENPZ with SD50 5043 was in the hole for two more SD50s eastbound on June 6.

central Kansas to Denver (this railway came under UP control in 1879). In the 1870s, the St. Joseph & Western built a 251-mile line from St. Joe to Grand Island, which came under UP control and was renamed the St. Joseph & Grand Island in 1885. By 1914 the UP had added a 69-mile connection from Menoken northwestward to Upland on the StJ&GI and a 26-mile line from Hastings on the StJ&GI northwestward to Gibbon on the UP main line to create a much shorter route between Kansas City and western points on the UP. This Kansas City to Gibbon line is today's Marysville Subdivision.

East of Topeka

The Marysville Sub from Kansas City out to Topeka and Menoken has long been a busy and interesting double track railroad. In addition to the UP's own traffic, back in the steam days the Rock Island had trackage rights from Kansas City to Milepost 68.2 in Topeka. This was the route of such passenger trains as the *Golden State* and *Twin Star Rocket* as well as the UP's *City of St. Louis*. Not only did varnish and the Rock's freights keep dispatchers busy, but UP traffic headed for Denver on the



THREE PHOTOS: CHARLES BOHI

old Kansas Pacific used the line as far as Menoken as well as the trains for the Gibbon line.

About midway between Kansas City and Topeka is Lawrence, Kansas, which in the 1950s was home for railfan photographers Don Ball and Bob Olmsted, who did not know each other at the time but later made the town famous with their published photos of UP's awesome 4-12-2s and "little" 800 4-8-4s and the Rock Island's brutish 5000-class 4-8-4s as well as later images of GE U50s curving through those same towering grain elevators.

Today, the Cotton Belt uses those Rock Island trackage rights, and traffic off the SP at Tucumcari and the Rio Grande out of Pueblo add to the already heavy UP traffic on the line, yielding as many as 80 trains a day east of Topeka (see August 1990 R&R). Fortunately, double track and CTC help keep this part of the Marysville Subdivision fluid. While some UP trains (mostly local freights) still head directly west

PAST THE SUMMIT at Bremen, Kan., SD40-2 3569 and BN C30-7 5509 led an eastbound downhill toward Marysville shortly after noon on April 20, 1990, crossing the trestle at Mile 156.23. For another view of this bridge, see page 58.

MARYSVILLE, KANSAS, is a crew-change point. At 11:55 a.m., on June 6, 1991, a coal train behind C30-7 2464 was being held west of town as an eastbound with two SD50s ran around him. The 3569 (below) was passing the Marysville depot on April 20, 1990.

from Menoken toward Denver, most run to and from Gibbon.

Northwest from Menoken

Always different from the line east of Topeka, the Marysville Sub between there and Gibbon serves a sparsely populated area. Though sleepers were carried by passenger runs between St. Joseph and Grand Island until the 1930s, but by 1939 only motor trains called at the simple frame depots found at most on-line communities. Even so, enough freight moved over the line so that it had Automatic Block Signals (ABS) by the 1930s and Centralized Traffic Control (CTC) by the early 1950s.

Becoming more important over the years, the Marysville line gradually eclipsed the old Kansas Pacific main so that by the 1950s some trains between K.C. and Denver were running via Gibbon rather than the more direct Kansas Division route through Salina. Today, west of Topeka the former main to Denver is reportedly up for sale while the Marysville Subdivision has a state-of-the-art dispatching system and high speed track that allows hotshots 70 m.p.h. and coal trains 50. At these speeds trains can make the 398.4-mile run from Kansas City to North Platte with only a crew change at Marysville.

Though the Marysville Subdivision has significant local business east of Topeka, west of the Kansas capital regular way freight service is run only between Marysville and Hastings, Neb., (a former crew change point) on a tri-weekly basis. Through trains are so numerous, however, that local crews say it is hard to get track time between them to switch on-line elevators.

Always the home of big power, in steam days the Marysville would see freights with UP 4-12-2s and 4-8-4s, though articulateds were very rare. In the "Unlimited Power" era of the mid-1960s, the line was frequented by the monster U50Bs, DD35s and U50Cs. While the double-diesels are now gone, today's trains feature a mix of power ranging from ancient (by UP standards) SD40s to super cab SD60Ms and Dash 8-40CWs fresh from the factory. Add in run-through power, and there is enough variety for anyone looking for big and colorful diesels.

Railfanning the Marysville Sub

If the lack of good paralleling roads and high track speeds make it virtually impossible to chase the Marysville Subdivision, the high train density makes it unnecessary, and the numerous good photo locations make visiting the line worthwhile. Following the Kansas River for the first 73 miles from Kansas City to Menoken, just beyond Topeka,

FOUR PHOTOS: CHARLES BOHI

the Marysville Sub has modest grades as it climbs from 778 to 901 feet in elevation. Along this double track speedway the photographic highlight is "Don Ball" curve at Lawrence (MP 39.6). A frequent setting for the camera artistry of Don Ball and Robert Olmsted, this sweeping 93 degree curve is, in my view, one of the best "sit and wait" photo locations in the country.

West of Menoken the Marysville Sub has an up-and-down profile that runs for 76 miles across northeastern Kansas to the division point at Marysville. While no heavy grades are encountered, trains still have to work to overcome some .6% and .7% running in each direction at Aikins (MP 102). The climb to the 1351-foot summit of this part of the line at Evans (MP 118.3), and a short hill near Upland also involve some .6% grades. An overpass at Mile 109 near Onaga on Kansas 16 is an especially good photo spot.

For a community of about 4000 people located in a rural area, Marysville

"DON BALL CURVE" in Lawrence, Kansas, which sees up to 60 trains a day, is a great place to just sit and watch the action. At 6:37 on the evening of April 21, 1990, SP GP40-2 7624 headed west, followed 21 minutes later (top) by UP C30-7 2419.

must be one of the busiest terminals in the U.S. While dispatchers are no longer located there, and though operation of the ex-StJ&GI line east to St. Joseph has passed to regional Northeast Kansas & Missouri (NEKM), an active UP line north to Lincoln, Neb., adds to the main line activity.

With Marysville located in the valley of the Big Blue River with an elevation of 1154 feet, the 15 miles of railroad westward over the hump to Hanover (MP 164.5), in the valley of the Little Blue River, are the toughest on the Subdivision. Facing grades of up to .8% in both directions, in the days of steam westbounds often had helpers from Marysville to the 1375-foot summit at Bremen (MP 158.6), while eastbound trains got help from Hanover to Bremen. A long deep cut at Mile 162 near Hanover is a good spot to catch eastbound trains headed upgrade to Bremen.

West from Hanover, though generally climbing, the Marysville Sub has a gentle profile with nothing worse than some very short stretches of .6% westbound. Between Mile 277 and 276 eastbounds have to overcome a mile of .6% as they climb out of the Platte River Valley toward Hayland, Neb., (MP 273.9). Ironically, the highest point on the line is the 2060-foot elevation at Gibbon Junction (MP 287.9) where the Marysville Sub joins the double track main. Between Hanover and Gibbon the overhead bridge that carries U.S.81 over the line at Mile 210.9 near Belvidere, Neb., and the crossing of the Platte River at Mile 282 are both worthwhile photo spots.

Thanks

Special thanks to Manhattan, Kansas, railfan James Mitchell and UP Public Relations Representative George Cockle for help in preparing this article.

Further inforamtion on the Marysville Subdivision can be found in Lloyd E. Stagner's excellent book, *Kansas Division Steam Finale: 1950-1956*, available from South Platte Press, Box 163, David City, NE 98632 — CHARLES BOHI.

Lots and lots of trains

More than the topography, it is perhaps the density of traffic on the Marysville Sub that creates the most photo opportunities. Simply put, the next train is usually not far away on this line. In a two-hour stay at Hanover, for example, there was a train about every 20 minutes. At Lawrence, with SSW trains added, nine went by in two-and-a-half hours. This kind of traffic makes meets and overtakes common. While not an absolute necessity, employee communications and talking hotbox detectors make a scanner helpful (see chart). Even without a scanner, however, good photos of the action are not hard to find.

Symbol freights and coal trains

Although they look like gibberish at first glance, the UP's train symbols on the Marysville line tell their own story pretty well. With "NP" standing for North Platte's sprawling Bailey Yard, symbols like NPNL/NLNP, NPFW/FWNP and NPKC/KCNP identify manifests for North Little Rock, Fort Worth and Kansas City. Throw in a "Z" for intermodal, and you get NPMEZ/MEZNP to and from Memphis and the NPHOZ to Houston. Using the Alton & Southern ("AS") to connect through St. Louis to CSX, you get the NPASCX/ASNPCX. And there's the Norfolk Southern run-through with the old Wabash at Kansas City, NPKCNS/KCNPNS. Although the UP acknowl-

FIVE PHOTOS: CHARLES BOHI

THE CUT AT HANOVER, Kansas, had a second track installed between April 20, 1990, when SD40-2 3475 (left) led an eastbound uphill and C30-7 2477 (below) duplicated the shot on May 30, 1991. Thirteen minutes later, SD40-2 3362 (above) proved that new track was in service as it brought a BN pool coal train westward.

GIBBON JUNCTION can be a very busy place. Union Pacific SD40-2 3472, with a westbound freight bound for North Platte, held on Track 2 of the Marysville Sub while a main line piggybacker howled past behind C&NW GP50 5058 on April 18, 1990. An hour earlier (3:15 p.m.) an eastbound coal train for Kansas City had angled onto the Marysville Sub (below) behind a pair of SD60Ms.

edges the irony of its intermodal from St. Louis to Oakland (via the Marysville and former Western Pacific) being called the "Slows," symbol SLOAZ is one of the hottest trains on the railroad. And the double stack trains have symbols all their own, like the APDL5Z from St. Louis to Los Angeles.

Besides the manifests, unit coal trains from the Chicago & North Western's Powder River Basin line run in such numbers that one local railfan has called the Marysville "a conveyor belt of coal trains." In short, this line allows the C&NW and UP to compete with Wyoming coal in states like Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma and Texas. Add some grain trains and short runs like KCMV/MVKC and NPMV/MVNP (Marysville to and from Kansas City and North Platte) to the mix and you begin to see how it can come to 40 or more trains a day.

Be careful out there

On the Marysville Subdivision all the usual concerns about safety are even

ON DECEMBER 4, 1990, Dash 8-40C 9123 was teamed up with Dash 8-40CWs 9418 and 9361 on an eastbound freight that photographer Steve Brown caught on the trestle east of Bremen and an hour later changing crews (below) at the Marysville depot.

more important. At Hanover, for example, the deep cut has dangers all its own and is on what appears to be a private road. It is neither fenced nor posted, and safe, courteous railfanning will no doubt help keep it that way. Furthermore, though the old rule of "expect a train in any direction at any time" strongly applies to the whole subdivision, it is especially true at places like Gibbon Junction and east of Topeka where multiple tracks make it easy to miss a train coming from an unexpected direction. Union Pacific employees are generally willing to cooperate with responsible railfans, but the heavy duty nature of the Marysville Subdivision makes them justifiably concerned about safety.

Today handling nearly 10% of the UP's traffic, in the years ahead the Marysville Subdivision is likely to become even more important. Indeed, this year the UP is investing nearly $29 million to add to the capacity of this strategic line. With its mix of coal and intermodal trains, the Marysville line will not remain the "Union Pacific's best kept secret" for long.

TWO KODACHROMES: STEVE BROWN

The New York Central's "Manhattan Life Line"
is today in part a critical Amtrak corridor and in part
an unresolved dilemma above the city streets

Amtrak's use of the former New York Central's West Side Freight Line for its "Empire Connection" passenger service to mid-Manhattan is not the unusual idea that it seems to be but rather a return to the original purpose of the rail line as built in the 19th century. Not until 1871, with the opening of the first Grand Central Depot, did passenger trains cease using the direct rail line south to lower Manhattan.

While a railroad connecting the state capitol in Albany via the banks of the North (Hudson) River had been suggested as far back as 1832, it was not until May 12, 1846, that a charter was formally granted by the state legislature to the Hudson River Railroad. A year later the City of New York (only Manhattan island in those days) authorized the laying of rails from Spuyten Duyvil, at the northern tip of the island where Spuyten Duyvil Creek met the Hudson, south to Canal Street in lower Manhattan using Tenth, Eleventh and Twelfth Avenues as necessary. Steam locomotives, however, could not be used south of 30th Street, so all trains were to be horse drawn below that point.

During those years the population of New York City was about 240,000, with the business area below Eighth Street. Northwards toward 30th Street the residential area was filled with family brownstones and frame houses. Still further north, the countryside was decidedly rural. At Spuyten Duyvil passengers and freight made use of a small ferry to cross the creek.

Construction of the Hudson River Railroad proceeded rapidly, with the rails going down alongside the river on a virtually gradeless right-of-way. However, with numerous creeks, inlets and marshes along the way, it was an expensive line to complete. During its construction the city authorized the line to continue below Canal Street to Cham-

LOOKING NORTH from the St. John's Park Freight House you can see the double track above Washington Street to the peak-roofed Bell Labs building at Bank Street. Motor 554 is on a July 30, 1950 ERA fantrip.

HAL CARSTENS

NEW YORK CENTRAL SYSTEM

The West Side Freight Line

by Bob Hart

bers Street. Here a terminal would be built. The railroad was opened to traffic on December 31, 1849, from Chambers Street 55 miles north to Poughkeepsie. Construction continued northward and service was extended to East Albany on October 8, 1851. The only break in the all-rail route was at Spuyten Duyvil, but a bridge to replace the ferry there was opened in 1853. When complete, the total length of the railroad from East Albany to New York was 144 miles over a superb, mostly double track right-of-way.

The first depot in the city for passengers and freight was built in 1850-51 in the area bounded by 30th and 32nd Streets and Tenth and Eleventh Avenues. Shop buildings and servicing facilities were also erected here. North of 30th Street the main line came down Eleventh Avenue. Below this point horses took over for the steam locomotives, and the line continued south to stops at 23rd, 14th, Christopher and West Streets to the terminus at Chambers Street, also constructed about 1851.

The new rail line was of great importance in the development and northward migration of residential and commercial properties on New York's West Side. Meanwhile, the New York & Harlem Railroad opened up the east side of the city centering on Fourth Avenue.

From 1830 to 1850 the population of New York City had doubled to about 515,000 people, most living south of 42nd Street. Much of the urban growth had been toward New Jersey, which was easy to reach by ferry. But now with good transportation northwards, the population overflow moved up into the rural parts of Manhattan Island.

THREE PHOTOS BOB HART

Vanderbilt and Grand Central

Despite its success in getting its line constructed, the Hudson River Railroad failed to earn a profit until 1865, mostly because of stiff competition from river steamboats. In 1864, Cornelius Vanderbilt bought a controlling interest in the line and began to expand freight and passenger operations. One of the beautiful small parks in lower Manhattan, of similar recreational im-

portance as Central Park is today, was St. John's Park, just below Canal Street. It was encircled by some of the grand homes of the wealthy at that time. Vanderbilt bought the park from nearby Trinity Church, had his crews tear up the sod, rip up the shrubs, cut down 200 trees and build a huge three story stone-walled structure called St. John's Terminal! It had stub tracks for freight and passenger use running at right angles off Hudson Street. It replaced the Chambers Street terminal, a much smaller facility.

At the north end of the railroad Vanderbilt constructed a bridge across the Hudson gaining direct access to Albany. In 1867 he took control of the New York Central Railroad, which ran into Albany from the west, and a year later the two properties were merged to form the New York Central & Hudson River Railroad. In the same year horses were retired, and all trains were propelled by steam.

As the years passed, traffic on the West Side Line steadily increased. The double track line from Spuyten Duyvil south was the only rail line for passengers and freight from the west. The only other rails entering Manhattan were those of the New York & Harlem which shared its line with the New Haven. Long Island Rail Road passengers reached the city by ferry. All the other railroads ended on the New Jersey side of the Hudson and reached Manhattan by ferry and (later) by carfloat.

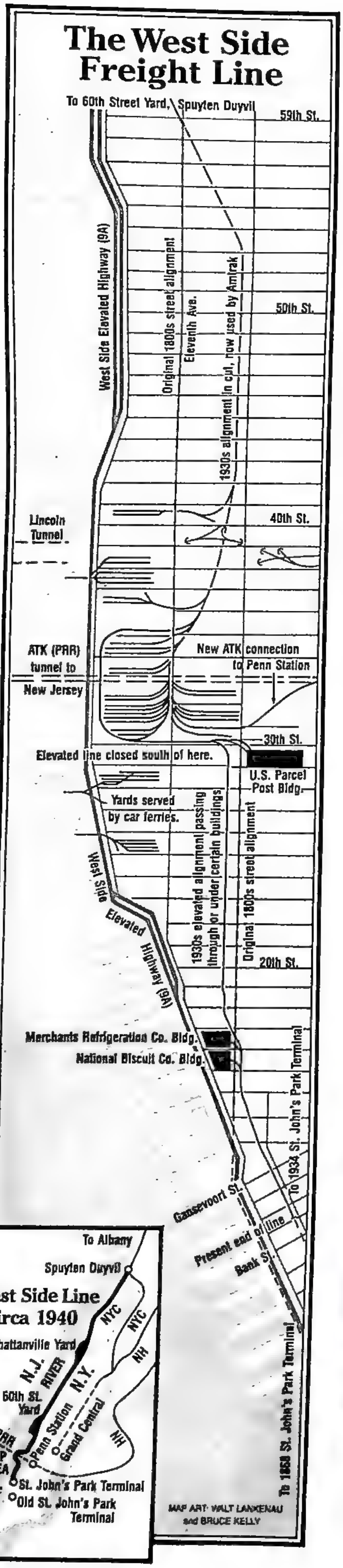
Vanderbilt gained control of the New York & Harlem in 1863, and after merging all properties in 1868 decided that all passenger service should terminate at a new Grand Central Depot. In 1869 the Spuyten Duyvil & Port Morris Railroad was incorporated which ran along the north bank of Spuyten Duyvil Creek and the east bank of the Harlem river to a junction with the New York & Harlem at 149th Street in what is now The Bronx. This connection, later called Mott Haven Junction, was used by both New York Central and New Haven trains. All passenger trains began running on the new line in November 1871 into the new Grand Central Terminal which had just been opened. Henceforth the old Hudson River Railroad became the route for freight trains and suburban service to Peekskill, and it became known as the West Side Line. (The suburban passenger service would last until 1917, after which the West Side Line became freight only.)

The city's freight life line

The re-routing of trains into the new Grand Central in 1871 was of some help to the burgeoning traffic on the West Side Line, but not much. The double track left the main line at Spuyten Duyvil Junction, crossed the (now) Harlem River and continued down along the Hudson River to a yard above 60th Street. The street-running that followed was the most difficult and constricted part of the line. The double track went down the center of Eleventh Avenue to 33rd Street. The rails, imbedded in cobblestones, traversed Tenth Avenue to West Street alongside the river. The tracks continued south on West Street past the many Hudson River piers to Canal Street, then went inland to Hudson Street and the block-long St. John's Park terminal. In addition to the large yards at 30th and 60th Streets, there were smaller facilities at 145th Street (Manhattanville), 41st and 17th Streets. Many of the piers and some of the buildings on the avenues had rail service.

Loco servicing and roundhouses were located at both large yards. Small 0-4-0 and 0-6-0 steam "dummy" locos were used at first to avoid frightening the many horses still in use at the time pulling the carts and freight wagons. Finally in 1923 five Shay geared locomotives, numbers 1896-1900, replaced

HIGH ABOVE 30TH STREET R-2 motor 329 was working the "Morgan Annex" Parcel Post building of the New York Post Office in March 1963. The building had six loading tracks inside, and the exhaust-free electric could work spotting cars inside the structure (left) at the second story level. The building and railroad bridges are still there today.



these rod engines for street running. The new locos were equipped with the "dummy" housing to protect the skittish horses from viewing the flaying cylinders and whirling gears of the iron horses. These double-trucked engines rode easily over the increasingly rough trackage much like their brothers in the deep woods. (At about the same time the Union Freight Railroad in Boston bought four covered Climaxes for the same type of service.)

The steady increase of business down these busy streets during and after the 1870s brought complaints of the noise, smoke and danger from the trains, the clamor gaining frequency and volume every year. To help clear a safe path through the teeming streets, riders on horseback with red flags were required to precede all trains. In addition, crossing watchmen were stationed at nearly all intersections on a 24 hour basis. By 1929 an average of 800 freight cars was received at the 60th Street yard daily from the north and 900 loaded and empty cars were shipped north. Forty percent of the incoming cars continued south onto Eleventh Avenue. Because of the traffic, all kinds of rules, regulations and restrictions were placed on these trains. Most trains ran at night, between 7:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m., with a maximum length of 30 cars. Daytime trains (35 cars maximum) could not run during the rush hours or on Sunday mornings. South of 30th Street the railroad kept train lengths to 15 cars. An average of 30 trains a day each way traveled between Spuyten Duyvil and the 60th Street yard.

The hue and cry of public complaints about the railroad operations had continued unabated for decades. During 1905 the first concrete suggestions were made by the railroad to the city about the problem, but it was to be about 30 years before relief came. In its original charter the railroad had been given perpetual rights to rail operations on the West Side. Local business and shipping interests required the service, and since most of the incoming cars carried foodstuffs or animal feed, the local population also required it. It was a serious problem for all concerned, but for years the railroad, the city and the state made proposals all to no avail.

Electrification and diesels

A precedent was set in 1903 when a law governing the motive power of all passenger trains operating in the city was passed. All trains into Grand Central and (the future) Pennsylvania stations and all subway/elevated lines had to be electrified. Electrification was thought to be a solution for the West Side Line, but catenary was impractical and third rail in the streets was impossible. In 1924 the New York Transit Commission ordered the railroad to remove all grade crossings on the stretch of track from Spuyten Duyvil south to 60th Street. At this time the railroad also agreed to electrify these tracks using the same 650-volt d.c. third rail then in use on the lines from Croton and White Plains into Grand Central. The railroad also received permission to use

BOB HART COLLECTION

THE NYC "Q" MOTORS were seven heavy steeple cab switchers built by GE for third-rail territory in 1926. Here the compact 153 was working the 30th Street Yard.

HAROLD L. GOLDSMITH COLLECTION

TO AVOID SCARING HORSES while operating in the city streets, the five two-truck Shays acquired in 1923 were covered with shrouds. The 1897 was at 30th Street on April 25, 1927. In 1924 the NYC tested the GE/Ingersoll-Rand 300-h.p. diesel-electric demonstrator, shown (below) with the horseman who flagged the traffic.

RAILROAD MAGAZINE COLLECTION

oil-electric (diesel) locomotives on the street trackage south of 60th Street on a temporary basis until the plans could be made to electrify or remove the rails running in the streets to St. John's Park terminal.

In 1924 Ingersoll-Rand had completed testing of 300-h.p. diesel demonstrator 8835. In trying to drum up interest in the new type of locomotive, the company offered to loan out the little boxcab to any railroad that wanted to try it out in actual service. The New York Central responded favorably and was the first line to test it. Between June 9 and August 23, 1924, the little diesel worked in the West Side freight yards for a total of 580 actual working hours, part of the time in 24 hour service.

It was very successful. On August 14, it was tested on a 93-car freight train on level track track and actually got it moving! It also won a tug-of-war with one of the Shays. After this trial period, the diesel was tested on a number of other railroad and industrial plants. This successful demonstrator was the immediate prototype of Central of New Jersey 1000 and the rest of the early diesel switchers. The New York Central did not order any at this time, as it was felt that the engine was too light for the service required.

However, the railroad did set in motion orders for three experimental diesel locomotives. Numbers 1500 and 1550 were 2-D-2 road diesels and were not meant for the West Side Line. Engine 1525, built in February 1924, was the first tri-power locomotive. It had a 300-h.p. Ingersoll-Rand engine similar to the demonstrator, but it also contained storage batteries and was equipped with third rail shoes and small pantographs. The B-B locomotive normally used the third rail for power, along with overhead "rails" at double-slip switches where there were long gaps in the third rail. However, when away from electrified trackage, it could run on battery power for a maximum of two hours. The batteries were recharged whenever the loco was on third rail or diesel power. After extensive testing, the railroad ordered 41 more of the units with a revised carbody, most for use on the West Side Line. These locomotives were quite successful with many in service into the mid-1950s.

Tunnels, cuts and bridges

On July 5, 1929, the New York Central and the City of New York revealed the long awaited plans for the West Side Line improvements. The entire twelve-mile route would be electrified with third rail, and all street running was to be eliminated along with 93 grade crossings. The upper portion from Spuyten Duyvil south to 60th Street yard was to be on a right-of-way beside or near the river's edge. The portion from about 122nd Street to the yard was to be in an artificial tunnel with recreational areas above and alongside the concealed tracks (Riverside Park). The section of street running on Eleventh Avenue between the 60th and 30th Street yards was to be eliminated and the tracks recessed into a cut running between Eleventh and Tenth Avenues. The yard at 30th Street was to be lowered with the avenue running over the tracks. From that point an elevated double track line was to run south to a new freight terminal at Spring Street. The street trackage and the old St. John's Terminal further south were to be abandoned. At the same time the city would construct a new elevated highway parallel to the river, over the streets next to the piers and over the 60th Street rail yard. This highway viaduct enabled the railroad to keep its many tracks in the yard basically intact while providing for north-

TWO PHOTOS: HAL CARSTENS

THE ST. JOHN'S PARK Freight Terminal at the south end of the West Side Freight Line was the originating point for an ERA fantrip with DES-3 "tri-power" unit 554 on July 30, 1950. Riders got a view of the 30th Street Yard (below) from the ramp.

south vehicular traffic on a new road adjacent to the banks of the Hudson.

For the next eight years, until the final depressed section was opened in June of 1937, the railroad and the city were hard at work building a state-of-the-art railway and highway system for the west side of Manhattan. The railroad's share of the cost was about $30,000,000 at Depression prices (about a third of a billion dollars at today's prices).

The final alignment begins at a point just north of Spuyten Duyvil where the railroad was six tracks wide. The four track main line curved sharply to the east past Spuyten Duyvil station (which today can be reached only by a steep zig-zag road from the heights above), then narrowed to two tracks through the rock cut just beyond, eventually reaching Mott Haven Junction. The freight line continued south at Spuyten Duyvil, forming a wye with the passenger line. There was a tower at the junction. The freight line, now double track, crossed the Harlem River on a five span swing bridge (the builder's plate says 1900!) and entered Manhattan. (The Spuyten Duyvil Creek at this point was renamed the Harlem River in the late 1800s when the entire length of the river was made navigable.)

The West Side Line rails continued

south between the river and the Henry Hudson Parkway, which also crossed the Harlem River on a two-level high steel arch bridge into Inwood Hill Park. The new highway descended to track level, and both rails and road passed under the site where the George Washington suspension bridge would be built about 1932. At 160th Street the parkway passed over the tracks, which moved slightly inland. At 145th Street the small Manhattanville yard was sited next to the river's edge, with seven freight and team tracks. The line was elevated from there to just beyond the 125th Street valley at St. Clair Place. A double-ended siding served several industries and a freight station at their second floor level.

Virtually the entire distance from the Harlem River to 72nd Street was and is today a recreational parkland with paths, docks and boat basins at the water's edge. At 122nd Street the rails enter an artificial concrete tunnel which continues to 72nd Street. Inside the tunnel, built wide enough for five tracks, it is fairly bright as frequent wall and ceiling gratings let in light and air. Above and beside the tunnel are paths, tennis courts and other play areas.

The limited access Henry Hudson Parkway continued along the river's edge, but at 72nd Street the grass ended and the highway emerged onto the steel and cobblestone elevated West Side Highway. Probably the first of its kind in the nation and originally known as the Julius Miller Highway (Manhattan's boro president at the time it was opened), the West Side Highway continued south to Rector Street near the Battery. (Today the decaying structure ends south of 60th Street, and the highway continues at ground level.)

The West Side rails emerged from the tunnel at 72nd Street, where an extensive yard began running diagonally toward Tenth Avenue at 59th Street. This densely packed facility featured railroad yards and car float bridges, industrial sidings, team tracks, a freight house, a roundhouse, a large coal-burning electric generating plant and hand-operated double-slip switches. As many tracks were not electrified, eleven of the tri-powered DES-3 locos were assigned here. The eight-mile stretch from Spuyten Duyvil to 60th Street was electrified on schedule by July 1931.

To pull the electric freight trains the New York Central had been trying out some new types of locomotives. In 1925 seven "Q" class straight electric B-B steeple cab switchers were built, but these were meant for switching freight or passenger cars and light transfer runs. A pair of 2-(B-B) "R" class freight locomotives were constructed by Alco-GE in September 1926, but evidently they were not completely successful as

BOB HART

THE COMPACT 60TH STREET YARD was still a very busy place in March 1960, with a ladder of double-slip switches. Today the site is owned by Donald Trump and is the largest undeveloped tract of land in Manhattan. Amtrak's new "Empire Connection" uses the old main line, as evidenced by the northbound *Mohawk* Turbo on June 21, 1991.

JIM BOYD

the orders were not repeated. In 1929-30 Alco-GE had built 22 2-C+C-2 electrics for the Cleveland Union Terminal electrification; these were followed by 42 "R-2" class C+C freight electrics for the West Side Line. They had 2000 h.p. and were similar to the CUT engines but without the extended platforms. They became the main freight locomotive on the line and were used on mail trains and occasionally on passenger trains out of Grand Central. As they did not have train heating capabilities, heater cars were added in cold weather.

The roundhouse facilities at the 60th Street yard were eventually removed, but the rest of the yard tracks remained as before, except for the through tracks, which descended into a two-track tunnel running diagonally under Eleventh Avenue between 60th and 59th Streets. Then the depressed tracks ran south to the 30th Street yard in a cut below street level, usually three or four tracks wide. This part of the line was not opened until June 27, 1937, signaling the end of street running in Manhattan except for the piers and car float landings. At 41st Street a wye and stub siding ran east and under a pair of slaughter houses where numerous cattle cars

were switched. At 37th Street the tracks began to fan out into what was really a brand new freight yard. Tenth Avenue between 30th and 37th Streets was raised and put onto a viaduct over the rails, while the yard itself was lowered eight feet. This eliminated all former grade crossings in the yard. Fifty-eight yard, team and warehouse tracks were placed in the six blocks between Eleventh and Twelfth Avenues and 22 more tracks in the three blocks between Eleventh and Tenth Avenues. The yard had a total capacity of about 1350 cars.

The team tracks were accessible from Twelfth Avenue beside the river and at a lower elevation than the other avenues. The New York Central was an early advocate of air rights over its tracks. While 233 buildings were demolished for the new rail line, 77 of them five stories or more in height, and one eleven-story warehouse, were spared. The warehouse was supported by steel beams over the new tracks and left in place. With a new spur, platform and elevator, the Macy warehouse was ready for business.

NEW YORK CENTRAL SYSTEM

Freight above the streets

The elevated double track line running south from 30th Street to the new St. John's Park Freight Terminal was the most interesting part of the new West Side Line. Beginning below ground level at 35th Street, the rails ran up an incline of 1.6% around the north, east and south edge of the new yard until by the time the tracks passed over Tenth Avenue they were at a clearance height of 14 feet over the pavement. The rails turned south while an extension spur continued east one block to the new Post Office Parcel Post building which covered a full city block. The siding entered the corner of the building at 35th Street and Tenth Avenue and expanded to six electrified spurs inside. Thus the electric locos could run inside the building while switching the long strings of mail cars without causing a dangerous working situation with the fumes from a diesel engine. From 35th Street the double track viaduct ran on private right-of-way just west of Tenth Avenue, then at 17th Street the rails zig-zagged across Tenth and continued on the east side for several blocks. Then it ran alongside Washington Street south through Greenwich Village until reaching the new freight terminal.

While many frame houses, businesses and even a church were razed for the new line, some warehouse, refrigeration and meat processing companies modified their structures to take advantage of the new rail access. Freight platforms and (usually) double-ended sidings were put in for several industrial buildings which had their second or third floors modified with the new platforms. The National Biscuit Company had four buildings at one location, most of which were modified. A street level track into one warehouse on Tenth Avenue was reinstated on a higher floor after a crossing was made over the avenue from the main line. A second structure was rebuilt so that the two through tracks, one spur and one long

BOB HART

siding passed into or through the building. Several other meat packing and refrigeration firms were built over the tracks, and the Bell Telephone Laboratories building was modified for the two tracks passing through it even while the building was in use! All along the elevated tracks there were frequent facing and trailing crossovers so trains could run past other trains working the sidings. In later years freight or mail cars were temporarily stored on portions of the main line, the long strings of brightly colored reefers contrasting with the drab brick walls. The entire elevated structure, except for a few loading areas, was rock ballasted, and this helped to keep the noise level of the passing trains to a minimum.

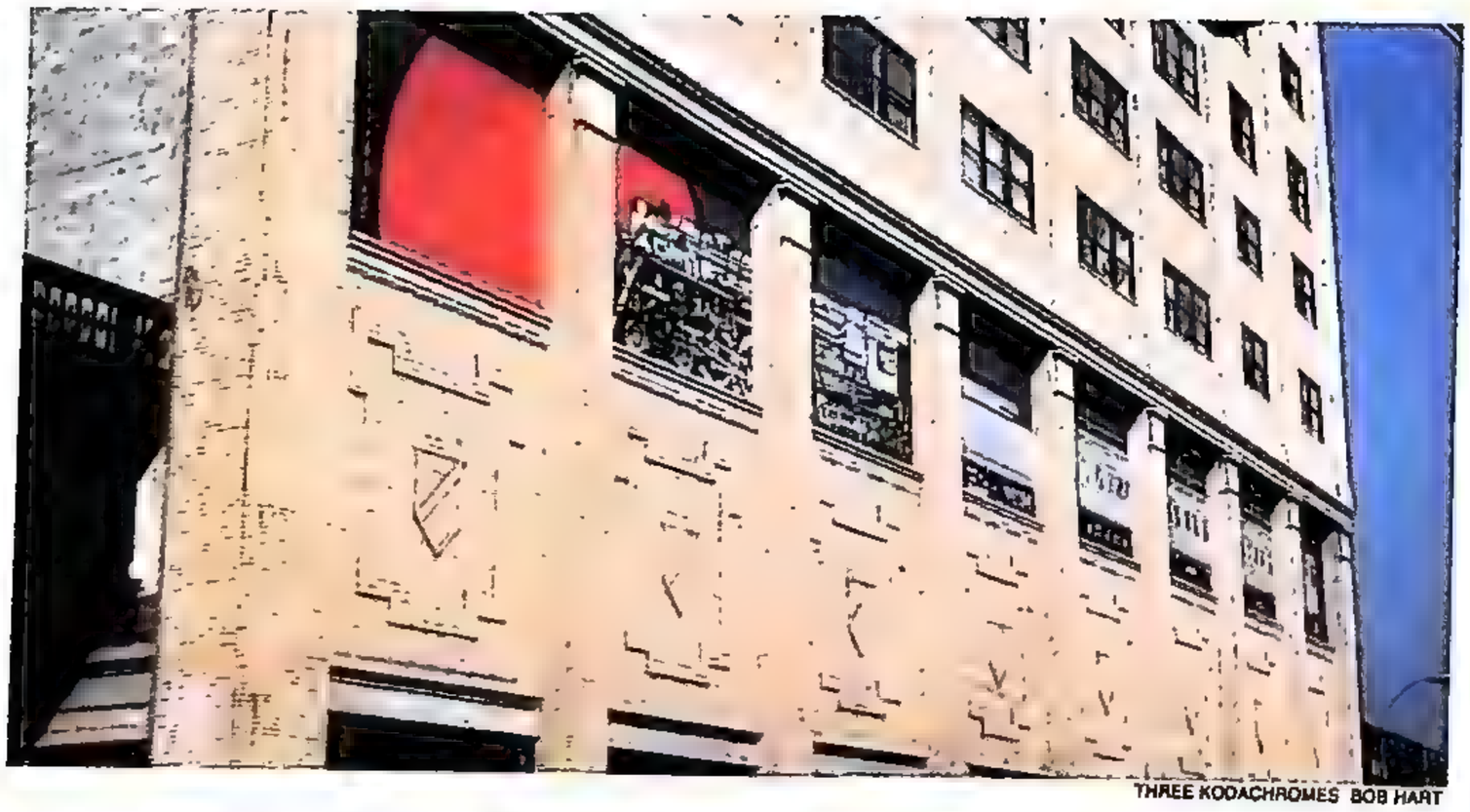
TWO KODACHROMES: JIM BOYD

THE 72ND STREET BRIDGE has changed little, but 60th Street Yard certainly has. The NYC Alco switchers were there in March 1960 and this Turbo in June 1991. With a roadway looking like an aircraft carrier overhead (top), the eastbound *Hendrick Hudson* Turboliner slid through the evening shadows near 152nd Street on June 21.

The southern end of the West Side Line was at the new St. John's Park Freight Terminal. The old terminal, one block square with eight tracks holding 80 cars at street level, was replaced by the new terminal, three blocks long with eight tracks holding 150 cars on the second floor level, 25 to 35 feet above the streets. One street was blocked off, but the other continued through the building. On the ground floor there was loading space for 127 trucks on all sides. At track level were three large platforms complete with scales and 14 freight elevators. Offices were on the third floor beneath a roof that could be used eventually as a fourth floor, if necessary. The original plans called for a building totaling twelve stories, but the additional space was never needed.

The electrified elevated freight line and terminal were opened on July 2, 1934. With the opening of the depressed trackage in June 1937, the New York Central had completed a magnificent new railroad right in the heart of New York City. With the new electrification eliminating smoke and noise, the many trains of perishables, freight and mail passed smoothly above or beneath

ANSCOCHROME BOB HART



THREE KODACHROMES BOB HART

A MAIL TRAIN behind Geep 5745 emerged from the tunnel into 60th Street Yard in March 1960. The mail cars had been gathered at the Morgan Annex by an R-2 electric. In October 1973, the 30th Street Yard (below) was still doing a respectable business. Today this former freight yard is the new Long Island Rail Road John Caemmerer lay-up yard for passenger equipment out of Penn Station. Amtrak trains now use the cut at 43rd Street (right) that was full of colorful meat freezers in March 1963; trucks handle that business today. In early 1991 five blocks of the elevated line were torn up south of the West Coast Apartments (bottom left) in the old Manhattan Refrigeration Building at Gansevoort, where a colorful rendering of an NYC J3a Hudson (left) adorns a new wall behind which the tracks used to pass.

the hustle and bustle of American's largest city safely and efficiently.

Demise and rebirth

Throughout the 1940s and into the 1950s the West Side Line continued to function as a critical artery for the flow of food and merchandise into the city. However, highway trucks and even rail piggyback service soon cut into the boxcar and refrigerator oriented freight line. Business stayed reasonably healthy into the 1960s, but it began to rapidly disappear in the Penn Central era as trucks scurried about the warehouses and meat distributors in the streets beneath the High Line. The lucrative mail and parcel traffic went to trucks and airplanes.

Mail trains and Penn Central gave way to Amtrak and Conrail, and business on the West Side Line continued to deteriorate. The last business on the High Line south of 30th Street was three carloads of frozen turkeys in 1980, and the last traffic south of Spuyten Duyvil were some boxcars of paper for the New York *Times* in March 1983. The 100-acre site of the 60th Street yard was bought by Donald Trump to become his "Television City" complex featuring the world's tallest building, though today it remains simply the largest piece of undeveloped property on Manhattan Island.

In 1984, within a year of the closing of the West Side Line, Amtrak purchased the route north of 30th Street for $4 million as the key part of its project to reroute intercity trains from Grand Central Terminal into Penn Station ("Amtrak's new 'Empire Connection'," September '91 R&R). With its eye on future development of the High Line south of 30th Street, however, Conrail retained a freight traffic easement over the Amtrak route, and a new ramp to the elevated trackage was built as an integral part of the LIRR Caemmerer Yard / Empire Connection construction at 30th Street.

Today the elevated line is intact as far south as Gansevoort Street, although the track on it is unserviceable. The St. John's Park Freight Terminal now stands isolated as the St. John's Center office building, and the Bell Telephone Laboratories structure through which the tracks once passed is now the Westbeth Apartments. There is strong community pressure to demolish the entire High Line viaduct, and in 1991 it was cut back five blocks from Bank Street to Gansevoort. But Conrail has resisted — and won an important ICC judgment to keep the infrastructure intact north of Gansevoort for the time being. In the area around 14th Street and Tenth Avenue, the steelwork spreads above the streets with spurs into the now-blocked-off second-floor building entrances. And the tracks still lead into the huge parcel post building at 30th Street and Ninth Avenue.

Amtrak's Empire Connection has brought new life to the north end of the West Side Freight Line, but the verdict is still out on the High Line viaducts south of 30th Street. Is it a "barrier to development" or a "valuable transportation infrastructure?" For now, it's a fascinating piece of history with an unknown future.

BOB HART

Fireball Summer

by Jim Boyd

Alco diesels in historic colors have replaced steam for 1991 on the Western Maryland Scenic Railroad

The Western Maryland Railroad gained fame far beyond its Appalachian realm by adorning its steam locomotives in 1941 with a brilliant red and yellow "fireball" herald. The flaming wing around the WM's "Fast Freight Line" circular herald, combined with yellow striping and a penchant for good maintenance, gave the railroad a nationally-recognized image with its massive 2-8-0s and 2-10-0s, distinctive 4-8-4s and elegant 4-6-6-4s. Ironically, based upon the "Fast Freight Line" slogan, the fireball was not applied to the WM's passenger locomotives, most notably the modest fleet of beautifully manicured 4-6-2s.

The fireball image continued right into the diesel era as WM applied it to EMD F-units and a pair of BL2s, a horde of Alco RS3s and four FA2 cab units for road service and even Baldwin and Alco switch engines and a couple of tiny GE 44-tonners. The decoration went well on the glossy black diesel carbodies. The RS3s that replaced the 4-6-2s finally brought the fireball into passenger service before it all ended in 1958.

Wishing to shed its steam-era image, in 1954 the WM adopted the new "speed lettering" image, replacing all versions of the round herald with a big yellow "WM" and striped wings. By the early 1960s the fireball was just a pleasant memory. It was about this time, however, that the railfan community began to "discover" the Western Maryland, with its classic F-units and rugged RS3s plying main lines with tunnels and high bridges and struggling through the hills on coal branches created from former logging lines. As merger madness messed up the Northeast, the WM was a refuge of traditional first-generation diesel railroading.

The demise of the WM

Nothing as good as the WM can last in today's railroading, however. In 1968 the WM had come under the control of the combined Cheaspeake & Ohio and Baltimore & Ohio, but little visible change had taken place immediately. A rather garish red, white and black replaced the now-dignified black and yellow speed lettering in 1969, but the WM continued to operate much as it had for years. Beginning in 1973, however, it began to unravel as the new "Chessie System" responded to the economic realities of the time and began to eliminate the duplicating lines where the single-track WM was paralleled by the double-track B&O. Needless to say, the higher-capacity B&O invariably prevailed over the better-engineered WM.

In January 1976 the through traffic from Cumberland to Connellsville was pulled off the WM and moved over to the nearby B&O. The main line west up the mountain to Frostburg was retained in order to maintain a connection with the old Cumberland & Pennsylvania industrial trackage to Mount Savage. Before long, yellow, blue and vermillion Chessie colors had replaces almost all trace of any WM image — except for the stylized "WM" letters on the cabs of the Chessie-colored units (although one red and white GP40 survives on CSX to this day, but it is scheduled for overhaul and repaint before the end of 1991).

Steam returns to the WM

In the mid-1970s, Jack Showalter had set up his "Alleghany Central Scenic Railway" on the former-C&O Hot Springs branch out of Covington, Virginia, using a pair of former-Canadian Pacific G5 4-6-2s. In spite of its remote location, the Alleghany Central managed to survive in the tourist business until 1984, when trains stopped running

and Mr. Showalter began looking for a new home for his steam engines.

Meanwhile, the City of Cumberland, Maryland, was looking for a way to make a tourist attraction out of the old Western Maryland main line to Frostburg. In a deal finalized on December 23, 1986, in which the city agreed to let the B&O replace crossing watchmen with automatic gates, CSX deeded the 15 miles of the WM from Cumberland to Frostburg to the City of Cumberland. The last revenue freight traffic off the line had been three carloads of brick out of Mount Savage on August 24 of that year.

The City signed a contract with Jack Showalter to bring his Pacifics and passenger equipment to Cumberland, and work was begun to make the old WM into a viable operation. Rightly convinced that a tourist railroad needed a real "destination," the Cumberland planners decided that a restaurant in the 1891 Cumberland & Pennsylvania depot at Frostburg would be just the ticket. The last mile-and-a-half of the C&P from Switch No.9 to the depot had been torn out in 1973, and the track would have to be relaid on the steep 2.8% upgrade right-of-way. As an operational necessity on the 16-mile run from Cumberland and as an additional attraction during the train's layover, a turntable was installed just beyond the depot at Frostburg, right at the mouth of the C&P's 537-foot tunnel (built in 1856) beneath the downtown business district. The turntable is a WM original from the roundhouse at Elkins, W.Va., donated by CSX.

Under the name "Allegany Central" (compared to the Virginia "Allegheny Central"), Jack Showalter and company began steam operation on the new tourist railroad with a special run for the Governor's Conference for Economic Development on February 7, 1989, with G5 4-6-2 1238 while work was still under way installing the turntable. A weekend charter for the Chesapeake Division Railroad Enthusiasts kicked off formal operations on April 23-24, 1989, with a run to Frostburg including plenty of photo runbys and a spin for the locomotive on the just-completed turntable. During the following summer, the Pacific put on an awesome show of smoke and sound as it made its regular runs upgrade to Frostburg. And the passengers were happy, as well designed stairs and viewing platforms made the locomotive-turning a real attraction, and "The Old Depot of Frostburg" was a great place to dine.

With the concept a proven success, during 1990 the operation was reorganized as the Western Maryland Scenic Railroad under the management of the Scenic Railroad Development Corporation, a community-based non-profit company with a full time business manager. Jack Showalter was contracting as operator, and by now he had both ex-CPR G5s overhauled and available for service. The year 1990 went down as a reasonably successful season, even though revenues were tight.

TIM WILSON

THE THREE ALCOS for the Western Maryland Scenic Railroad were a colorful shambles in mid-April 1991 when they arrived in Cumberland. After a fireball paint job, though, the FPA4 and RSD5 made a fine sight on the Frostburg turntable.

The diesel option

Over the winter of 1990-91, the management of the Western Maryland Scenic Railroad did a serious study of their expenses and options. It was decided that if the operation was to properly develop, the company would need to run its own equipment and eliminate the "middle man" supplying the train. The answer would be a brand new SY-Class 2-8-2 to be ordered from Tang Shan in China. This would give the Western Maryland Scenic a reliable and economical locomotive over which they would have full cost control.

And for the 1991 season, "cost control" would be the name of the game. In a move that was initially met with disbelief from the community, the Western Maryland Scenic Railroad opted to run with diesels for 1991. Sheridan Rail Operations, Inc., of Addison, Illinois, offered a bid to operate the trains for a price of exactly half of what the steam had been costing.

These would not be ordinary diesels, however. A Geep with a patched-up paint job just wouldn't do to replace steam, even on a temporary basis, if the Western Maryland Scenic was to retain its credibility. Sheridan was supplying three diesels that were true to the Western Maryland image and would be worthwhile attractions in themselves: an Alco cab unit and two road switchers in the fireball livery.

Sheridan Rail is comprised of two partners, Raymond N. Kammer and Gary G. Baloun, both from the Chicago area. One of Gary's locomotives had made the pages of R&R in May 1982 when his maroon and red ex-Chicago & North Western RSD5 1689 was featured in a news photo on the Chicago, Madison & Northern. The unit had been part of the C&NW's Alco fleet based out of Huron, S.D., when it was retired and purchased by Gary, who at that time Gary was working as a roundhouse foreman at the C&NW's huge Proviso diesel house west of Chicago. The RSD5 was painted to match Glenn Monhart's ex-D&RGW F7A 564 for service on the CM&N's former ICRR and Milwaukee Road lines out of Janesville, Wisconsin. Although it had been stored "out of work" since the demise of the CM&N and the lines' takeover by the Wisconsin & Calumet, the RSD5 was still wearing the CM&N colors when it arrived in Cumberland this spring.

The 1689 had been built by Alco for the C&NW in April 1954 and was equipped with a steam generator for passenger service. Among its first assignments were commuter trains out of Chicago, where it bumped aside the Class E 4-6-2s (September '91 R&R, page 53). Who would have believed that 37 years later it would again be called upon to replace 4-6-2s in passenger service?

After they discovered that the mystique of the Mexican Alco PAs did not also apply to their fleet of FPA4s that had been returned from VIA, the Canadian National "got sensible" about the prices they were asking for the 251-engined passenger units. As a result, Gary purchased FPA4 6771 and found

an immediate home for it on the Western Maryland Scenic.

The boomer RS3

Ray Kammer's contribution to the cause was a rather ordinary-looking Alco RS3 that turns out to be the most historically interesting unit of the bunch. It was built in 1954 as Boston & Maine 1508 and was equipped with a steam generator for passenger service, primarily for Boston commuter trains. When its passenger duties disappeared, the 1508 went into freight service, but its boiler was not removed. By 1973 it was one of the last four RS3s in service on the B&M and spent considerable time on loan to the Delaware & Hudson trading off hours for D&H power used by the B&M when it was detouring because of a collapse in Hoosac Tunnel in August 1972.

The beginning of Amtrak on May 1, 1971, and the resulting end of D&H passenger service had put the Delaware & Hudson's famous four Alco PAs out of a job. Within a few months the 17 and 19 were traded to General Electric and the 16 and 18 were leased to Steam Tours for excursion service. With all four PAs off the property and the D&H under the thumb of the Erie Lackawanna, it looked like the end had come for D&H passenger service and the PAs.

Then came the "Divine Wind" in the form of Hurricane Agnes in the summer of 1972 that caused considerable havoc on the EL and ultimately forced it into bankruptcy. The D&H was thus free of the EL, and C. Bruce Sterzing became president. An unabashed railfan, Sterzing immediately brought the four PAs home and in 1974 had worked with New York State and Amtrak to have a state-subsidized *Laurentian* returned to the D&H Albany-Montreal route. In a very unusual move, Amtrak agreed to let the D&H run the train with its own equipment and motive power: the four PAs.

For that kind of regular service, however, the PAs would need a major overhaul, and the D&H opted to have them completely rebuilt with 251 engines by Morrison-Knudsen at Boise, Idaho. With the start-up of service at hand, the D&H needed an immediate infusion of passenger power. As a result, in July 1974 it traded two freight Alco RS3s (4075 and 4082) to the Boston & Maine for the weary but boiler-equipped 1508 and 1536. They went into Colonie Shop for a thorough overhaul and emerged in fresh D&H lightning stripe but retaining their B&M numbers. After overhaul, the 1508 and 1536 became the first, last and only RS3s to be regularly assigned to any Amtrak passenger trains.

When the PAs returned from Boise, the RS3s went into freight service, their leases became purchases, and they were renumbered D&H 4075 and 4082. The 4075 remained in service on the D&H until the middle of 1984, when it was retired and then leased to the Steamtown Foundation which was just beginning operations at its new home in Scranton, Pennsylvania. The "dip-blue" RS3 became a common sight working with the ex-CPR 4-6-2s on Steamtown's ex-DL&W line to Moscow, Pa. After the National Park Service took over the Scranton operation in 1987, Ray bought the 4075 for $17,000 at the Steamtown equipment auction on October 29, 1988.

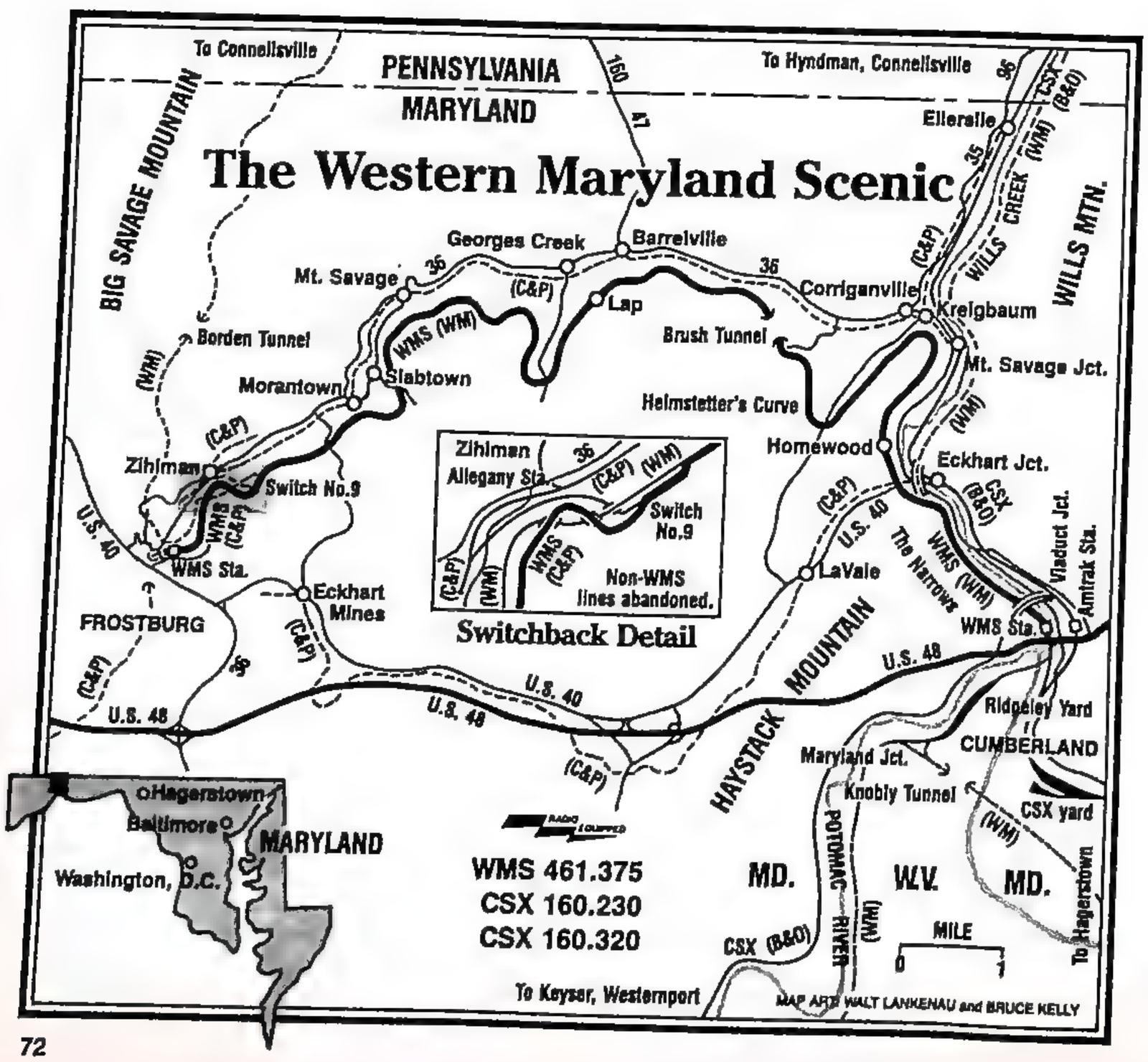
Black paint and fireballs

The three Sheridan Alcos were a pretty rag-tag looking bunch when they arrived at Cumberland in the spring of 1991. Initial plans called for doing the RS3 in the fireball scheme, while the FA would be rendered in the more modern black and yellow speed lettering. Fortunately, they painted the RS3 first and were so impressed with the results that the decision was made to do all three units in the fireball livery.

Since the Western Maryland had rostered FAs and RS3s, it was decided to give the VIA 6771 and D&H 4075 the "next digit up" in their respective classes from the WM roster. Thus the FPA4 became the 305 after WM FA2s 301-304, and the RS3 was 199, after WM RS3s 185-198. Since there was no precedent for an RSD5 on the WM, the 1689 got the fireball livery but retained its C&NW number. And, incidentally, those dazzling fireballs were hand painted on the units by Melanie Wilson, the wife of one of the railroad's volunteer enginemen.

The Western Maryland Scenic Railroad kicked off its 1991 season right on schedule on the May 4-5 weekend. The operation calls for two trains a day on Saturday and Sunday, departing Cumberland's former-WM passenger station at 11:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. and only the 11:30 a.m. train on Tuesday through Friday. Each trip includes a 90-minute layover at Frostburg. This schedule runs through the end of October, with November dropping down to just the 11:30 a.m. train on weekends only.

Since the turntable at Frostburg will hold two diesels together, it can readily perform its function as the "switch" at the end of the run-around track. But since the combined units overhang the rails so much, they cannot be turned around because they will not clear the fences that surround the pit. Thus, with two units as normal power on the run, you will have one unit leading westbound and the other leading on the eastbound return. This is fine for either riders or photographers, because except for running the FA in the lead backwards, there is no possible way to lash up any combination of those three units that looks bad. With the RS3 or RSD5 leading and the FA against the train, it looks like a typical WM passenger train (on which the WM used RS3s almost exclusively). With the FA leading, it looks just fine, as well.



TWO KODACHROMES. JIM BOYD

THE AFTERNOON TRAIN returning from Frostburg was swinging downhill through Helmstetter's Curve with the FPA4 and RSD5 on Sunday, June 30, 1991. This classic spot, made famous by steam photographers, is still the best place to shoot the Western Maryland Scenic. Earlier that day, the colorful fireball gleamed on the side of RS3 199 (right) during the layover at Frostburg. The same units usually make the monring and afternoon runs, but an "odd sound" in the fan eddy clutch of the 199 caused them to swap it out for the RSD5 on the afternoon trip. Back in June 1968, Canadian National FPA4 6771 and a matching FPB4 (below) had a passenger train eastbound out of Toronto. This unit would see service in VIA Rail Canada yellow and blue before being sold to Gary Baloun and coming to the WM Scenic for fireball paint.

EKTACHROME: JIM BOYD

KODACHROME JIM BOYD

GARY BALOUN'S former-Chicago & North Western RSD5 1689 was in fresh Chicago, Madison & Northern paint at Monroe, Wisconsin, in early January 1982 as it was working on the former Milwaukee Road line from Janesville to Mineral Point.

KODACHROME PRESTON COOK

Since the turntable is an attraction itself at Frostburg, when operations permit, they will uncouple the units and give one of them a spin a few times around for the passengers to photograph from the stairs and landings on the nearby hillside (a 28mm wide angle lens will just let the pit fill the frame from the top landing). As one might expect, it's a real crowd pleaser.

The Western Maryland line to Frostburg is a picturesque railroad that twists and turns as it climbs Piney Mountain and Federal Hill, punching through the 914-foot Brush Tunnel on the way. The train ride is well worth the $12.50 basic fare to see the scenery and hear the Alcos work on the hill.

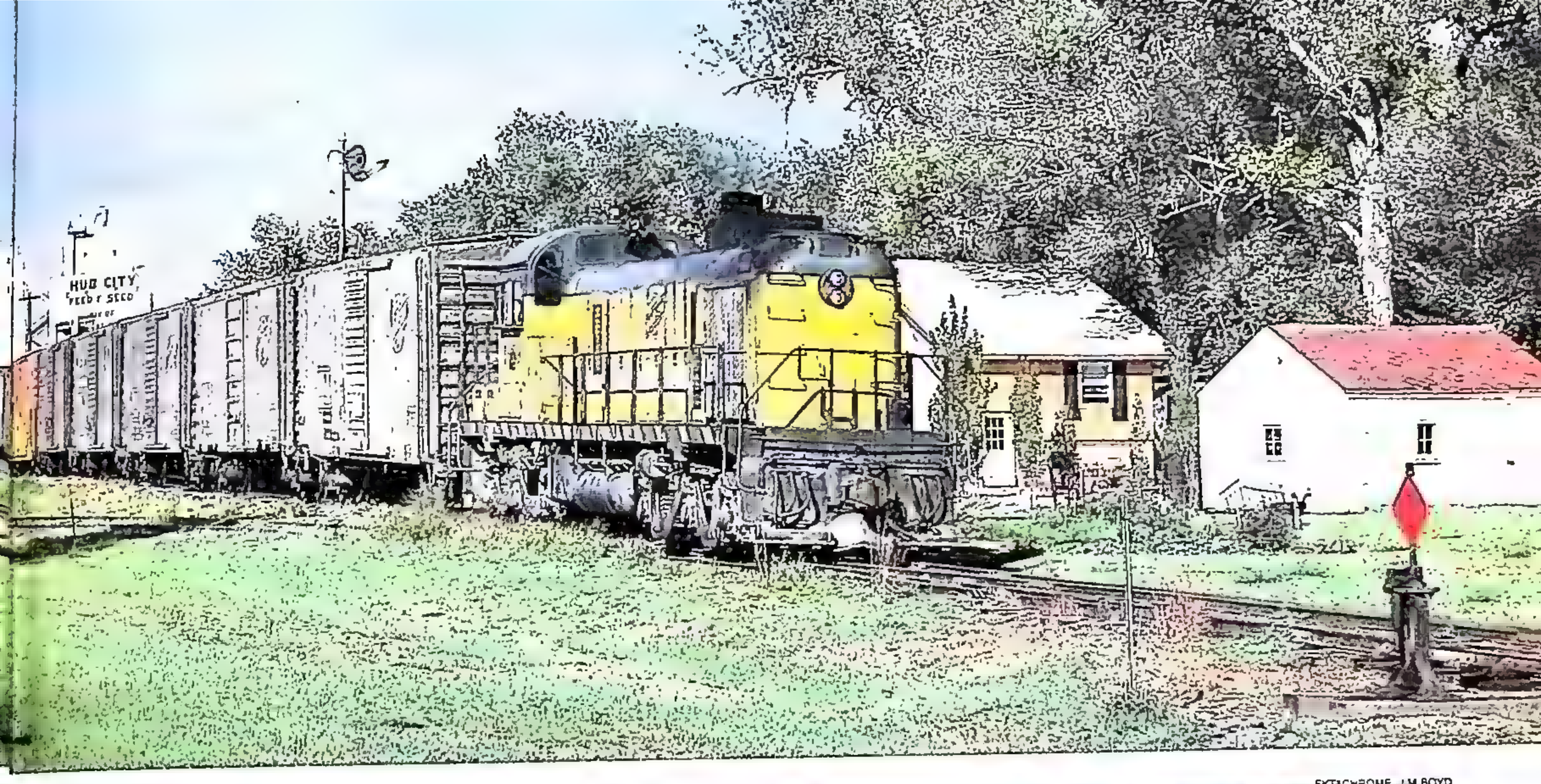
The track is the old WM main line, and the speeds are fairly brisk, making chasing difficult at best. You have to plan well to get more than two shots per trip up or down the hill. For a first time visitor, don't miss the classic views at Helmstetter's Curve on Cash Valley Road. After that, get a good map and use some common sense. Even with moderate weekend traffic, it is difficult to beat the train from the Cumberland depot to Helmstetter's Curve, so leave before departure time and set up your first shot on a good spot out on the line. Use your brains and not your accelerator to get good photos and be a safe and polite visitor on the residential roads that lead to the tracks.

KODACHROME JIM BOYD

1991 for sure; maybe '92

The Western Maryland Scenic Railroad has, indeed, ordered an SY 2-8-2 from Tang Shan, although by late July 1991 the deal had not yet been "closed." The railroad is working with J. David Conrad, who shepherded the Valley Railroad and Knox & Kane engines through their construction and wrote the American "specs" for them. There is speculation that a replacement for the sunken NYS&W Mikado may also be built alongside the Western Maryland engine over this upcoming winter, and transporting the two together would cut down on ocean shipping costs (or make future deep-sea salvage efforts more worthwhile).

Meanwhile, the summer and fall of 1991 hold the only guarantee of fireball Alcos in their full glory. Gary and Ray both want to get back home to the Midwest with their locomotives, although one or two of the units will stay on hand until the steam locomotive is delivered and established in service next year — and there is a fair chance that all three will start off the 1992 season just as they leave off the 1991. But if you don't want to miss the fireball Alcos on Helmstetter's Curve and chugging through the Narrows, get yourself to Cumberland this year, just to be sure.



EKTACHROME J.M. BOYD

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RSD5 1689 had long since given up its "Route of the 400" zebra stripes (September '91 R&R, page 53) and passenger assignments when Preston Cook found it working a string of 40-foot boxcars (**above**) at Aberdeen, South Dakota, on September 19, 1977. Only the number remained the same as it headed the afternoon train uphill around Helmstetter's Curve (left) on the WM Scenic on June 30, 1991. Although some trees have grown up around the edges, Helmstetter's Curve has the same flavor today (below) that it had in November 1967 (right) when an RS3 and two F-units were drifting downhill after pushing a westbound WM freight up to Deal, Pa.

BOTTOM: KODACHROME, JIM BOYD

FOUR KODACHROMES· JIM BOYD

WM SCENIC RS3 199 began life as boiler-equipped Boston & Maine 1508 and was swapped to the D&H in 1974 for freight RS3 4075, which got new B&M colors and the 1508 number, as shown (above) at Mechanicville in May 1975. Three months earlier, the "real" 1508 was wearing fresh D&H colors as it worked the northbound *Adirondack* (top) with ex-B&M 1536. It was in "dip blue" as D&H 4075 (right) at Steamtown in October 1984.

BY JIM BOYD

Dick Jensen, 1931-1991

JIM BOYD

One of the true pioneers of the steam excursion business died after a bout with cancer on March 16, 1991. History will probably remember Chicagoan Dick Jensen as a classic victim of the Shakespearean theme that, "the evil that men do lives after then; the good is oft interred with their bones." Most people think only of the recent scrapping of Grand Trunk Western 4-6-2 5629 when Jensen's name is mentioned — and then go on to remember the CB&Q O5b 5632 and a similarly ill-fated Nickel Plate Mikado.

While it is true that Jensen did let these three locomotives get scrapped after efforts were made to preserve them, it should be remembered that he was responsible for those "efforts" in the first place. A working man with a bread route for a commercial bakery and not a Ross Rowland with a seat on the commodities exchange, Dick Jensen committed his meager resources to preserving *and operating* main line steam locomotives at a time when few people imagined that such a thing was possible. In the mid-1960s, it was Dick Jensen and his GTW 4-6-2 that bridged the gap between GTW and CB&Q railroad-operated excursions and the parade of "volunteer group" locomotives that began following a decade later. At a time when the Southern steam program was in its infancy and the UP was unleashing the 8444 only once or twice a year, it was "Jensen's Pacific" and "Benson's T-1" (Bill Benson and Steam Tours' ex-Reading 4-8-4 2102) that kept steam alive in the Midwest.

Dick Jensen was a mechanic and not a businessman — no smart businessman would have gotten into the steam business in the first place (no offense, Ross). He made his locomotives run with long hours and hard work instead of a bank account. And his undoing came about in the early 1970s when the railroads were getting themselves out of the passenger business and could not provide the coaches, insurance and support staff that had made the pre-Amtrak steam excursions relatively simple affairs arranged with the "passenger department."

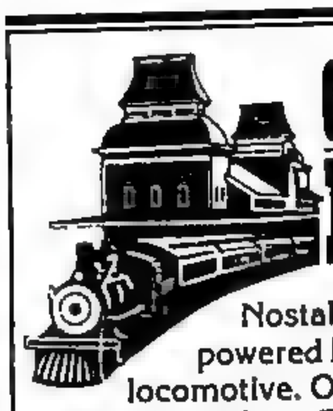
Born around 1931 (we have seen no published date), Dick began taking steam locomotive roster photos after World War II, and fellow roster shooter Charlie Felstead recalls that after the "big steam" disappeared and most of the roster fraternity closed up their camera cases, Dick continued to pursue the "little stuff" into the backwoods. Then he decided to abandon photography and take up the "real thing" by buying a locomotive: Grand Trunk Western 4-6-2 5629.

After a couple of trips on the B&OCT, Dick was convinced that his prize Pacific was a mechanical disaster because it rode so rough. He was going to do a tear-down of the running gear after completing his first trip on the GTW, which had already been scheduled and ticketed. As they were bounding down the main line toward South Bend, Dick asked GTW Road Foreman Bud Young about the chaotic ride. Bud reportedly just grinned and replied, "If she ever smooths out, you'd better jump — 'cause she's off the track. This engine has always ridden like this." From that day on, Bud Young became part of Dick's "crew" of volunteers. Some other familiar names within today's steam fraternity have been associated with Dick Jensen over the years, including J. David Conrad of the

Illinois Central Number 2449 taking on coal in Freeport Illinois during late 1940's. Full color illustration by ***Kenneth Fissell*** is first in series depicting midwest railroads. Edition is limited to 1100 S/N copies. Four color lithograph on 80# textured paper. Size is 18 × 24 inches.

S/N print- **$65.00**, Postage Paid in U. S.
Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax.

SEND TO: **Arbor Vitae Studio**
658 W. Chestnut St.
Freeport, Illinois 61032



Conway Scenic RAILROAD

Nostalgic 1-hour 11-mile train ride powered by steam or early diesel locomotive. Open air and enclosed restored coaches, First Class available. Free museum. Gift Shop. Snack Bar. Roundhouse and operating turntable.

Weekends May 4-June 2, DAILY June 8-October 27, Weekends November 2-December 22.

ANNUAL RAILFAN'S DAY
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1991

All day railroad activities for the railfan and family.

SASE for brochure

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860
603-356-5251

STOKE UP

your RAILFAN & RAILROAD collection with these

BACK ISSUES

Ordering Information:
The issues listed here are in limited supply. Those in shortest supply are ☆ed. Indicate your first choices by "blacking-in" boxes / ☆s. To avoid disappointment, please mark "X" in second choice spaces (__). Be sure to include a street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS. Copies postpaid in USA.

NOTE. If you'd prefer to keep this magazine intact, copy this ad or send your order in a letter.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
☐(__)8/77
☐(__)10/77
☐(__)11/78
☐(__)11/80
☐(__)3/82
☐(__)5/82
☐(__)11/82
☐(__)3/83
☐(__)11/83
☐(__)3/84
☐(__)11/84
☐(__)9/85
☐(__)11/85
☐(__)1/86
☐(__)3/86
☐(__)5/86
☐(__)9/86
☐(__)11/86
☐(__)1/87
☐(__)3/87
☐(__)10/87
☐(__)11/87
☐(__)12/87
☐(__)1/88
☐(__)2/88
☆(__)3/88
☆(__)4/88
☆(__)5/88
☐(__)7/88
☆(__)8/88
☐(__)9/88
☐(__)10/88
☐(__)11/88
☐(__)12/88
☐(__)1/89
☐(__)2/89
☐(__)3/89
☐(__)4/89
☐(__)5/89
☐(__)6/89
☐(__)7/89
☐(__)8/89
☐(__)9/89
☐(__)11/89
☐(__)12/89
☐(__)3/90
☐(__)4/90
☐(__)5/90
☐(__)6/90
☐(__)7/90
☐(__)8/90
☐(__)9/90
☐(__)10/90
☐(__)11/90
☐(__)12/90
☐(__)1/91
☐(__)2/91
☐(__)3/91
☐(__)4/91
RAILFAN
☐(__)Sum/76

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 6833

R&R Back Issues
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

Please type or print clearly

Enclosed find $_____. Please send the back issues I have chosen.
Single copies are $2.50 each.
☐ Any 10 issues, $15.00
☐ Any 18 issues, $20.00

Please type or print clearly.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ **Zip** _____

Postage Outside USA:
Add $3 per 10 issues / $4 per 18 issues.
Foreign single copies: $3.25, postpaid.
N.J. residents add 7% sales tax.
Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 48 cents per word, minimum order $5.76. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SSAE, PO, 8mm, 5×7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are non-commissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6pt type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.15 per word, minimum $13.80.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

HICKORY, N.C. SEPTEMBER 28-29, 1991. 4th Foothills Toy & Train Show, American Legion Fairgrounds, Hwy #70/321 East. Saturday 9-5, Sunday 10-4, Admission $3.00. Information to: Carolina Hobby Expo, 704-786-8373. 1091

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

COMPENDIUM OF AMERICAN RAILROAD RADIO FREQUENCIES scanner guide. Don't settle for less, buy the best! 1990/91 edition. Information for SSAE. $10.00 ppd. US and Canada. Gary Sturm, 7629 Westford Court, Fort Wayne, IN 46835-1251. 1091

CONNECTICUT RIVER RAILROADS & CONNECTIONS, Vol I. CV and B&M railroads, Millers Falls-Greenfield, Mass. thru Westminster, Vt; West River RR; Ashuelot Branch of B&M. Approximately 700 illustrations of stations, freight and passenger operations, industries, etc. 208 page 9"X12" hardcover at $39.50 postpaid, U.S. funds. Canada and foreign orders add $2.50. R.W. Nimke, RR#1, Dept. RR, Walpole, N.H. 03608. Phone 1-603-399-4987. 1291

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RAIL MAPS and guides; Complete guides of Tehachapi, 21 pages and/or Cajon 18 pages. Divided into 3 parts. 1 maps, 2 locations and directions, 3 additional information, roster, etc. Only $8.50 each. Now new Afton Canyon mini map and guide at just $6.00. Please add $1.50 shipping and handling each map. California residents add 7% tax. Steel Rails West, PO Box 59117, Norwalk, CA 90652-0117. 1291

SOUTHERN RAILWAY COOK BOOKS. Authentic reproduction. Historical reference of dining car operations on SR. $10.00 postpaid. Gordon Mooneyhan, PO Box 2328 Dept. A, Myrtle Beach, SC 29578-2328. 1191

CAJON PASS RAIL MAP & directory to points of interest plus more! Information to this unique area, $9.00 plus $1.00 shipping and handling. (CA. res 61¢ tax) Sam Pottinger's Steel Rails West, Box 59117, Norwalk, CA 90652-0117. 1091

A CENTURY OF PULLMAN CARS, Volume II: The Palace Cars. History and complete listing of wooden cars. Hardback, 448 pages, #10-6810, $75.00 ppd. Greenberg Publishing Co., 7566 Main Street, Dept. C, Sykesville, MD 21784. 301-795-7447. 1191

ROYAL BLUE LINE by noted historian Herbert H.Harwood, Jr. Armchair ride on this ultra-luxurious train! All the facts, maps, etc., of this famous line. Hardback, 200 pages, #10-7370, $40.00 ppd. Send $2.00 for color catalogue, deductible on first order. Greenberg Publishing Co., 7566 Main St., Dept. C, Sykesville, MD 21784. 301-795-7447. 1191

DISCOUNT BOOKS and videos. Send 52¢ LSSAE for list. Southeastern Hobbies, 65 Carole Lane, Athens, GA 30606. 392

"RAILS ACROSS THE BERKSHIRE HILLS", Conrail and B&M pictorial covering Western Mass., 1980's color cover, 62 pages. $8.95 postpaid. John Bazan, 51 Preston Ave., Pittsfield, MA 02101. 1291

"HISTORY OF THE HUDSON & Berkshire Railroad: First Railroad in Western Massachusetts". Softcover, 24 pages, illustrated, $4.25 postpaid. John Bazan, 51 Preston Ave., Pittsfield, MA 01201. 1291

NEW BOOK, "On The Three Foot Gauge" RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Argent etc. Ask at your book or hobby store. Mead, 520 N. SW, Washington, DC 20024. 1191

TEHACHAPI, CAJON PASS, AFTON CANYON MAPS/GUIDES: Includes map pages; directions, photo ID pages, rosters, radio frequencies, camping and motel information, and much, much more. Just $9.50 each plus $1.50 shipping and handling each. Purchase all three for just $27.00 postpaid. California residents add 7% tax. Steel Rails West, PO Box 59117, Norwalk, CA 90652-0117. 192

NORTHEAST RAILROADING takes you trackside every month. Informative Northeastern news and features. SSAE for information. NER, PO Box 432, New Holland, PA 17557-0432. 1091

SILVER BANQUET II, by Everett L. Maffett. A complete book on railroad dining car silver holloware. Contains photos dating from 1888 and silver used by 103 different railroads. 228 pages, hardbound $43.00 ppd. Sivler Press, PO Box 184, Eaton, OH 45320. 1091

CALIFORNIA REGION RAILFAN TIMETABLE: Like an employee timetable, has all California divisions and branches for SP/ATSF/UP/BN. Detail shows freight symbols, talking detectors, rosters, frequency guide, maps, signal aspects and more. Includes passenger schedule supplement. $13.50, First Class prepaid. Write: Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353. 1091

RAILROAD TELEGRAPHER'S HANDBOOK. (1991) Informative, illustrated, nostalgic. Softcover, 60 pages, $11.95 postpaid. Artifax, Box 88-R, Maynard, MA 01754. 1091

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your railfanning or modeling related small business. Grants/loans to $500,000. Free recorded message: 707-449-8600.(LR3) 1191

FOR SALE

OUT OF PRINT railroad books for sale. LSSAE for list. Joe VanHoorebeke, 3 Berkeley Heights Park, Bloomfield, NJ 07003-4803. 1191

FOR SALE, LEASE, or Charter - Refurbishing two P70 coach/table cars, clerestory roof. Contact Conewango Car Co., PO Box 58AA, Conewango Valley, NY 14726. 1091

FOR SALE Railroad sysem passenger and trolley time tables and very old trolley post cards. List, 52¢ postage. Meyer, 128 Corner St., Watertown, WI 53094. 1091

EX-AMTRAK #3370, EX-U.P. 36202 buffet/lounge. ACF, 1949. 50kw Eastern Rail diesel general set. Electric heat, water heater, refrigerator and water pump. 8 ton air conditioner, all a.c. current. New carpet and upholstery fall '86. Run on NS, Conrail, CSX, Amtrak and others. Reduced to $90,000. Photos and spec. sheet: Columbia River Passenger Car Co., 714 Howland Street, Fremont, OH 43420-4227 or call 419-332-9180. 1091

MISCELLANEOUS

WE HAVE IT ALL! Enlargements, oral histories, audio tapes of 8444 at 90 mph; emotional night shots of P.C.C.'s, original artwork. There is something for everyone. Complete list of railroadiana from our extensive collection available for $3.00, and offer you can't afford to pass up! Midwest Memories, 801 E. Ogden Ave., No. 1052, Naperville, IL 60563-8600. 1291

INDEX TO RF/RR (1929-1987) $43.00 postpaid. 672 8.5X11 pages. Other magazine titles, specific railroads, railroad subject indexes too! 36 titles, 15,000 magazines available. Stephans, Box 101, Chenango Forks, NY 13746-9712. 692

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED PATCHES, your design made any shape and colors. Free ordering information, price list and random sample. Hein, Dept. 202, 7960 SW Manitou Trail, Glen Arbor, MI 49636-9711. 10TF

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus 3 beautiful certificates $4.95. Also buy! Ken Prag, Box 531RF, Burlingame, CA 94011. 415-566-6400. 692

RAILROAD ART

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS: 16" x 24" full color lithographs. SSAE for brochure. 14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137. 402-895-5482. 1291

RAILROAD CALENDARS

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING VALLEY Railway Historical Society 1992 Railway Calendar. Color cover and 13 black & white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11 X 17, $5.25 ppd., via first class mail ($3.30 plus $1.75 postage and handling plus 20¢ tax). Calendar Dept. RR, PO Box 1152, Scranton, PA 18501. 192

RAILROADIANA

HAT PINS AND PATCHES - Our own unique line of over 600 items. Lionel licensee. Lowest prices on custom work. Catalog and free patch, $3.00. Dealer inquiries invited. Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply, PO Box 1851R, East Lansing, MI 48826. 517-485-2633. 8TF

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual reports, timetables, rules, menus, magazines, Pullman items. 52¢ stamps on SSAE brings you big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 293

ATSF #3751 & CALIFORNIA LTD. Memorabilia. Support operation and restoration of #3751. Send SSAE for catalog list of official T-shirts, hats, pins, mugs, etc. to: #3751-Railfair '91, 2490 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, CA 91107. 192

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

COLLECTOR WISHES to trade 35mm roster shots of Conrail locomotives. All paint schemes. Write/call Joe VanHoorebeke, 3 Berkeley Heights Park, Bloomfield, NJ 07003-4803. 1-201-743-7018. 1191

NORTH SHORE LINE slides. Early sets acclaimed - later sets great! Creative original photography by trainman John Horachek. Each set is available only for a limited time from Shore Line Interurban Historical Society, Box 346, Chicago, IL 60690. Send now for information on current offerings. 1191

INTERURBAN MEMORIES photo-album set. From original black and white negatives, professionally printed. From late 40's early 50's midwest region, freight and passenger scenes. 24 4X6 prints and album, $25.00 postpaid. Jon Schaub, PO Box 2068, Hillside Manor Branch, New Hyde Park, NY 11040. 1191

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES: 60 different high quality 35mm slide sets. Starter Preview set of 20 slides $5.00. Catalog and samples free. PO Box 377RF, Crowley, TX 76036-0377. 192

PHOTOS & SLIDES - This is our fourth catalog of slides and color prints of more than 1,500 views of all major railroads, Short Line, industrials, freight cars, piggy-back trailors and maintenance of lay equipment. Send $3.50 ($5.50 overseas) for our 28 page catalog and one 3" X 5" photo. Rail Photos Unlimited, PO Box 2306, Joliet, IL 60434. 10TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE 35mm color railroad slide sets 1940-60's era, following sets available I.C. diesel/steam, UP steam, CB&Q, AT&SF diesel/passenger, SOO steam/diesel, BN, Shortlines, GM&O, NH steam, CRI&P, SP, Daylight, EL, NYC diesel/steam, C&NW diesel/steam. 1960's caboose, GN, NP, car ferries, N&W steam. SSAE for list. Starosta, 4957 South 81st, Greenfield, WI 53220-4215. 1091

PHOTOGRAPHY TRAIN ENTHUSIASTS — Submit your best reproduction quality 35 mm color slides and transparencies for selection in the 1992 "Amtrak's America" Travel Planner. We are currently reviewing scenic images from across America featuring Amtrak trains. All materials will be returned. For further details contact: E. James White Company, Olivia Curtis, Production Manager, 151 Spring Street, #300, Herndon, VA 22070. 703-318-8000. 1091

FREIGHT CAR PHOTO catalog, listing over 2000 B&W photos including cabooses, MofW cars. 46 pages $5.00 postpaid. McCarter Photos, Box 1569, Camp Verde, AZ 86322-1569. Established 1939. 1091

VINTAGE RAIL SLIDES - US and Canadian steam, diesel and electric slide sets; many "fallen-flag" roads. Milwaukee Road diesel postcard set, 20 postcards, $4.00 ppd. Send three stamps for catalog and sample slide. Golden Spike Productions, Box 279, Dahlonega, GA 30533. 1291

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty action slides per set, $10.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, BN, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP and UP, two or more sets of AT&SF, CRI&P, D&RGW, Frisco, Kay and KCS. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dpet. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 1291

AUTHENTIC TWO-COLOR reproduction M&StL notepads (25 sheets each). $2.00 postpaid. R. Green, 11305 Ivanhoe Drive, El Paso, TX 79936. 1291

ROSTER PHOTOS of many Canadian National and Via (Alco's and Bombardier) locomotives of Eastern Canada. Send $2.50 (U.S.) for two (2) sample color prints and list to: J.R.L., PO Box 4533, Dieppe, N.B. Canada. E1A 6G1. 1091

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Conrail, CSX, Frisco, Rock Island, Soo, Southern, Shortlines, others. List and 2 samples $2.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 192

Illinois Railway Museum and Valley Railroad in Connecticut, Jerry Hebda of the Green Mountain Railroad and Dick Yager of the SP 4449 crew (I'll never forget GTW 2-8-2 4070 at the C&WI 47th Street Roundhouse as Jensen was readying her for a fantrip after a contract rebuild job and the image of Yager cursing loudly as he was trying to paint around the throat sheet of the firebox with a two-inch paint brush).

Jensen himself was a strange individual, tall and somewhat awkward, with a quiet manner of speech. For a skinny guy well over six feet tall, however, he had powerful arms and could wrestle pipes and machinery that would intimidate anyone else. While he had numerous friends, he always seemed to be a "loner," and he often tried to resolve his problems by simply ignoring them (which resulted in getting a couple of those locomotives scrapped when storage became a problem).

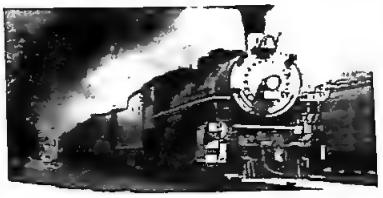
Dick's last really successful project was the contract rebuild on Texas & Pacific 2-10-4 610, which he did in Texas for its participation in the *Freedom Train*. Not too long thereafter, he was injured in an accidental fall from a third-floor window while helping a friend hoist a refrigerator into a Chicago apartment. The aftermath of the broken bones never completely went away, and after that Dick was unable to handle the strenuous work that he had always done on his locomotives.

The railfan community lost a true friend with Dick Jensen. He kept an entire generation in touch with steam at a time when it looked like it would be gone forever. Tallying up all the plusses and minuses, I, for one, find Jensen's legacy well into the black. He contributed a lot to all of us.

Perhaps the best way to remember Dick Jensen is with an image of a cool morning at the 47th Street Roundhouse with 5629 steaming contentedly inside as Dick arrives in his beat-up Edsel station wagon and steps out in already-grimy coveralls. A whole trainload of people will be treated to a superb day on the main line because of this mechanic who simply wouldn't let steam die.

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD

● TWENTY FIVE YEARS OF STEAM IN DIXIE: John Craft looks at the locomotives and people that have contributed to 25 years of steam operation on the Southern Railway and Norfolk Southern, from green Mikado 4501 to the powerful N&W 2-6-6-4 1218 and everything in between.



NOVEMBER 1991 ISSUE ON SALE OCTOBER 1

And, by the way, Dave Conrad says that Edsel wagon is still in a junk heap at the Hesston Steam Museum in LaPorte, Indiana. It ought to be preserved.

More Empire Connection trains

Since we went to press with the story on Amtrak's Empire Connection in the September '91 issue, Amtrak has added two additional Sunday-only trains that do not show up in the April 7, 1991, public timetables. Effective May 5 through October 20, 1991, the *Hudson Valley Express* between New York and Albany-Rensselaer will depart Penn Station westbound as No.267 at 6:45 p.m. and arrive at Albany at 9:08. The eastbound No.270 will leave Albany at 8:10 p.m. and arrive in Penn Station at 10:32. These Turboliners are Sunday-only trains.

Belfast & Moosehead Lake reprieve

Since we published George Melvin's article on the Belfast & Moosehead Lake ("Maine's Quintessential Short Line") in the August '91 issue, the City of Belfast sold controlling interest in the railroad to a group of local businessmen who intend to pursue the tourist business with renewed vigor. Tourist trains will be their primary focus, and the line's freight embargo will not be lifted (there hasn't been any freight business in six months, anyhow) unless something *big* comes along.

A full schedule of excursions is being established for the remainder of 1991 using the 70-ton diesels with an extended trip to Brook Station. The new owners intend to invest considerable money in the railroad and its advertising and promotion budget. For further information on schedules you can write to the B&ML, Water Street, Belfast, ME 04915, or call 207/338-2330.

Steamtown's superintendent honored

The Mid-Atlantic Region of the National Park Service has 22 superintendents, and for 1991 Dr. John Latschar of the Steamtown National Historic Site was selected as the Re-

ORIGINAL KODACHROMES: List, two samples, $2.00. James DuBose, 23 Northridge, Sherman, IL 62684. 192

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. AT&SF, SP, UP, WP, Amtrak; excursions, vacations, lineside; Cajon Pass, Tehachapi, Colton, etc., Europe 1964-65. Over 20,000 slides in my collection that covers from 1955 to present. LSSAE for free list and sample. Herbert Johnson, 43735 17th Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-4312. 1091

THE "IOWAN"JS #8419 . . . First Chinese steam engine to the U.S.A., Boone & Scenic Valley Road, Boone, Iowa. Come with us through the Des Moines River Valley. Experience the crisp stereo Hi-Fi sound. Cross 156 feet high trestle. Switching action Frazer & Boone, 60 min., $26.00. Grand Canyon steam-Summer 1990, Williams to the South rim, 65 miles, 22 minutes, $24.00. 1990 NRHS Convention, steam action at the St. Louis Depot, 1218, 819, 844, 1522, 20 min., $20.00. All videos in crisp Hi-Fi stereo sound, VHS. Add $3.00 s/h per order. Short on cash? Credit cards are welcome, Visa/MC, check or MO, orders 515-277-7218. Iowa residence add 4% sales tax. Special, buy two, your choice, get one free. Chu-Chu Video Productions, PO Box 762, Des Moines, IA 50303-762. 192

NY/NJ/PA TRI-STATE 1991, Vol I - Lots of the new Reading & Northern, including RDC "King Coal Express", a Pottsville Ramble behind 4-8-4 #2102, and Railfan Weekend. The Delaware & Hudson from Allentown to Nineveh with pushers over Clarks Summit, the Black River & Western working mixed special, the LV/Hawk Mountain Chapter NRHS "Anniversary Special" out of Jim Thorpe with CNJ F3A and B, the URHS "Erie Limited" to Port Jervis, and Tioga Central Railfan Day. 2 hours on VHS, first class for $34.00. All live sound and color. Norm Weller, PO Box 322, Branchville, NJ 07826. Full refund if disappointed. Inquiries: 201-948-3651. 192

RAILROAD VIDEOS

BLEDSOE RAIL VIDEO, New "Across America Trackside Action 1990" VHS, professional quality tape, $33.00. PO Box 377RF, Crowley, TX 76036-0377. 192

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50¢. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. 9TF

NEW! CONRAIL In the Berkshire Hills, Massachusetts Winter scenery, 1990-91, 60 minutes, VHS only. $26.95 postpaid. John Bazan, 51 Preston Ave., Pittsfield, MA 01201. 1291

"SHORT LINE SPECIALS", Two hour video featuring: Chinese #1647 on Providence & Worcester passing submarines, tunnels, closeups of immaculate running gear; #1278 & #76, Gettysburg to Mt. Holly; Wilmington & Western #37 on Octoraro; BM&R #425 on Perkiomen branch; #765 with Amtrak; NYSW #3632, #3636, #3638, #3000. Briefly: #1218, #31, CR-E8's, #90, #611 audio. Specify VHS or 8mm. Mailed priority, only $16.75. MenkelSounds, Box 195C, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 1191

NW, NS COAL TRAINS, Hopper trains, CNO-2's, Hot Shots, Mainline and Yard, Crewe, VA. Many scenes pre-1988 with cabooses. One hour, VHS only. $19.95 plus $2.00 mailing. NW sales, Box 1945, Washington, NC 27889. 1191

NORFOLK SOUTHERN, Virginia Dvision, Route 460, Suffolk to Crewe. Fast pace action, 1991. VHS only. One Hour $19.95 plus $2.00 mailing. NW Sales, Box 1945, Washington, NC 27889. 1191

DISCOUNTED VIDEOS. Western standard and narrow gauge. Large selection, catalog 75¢. Art Ink Railroad Videos, 1011R Kingsley, Colorado Springs, CO 80909-4105. 1191

WANTED

WANTED: Southern Pacific 982 (EX SP 3651) BLW 52053 2-10-2. Any information, pictures, drawings; any SP class F-1 drawings. Starting operating restoration. Greg Radler, 15603 Gulf Freeway #707, Webster, TX 77598-3835. 713-484-0735. 1091

WANTED: ICC accident and locomotive boiler inspection reports, any quantity. K. Smith, 758RF Maple, Fostoria, OH 44830-2015. 1291

WANTED: Railroad books, paper items and railroadiana. Steve Botan, 19822 Lexington, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 714-962-1126. 392

WANTED: BONDS, stocks, timetables, annual passes! Ken Prag, Box 531RFW, Burlingame, CA 94011. 415-566-6400. 292

WANTED: NYC HUDSON division ett, photos, track layouts and other pertinent documents and information for developing history. Jack Shufelt, 2401 Golden Shore Dr., Fenton, MI 48423-1058. 1191

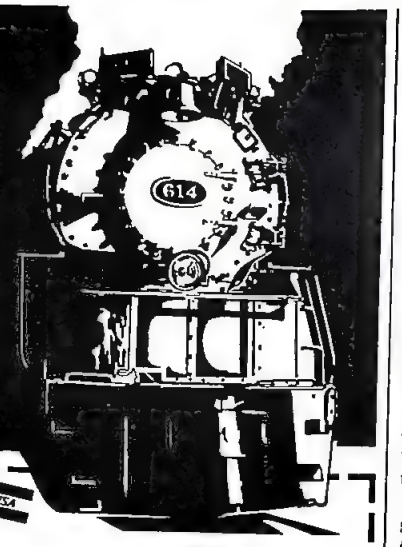
WANTED: Scenic train slides of the Marias Pass, the Northwest, Empire Builder. Spyker, RD2, Box 2152, Stewartstown, PA 17363. 192

You're Scheduled for NEWS And ADVENTURE with every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow—all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.

Charge it on your Am Express, Optima, MasterCard or VISA!



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew present subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $25. ☐ 2 Years $47. ☐ 3 Years $67.

CANADA:
☐ 1 Year $31.
☐ 2 Years $59.
☐ 3 Years $85.

FOREIGN:
☐ 1 Year $33.
☐ 2 Years $61.
☐ 3 Years $91.

includes NJ Sales Tax and Canadian GST

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐Check ☐Money Order
☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

gional "Superintendent of the Year." To quote the Park Service, "he was selected due to his long list of achievements during his tenure as superintendent."

Steamtown became a National Historic Site in 1986 and opened to the public in 1988. John Latschar arrived in Scranton in May 1988, only two months before the park opened to the public, and he has done an excellent job of juggling the often-opposing forces of business, politics, the general public and railfans. Those of us who have worked with him know that it was a rough job, but John is a patient listener and has a good sense of "balance." He has let the knowledge of the railfan community work its way into the long range policy and short term operations of the park, and he is genuinely interested in doing things "right" – not just "by the book," because the book never expected the Park Service to be running a railroad.

As an example of one of John's recent decisions, he backed the proposal for the Volunteers' Association to operate the Steamtown gift shop and book store, rather than bringing in the standard Park Service vendors who know little or nothing about railroading. As a result, in addition to the usual "tourist stuff," the Steamtown store will be stocking a solid inventory of railfan books, magazines and videos. And the revenues can then be used to support restoration projects and special events like the Photographer's Weekends.

The honor is well deserved, and it is also a vote of confidence on the part of the Park Service for the direction in which John Latschar is leading Steamtown. Let us add our

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for October 1991

A-B
A&R Systems, Inc. 38
Alaska Numismatic Association 33
American Altavista 23
Andover Junction 21,39
Anthracite Railroads 8
Arbor Vitae Studio 77
Arden Trolley Museum 35
Audio Visual Designs 28
B.R.M.N.A. 38
Bee-Duquesne Group 39
Berkshire Videography, Inc. 20
The Book Depot 44,45
Boston Mills Presss 31
BV&M 16

C
D. Carleton Railbooks 35
Carson Home Video 23
Carstens Publications, Inc. 12,28,32,34,37,38
Casey Jones Productions 37
Charly's Slides 14
C&O Historical Society 20
Colorado Railroad Museum 26
Conway Scenic Railroad 77
Crestline Studios 19

D-E-F
The Depot 26
The Depot Attic 22,23
Des Plaines Hobbies 22
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 7
Durango & Silverton 36
ECO Works 27
Fallen Flags 41

G
Gandy Dancer 37
GNP Publications 23
Golden Spike Enterprises 25
Gospel Train 10
Green Frog 9
L.V. Grogan 25

H
H.R. Products 35
Handlan-Buck 16
Heimburger House 32
Herron Rail Services 35
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 16
Highball Productions 41
Hopewell Productions 14

I-J-K-L
Interurban Press 40
JMJ Productions 21
Jon Schaub Photographer 23
Kauffman Creative Services 30
KL&L 31
M.F. Kotowski Railroad Art 14
Leaning Tree 33
Loco-Motifs 33
Carleton F. Loucks 12

M
MC Rail Services 27
McMillan Publications 29
David McNeil 10
Edgar T. Mead 31
MenkelSounds 24
Morning Sun Books 36
Moviecraft, Inc. 35
M&S Valley RR 28
Mystic Valley Railway Society 26

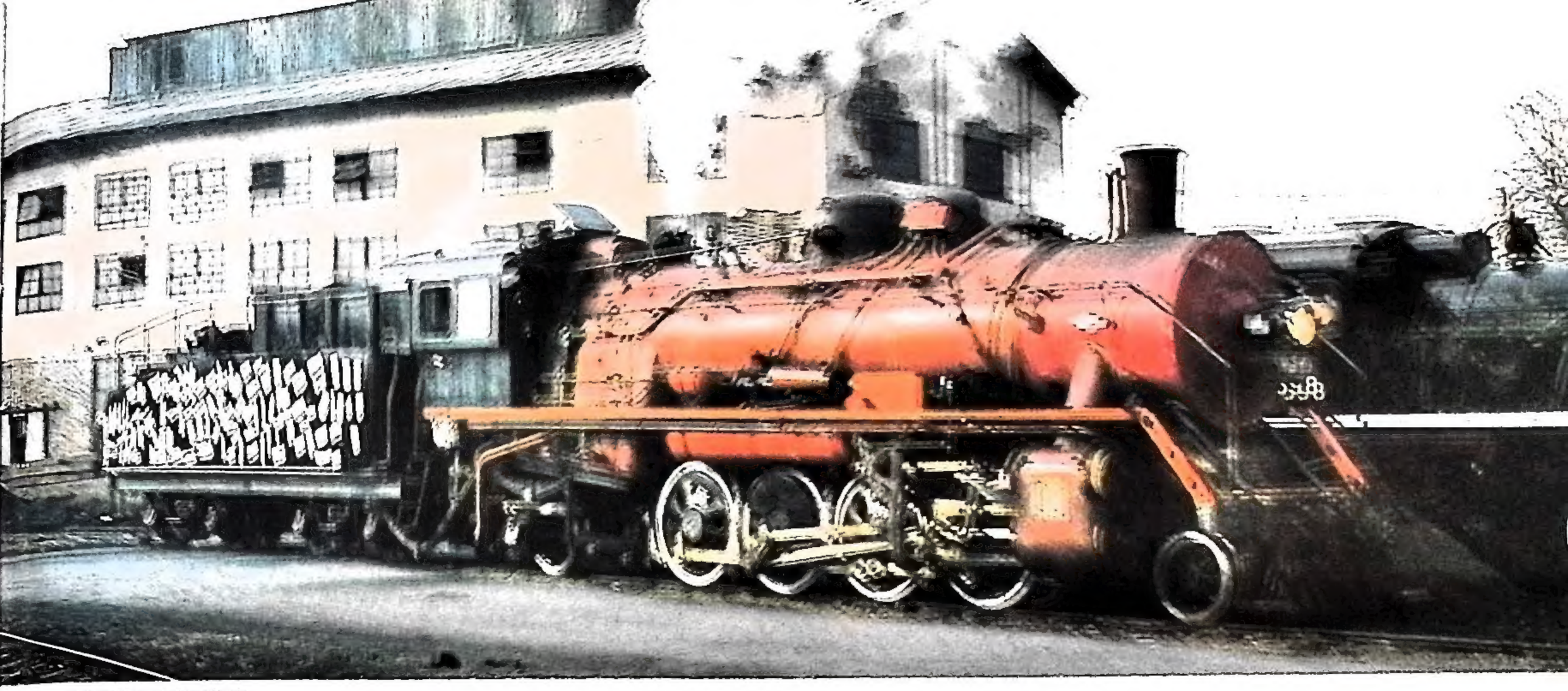
N-O-P
Neff Video Productions 12
Nelson Guild Productions 31
Nestle's Railroadiana 27
NY Central System Historical Society 26
Old Line Graphics 6
Overland Chapter NRHS 30
Pacific Fast Mail 19
Paraphase, Inc. 23
Pentrex ..... 17,Cover III, Cover IV
Pleis Express 17

R
Railfan & Railroad 36,77,80
Railfax, Inc. 22
Rail History Prints 26
Rail Plaque 32
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 8
Railroad Information Services 31
Railroad Video Productions 18
Rails 'N' Shafts 15
Railway Productions 22
Raritan Bay Hobbies 37
Revelation Audio-Visuals 81
W.N. Rich 28
Ben Rohrbeck 28
Roanoke Chapter NRHS 24
Ron's Books 24
Roundhouse Records 13
R S Enterprises of NJ, Inc. 14

S
Scanner World 19
Greg Scholl 7
Simmons-Boardman 25
Sunday River Productions 42,43

T
Thoroughbred Express 22
TLC Publishing 10,27
Trackside Prints 24
Trackside Video 25
The Trainshed 29
Trains Unlimited Tours 30
Transit Gloria Mundi 39
Transquip 6
Trolley Talk 32
Two Wolf 27

V-W-Z
Video Classics 17
Video Rails ..... 3,Cover II
Wallin's Slide Approvals 29
WB Video Productions 11
Western Maryland RR Historical Society 33
G.C. Wineholt 33

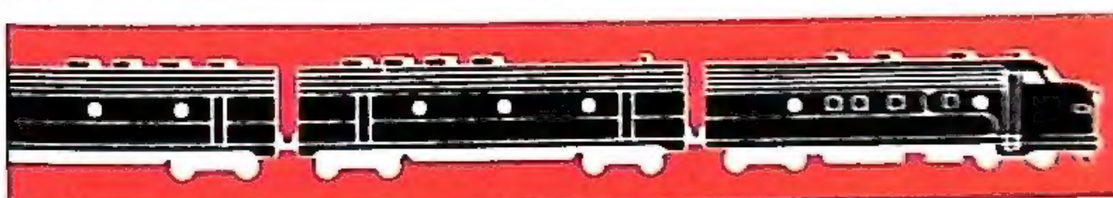


KODACHROME: RON ANDERSEN

NYS&W's CHINESE 2-8-2 1698M looked like this in December 1990 as it awaited paint at China's Tang Shan Locomotive & Rolling Stock Works before shipment to the U.S. But she's probably looking a bit different now, as the Susquehanna in July released a report that the 300-foot Norwegean cargo ship *Braut Team* carrying the locomotive sank in the Bay of Bengal, north of the Indian Ocean, on June 7. The railroad had planned to launch tourist steam operations by autumn 1991. See page 48.

own congratulations for an ongoing job well done.

Incidentally, plans for the 1991 Photographer's Weekend on September 13-15 are shaping up nicely. Canadian Pacific has agreed to a Saturday trip over the Delaware & Hudson to Binghamton, including a number of photo runbys in each direction — and with the Scranton turntable installed, the engine (CPR G3 2317) can be wyed at Binghamton and run forward in both directions. A night photo session will be held Saturday night, and there will be the popular runbys staged in the yard area on Sunday. See TIMETABLE for further information.



RAILSCAPES

Just $19.00 $14

plus $3.00 postage or with any other purchase

A Phogographic Odyssey of America by Rail!

110 Minutes — A Few Highlights:

- CAPITOL LIMITED: *Captivating mountain sunrise from dome car.*
- "K TOWER": *Inside the "nerve center" at Washington Union Station.*
- MONTREALER: *Engine problems en route to Vermont's Capitol.*
- ADIRONDACK: *D&H Action, Lake Champlain, turbo cab at 110 MPH!!*
- LAKE SHORE LIMITED: *FL-9s trackside; Chef prepares breakfast.*
- CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR: *Colorado spectacular; Glenwood Canyon Project.*
- DESERT WIND: *Nevada wilderness; Las Vegas; Cajon Pass.*
- SAN DIEGANS: *Along the Surf Line plus San Diego surprises.*
- COAST STARLIGHT: *Pounding Pacific waves; Cruesta Pass, Salinas Valley.*
- RAILFAIR: *Gold Spike Day tributes; San Jose Trolley ride, more.*
- CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR: *Over snowy Donnar Pass to Reno and return - WOW!*
- COAST STARLIGHT: *Beautiful morning descent of the Cascades, on to Portland.*
- EMPIRE BUILDER: *Columbia River Gorge; Dawn through Glacier!*

And more...

... The Best of 9,000 Miles through Amtrak's America — "BOARD!!!"

Amtrak 20

1971 to 1991;
Trackside & Onboard - Nationwide - Virtually All Equipment used - "Day One" in Chicago - Inaugural "Adirondack" - Last Amtrak at Grand Central - "Rainbow Fleet" consists from early years - Sample trips - An AMTRAK celebration you'll keep enjoying!
90 Minutes + Video Quiz! $34 + $3.00 post. VHS/BETA Photo Case

The GREENBRIAR LIMITED

American-European Express pampers its clients on the Chicago - Indianapolis - White Sulphur Springs - Washington - New York route! Now come on board to learn about and experience this new luxury rail venture. Travel will never be the same!
60 Minutes $34 + $3.00 postage Full Color Photo Case

SOME OTHER GREAT REVELATION TITLES

Send Stamp for Complete Info!

HISTORIC: *(all $34)*

- COME TO THE FAIR 70 Min. *ERIE RR 1939 N.Y. promo, E-L*
- WEST END 70 Min. *The E-L in Ohio and Indiana.*
- BEFORE the HYPHEN 90 Min. *ERIE, DL&W, E-L vintage films.*
- FRIENDLY SERVICE ROUTE 92 Min. *E-L East, Marion, etc.*
- LATE, GREAT NICKEL PLATE 50 Min. *Steam freight 1950s; sound.*
- RUBBER CITY RAILS - Vol 1 68 Min. *B&O steam & diesel, other Akron roads.*
- JERSEY II 65 Min. *GG-1 parade, PRR/ CNJ 1960s.*

CONTEMPORARY: *(all $34)*

- RUBBER CITY RAILS Vol 2 104 Min. *CSX color parade, other Akron roads (BONUS TAPE with order of Parts 1 & 2!)*
- BIG BLUE in the ALLEGHENIES 75 Min. *One Day Stand at Horseshoe - Plus PRR.*
- CANADA's SHOWCASE 104 Min. *Winter 1990 aboard C.P. - route "Canadian"*
- MIDWAY U.S.A. 98 Min. *Heavy BN, UP, AT&SF action; Crawford, etc.*

***Many other Historic & Contemporary Titles! *AUDIO TAPES - 35 selections; Ask for List!**

TO ORDER: Check or M.O. (No Credit Cards). $3 postage covers ANY number of items. VHS sent unless BETA specified.

REVELATION Audio-Visuals 977 East Ave., Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

KODACOLOR GOLD 100 (TOP) AND KODACHROME (ABOVE): STEVE FREER

SOUTHERN POWER returned to the Norfolk Southern steam program on June 24, 1991, as veteran SR 2-8-2 4501, restored by the Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum, ran a freight ferry move to Asheville, N.C., for a weekend of excursions. On June 22, TVRM's ex-TVA Baldwin switcher 7467 (left) was photographed in new Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis livery. See page 48.

KODACHROME: PHIL ROTH, CHARLES WILLER COLLECTION

NKP 2-8-2 587 made quite a sight on the street trackage in Elwood, Indiana, during its run from Frankfort to Muncie on ex-N&W track with the Mid-Cities Special on June 30. See page 48.

Railnews

KODACHROME: JOHN E. SHAW, JR.

SP&S 4-8-4 700 steamed past SP's Brooklyn Yard in Portland on June 16 after being on display at Union Station. The round trip of eight miles from the Brooklyn Roundhouse marked the 700's first outing since Yakima Railfest in 1990. See page 48.

GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY No.75, helped by MRL diesels, charged west out of Livingston, Montana, on July 5 (below) pulling a special train for movie filming work. See page 48.

FUJICHROME: KYLE BREHM

STEAM

SACRAMENTO

Four of the largest steam locomotives attending Railfair '91 in Sacramento, California, arrived pulling special trains. Pentrex captured some fantastic images of steam at work as the engines headed for the exciting West Coast event.

Union Pacific 844 and the 3985 departed Cheyenne, Wyoming for California on April 15. Pentrex followed the entire route of these magnificent machines as they double-headed their way west.

Pentrex crews also captured Southern Pacific Daylight engine 4449 on its two-day trip from Portland, Oregon to Sacramento. The engine makes a magnificent sight as it works through the mountains of Oregon and California.

Experience the excitement as Southern Pacific 2472, a Pacific type engine, makes its first run following a lengthy restoration. Later, Southern Pacific engines 2472 and the 4449 double-headed an excursion train to Oakland, California. That was the first time steam engines had double-headed on the Southern Pacific in many years.

In "Steam to Sacramento," Pentrex brings you all the excitement of big steam locomotives at work. You will enjoy every minute of this action-packed tape!

PEN-S2SAC 75 Min. $29.95

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
VHS or BETA

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Calif. residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day
FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

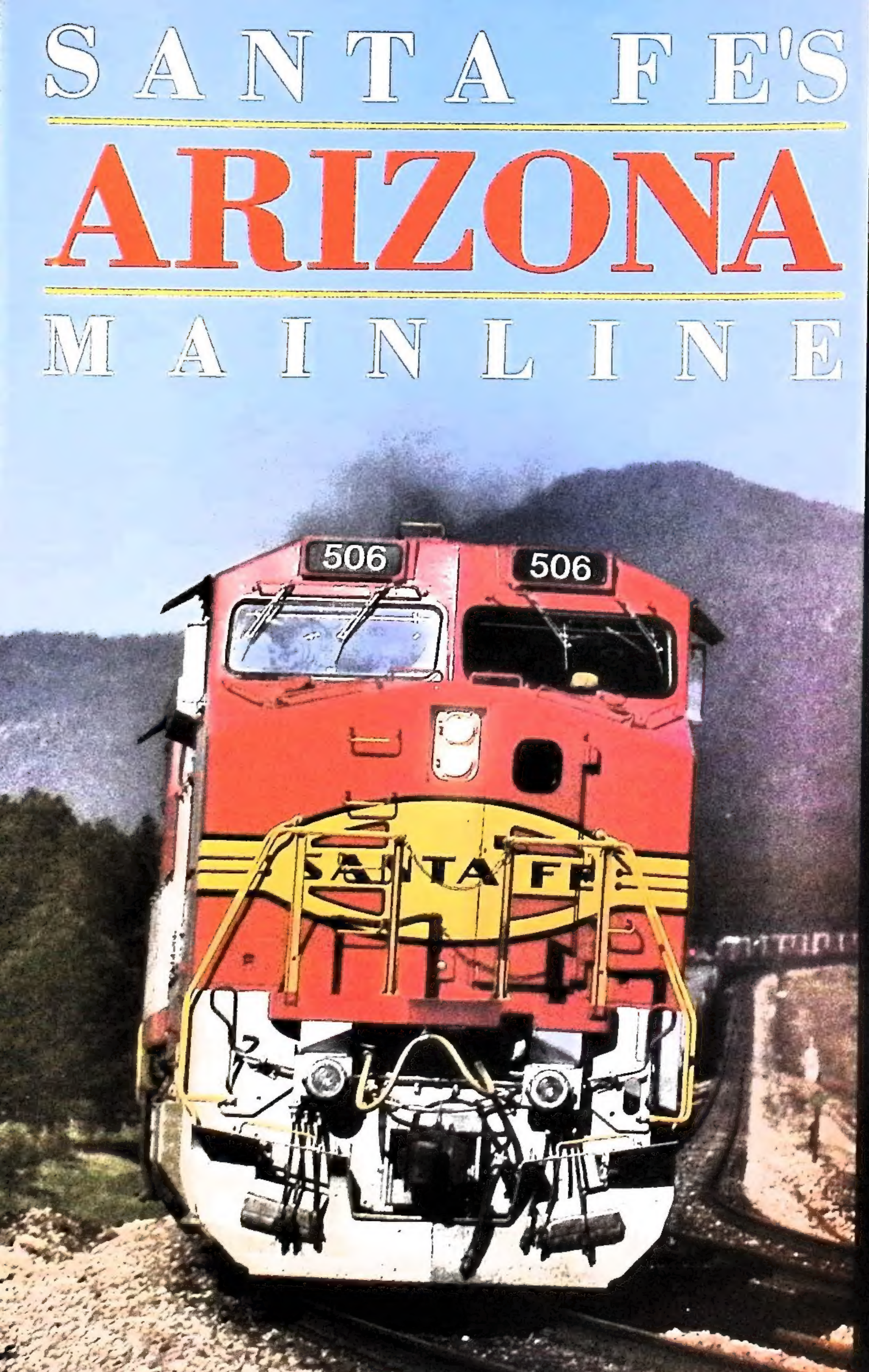
P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

SANTA FE'S

ARIZONA

MAINLINE



Stretching across the mountains and deserts of Arizona, the Santa Fe Mainline is double track, high density railroading at its finest. The magnificent topography of high mountains, rugged canyons and striking desert produce the most beautiful western scenery to be found anywhere.

Arizona is a real bottleneck for the Santa Fe. All transcontinental traffic on the railroad funnels through the state. If you like long trains with plenty of power up front, then you'll enjoy this tour of the Santa Fe mainline. The action is non-stop as train after train works across the state.

The flashy red and silver warbonnet locomotives are back, and you'll see both Electro-Motive and General Electric engines pulling hot trains across the state. The impressive Canyon Diablo Bridge provides a beautiful background for the warbonnets. Amtrak's *"Southwest Chief"* is seen racing through scenic western landscapes. The action in Kingman Canyon is non-stop as trains pass through this photogenic location. All the splendor of the Southwest is captured in this exciting tour of Santa Fe's Arizona mainline.

PEN-SFAZ 80 Minutes $39.95

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
VHS or BETA

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Calif. residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day
FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG